Tellicherry Consultations

1740-41 & 1742-43

(Vols. 12-14)

00109909

Digitized with financial assistance from

Hermès India

a project facilitated by the Rotary Club of Bombay

on 13 April, 2019

Records of Fort St. George

TELLICHERRY CONSULTATIONS
1740-41

Volume XII

109909 a.

ADM
954.08
Tel/For
109909

MADRAS
PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT, GOVERNMENT PRESS

1933

PREFATORY NOTE

This volume is a literal copy of the twelfth of the series " Tellicherry Consultations " which contains the Proceedings of the Chief and Council of Tellicherry for the year 1740–1741.

The original manuscript volume has been mended and is in a fair state of preservation.

EGMORE,
26th September 1933.

P. MACQUEEN,
Curator, Madras Record Office.

LIBRARY
OF THE
BOMBAY
BRANCH
OF THE
ASIATIC SOCIETY.

RECORDS OF FORT ST. GEORGE

TELLICHERRY CONSULTATIONS 1740-41

VOLUME XII.

Diary & Consultations of the Chief and Factors at Tellicherry containing their Transactions in the Service of the Honble United English East India Company commencing August the 1st. 1740 and Ending July the 31st. 1741.

At a Consultation — Friday 1st.

Present

The Worshipfull William Wake Esqr. Chief.
William Jeynson. William West.
George Hamilton.

Treasury Account Passed.

The Treasury Account for last month being laid before the Board for their Inspection is accordingly Examin'd and the several Ballances of which being this day counted and agreeing therewith, It is accordingly passed and Ordered to be Entered after this Consultation.

A Quantity of Rups. not being Current Agreed to be sent to Bombay. and a Sum of money to be taken up at Interest.

The Ballance in Rupees being no more than Thirteen thousand fifty eight and ninety seven raes, of which the Sum of Ten thousand four hundred forty three Rupees received into the Treasury in 1738 for Bills as We advised to the Presidency in May 1739 will not pass but at a very great discount, being Chopt, and must be sent to Bombay. Francisco Dias writes us under the 16th. past month that he has secured about Forty six Candys of Old Pepper, but will not be in Cash to pay for it As he must speedily advance for Timber Cordage and other necessarys Indented for, and We may expect to have demands here for small purchases of Pepper; Wherefore being in want of Treasure and Domingo Rodregues now tendering us here the Sum of Sixteen thousand four hundred Rupees at the rate of Ten ℔ Cent ℔ Annum and Fifteen thousand at Twelve ℔ Cent payable to our Order at Callicutt for which he offers Bills upon responsible Merchants there all for the term of one two or more months according to the time they shall be discharged. It is Agreed that these Sums be now taken up of him and that Bonds be drawn out for the same and deliver'd him.

Message from the 3d. King of Cotiote.

The Third King of Cotiote now sends his Shroff for One thousand Rupees for which he has brought the King's Ola to deliver Pepper to the amount thereof in the same manner as specifyed under the 11th. July last which Sum is Agreed to be now paid him out of the Treasur[y].

Adjourned.

W. Wake.
Wm. Jeynson.
W. West.
Geo: Hamilton.

1740 July	Rupees.	Dr.	Rupees	qr.	[raes]
1st.	To Balance brought from the month of June.		17647	3	[54]
2d.	To Cunhiseu of Cotata on Accot. Cardamoms recd. the Balla. of his Accot.		53	3	58
31st.	To Rents & Revenues for the Excise on 49½ Hogsheads of Goa Arrack retailed from August last @ 5 Rups. ℔ hhd.		247	2	—
—	To Charges Occasion'd by the Cannaree Invasion being for the overplus of 980 Pagodas Eccaree deposited in the Treasury April 3d. 1738 by Ragonat towards payment of the Guns &ca. Seized by that Government in March 1738 also the amount paid by the present Government as an acknowledgment for his Perfidy in respect to the Honble Company Vizt.				
	Pagodas Eccaree deposited as above	980			
	Deduct what deliver'd to Manoel Rodregues for paying the Sum due to the respective Owners of the Sums &ca. amounting to as ℔ Accot.	805,71428			
	Pagodas ...	174,28572			
	@ 350 Rups. ℔ o/o Pagodas.	610 —			
	Recd. from Mr. Wm. Jeynson on his return from Matamy Pagodas 1000 @ 350 ℔ o/o is	3500 —			
	Do. at times from Subesenoy in part of his Bond for Rs. 8000	6500 —			
		10610 —	17949	1	12

1740 July	Per Contra.	Cr.	Rupees	qr.	raes
1st.	By Account Salary paid the Honble Comps. Servts. ½ a Year		678	1	20
	By Board Wages pd. the Chief his ½ Years allowance for Table Linnen &ca.		75	—	—
11th.	By William West Pay Master Advanced him.		655	1	60
	By Arera Muta Rajao third King of Cotiote deliver'd to him this day for which he is to deliver Pepper as ℔ Consulto. of this date		1000	—	—
31st.	By Cunhiseu of Cotata on Acct. Cardamoms advanc'd Do.		3000	—	—
	By Cacart Tupy advanc'd on Acct. 50 Candys Rs. Pepper @ 89 ℔ Ca. Do.		4450	—	—
	By William West Paymaster Advanced him.		6500	—	—
	md. ℔ rs. qr. rs. By Ghee for 17. 21 bought @ 6. 3. 5 ℔ Md.		119	3	35
	By Rice pd. Domingos Rodregues for what he made good at Mangulore towards compleating the Payment of 1008 Bales		101	2	70
	By William West Stewd. paid what due to him on sundrys supply'd the Adventure Grab and Emelia Sloop		83	—	3
	By Account Currant Bombay pd. the Stewd. the Ballance of his Acct. for sundry Disbursments made on the vessels from the Presidency		75	2	72
			16738	3	60
	By Ballance carried to the month of August.		13058	—	9[7]
			29797	—	[57]

		Rupees	qr.	raes
Brought over	10610 —	17949	1	12
Do. of Domingos Rodregues transferrd by Subesenoy ...	500 —			
	11110 —			
Deduct what paid Prince Cunhi Homo on his delivering Elephants to the Cannarees as ₰ Agreemt.	4000 —			
		7110	—	—
To Pedro Rodregues recd. on Acct. the Revenues of Durmapatam		1774	4	65
To Manoel Rodregues Do. Tellicherry & Moylan		1284	2	30
To George Hamilton Storekeeper amount of 3 months Sales		1122	1	20
To Warehouse Stores amot. of what sold ...		147	2	20
To Neally the amot. of 6599 Dungoys sold ...		229	2	10
To Goa Arrack and Batavia amot. of Hogshead sold		30	—	—
To Rice Do. 37 Bales sold		78	—	—
To Parraporem Ussem Cutty on Acct. Cardamoms recd. the Balo. of his Acct.		52	—	—
To Do. on Acct. Pepper Do.		19	2	—
Rupees		29797	—	57[*sic*]

Brought over			
Rupees	29797	—	[57]
Rupees	29797	—	5[7]

Chequeens. Dr.		Gubbers Tale Wt.	fa	[vis.]	Per Contra. Cr.		Gubbers Tale Wt.	fa	[vis.]
1740 July 1st.	To Balance brought from the month of June.	11	10	1 [...]	1740 July 31st.	By Balance carried to the month of August.	11	10	1 [...]

Pagodas Negapatam. Dr.		Pagodas.			Per Contra. Cr.		Pagodas		
1740 July 1st.	To Balance brought from the month of June ...	100	—	—	1740 July 31st.	By Balance carried to the month of August ...	100	—	—

Telllicherry,
July 31st. 1740.

Errors Excepted

Pr. William Wake.
William Jeynson
William West.
Geo. Hamilton.

— *AUGUST 1740* —

DISPATCHED a Pattamar to Francisco Dias inclosing to him Domingo Rodregues Bills on the Shroffs at Callicutt for Fifteen thousand Rupees taken up at Interest there as ℔ Consultation of this day Ordering him to purchase the Forty six Candys of Pepper mentioned in his Letter of the 16th. Ult°. at the lowest price he possibly could, and to purchase Timber and other necessarys for rebuilding the Factory there, as also to get in readiness the several Indents. Likewise wrote him that so soon as the Weather would permit We should send for what Surplus Treasure he had. FRIDAY 1ST. Letter to Calliout. The Linguist order'd to purchase Pepper Timber &c.

RECEIVED a Letter by Pattamar from Francisco Dias dated the 1st. Instant with his Accounts for last three months, from which it appears that there remains a Ballance in his hands of Nineteen thousand three hundred nine, and three Quarters fanams Callicutt, thirteen thousand of which he is to pay immediatly on Account of Eighty two Candys of Coir Cordage, and five thousand for Sawed Timber for the Presidency. That he had Agreed for the Pepper he advised us of under the 16th. past at the rate of One hundred and six Rupees ℔ Candy, which was perfectly dry and clean, whence no loss in weight would ensue upon it, and wanted mony to pay for it. MONDAY 4TH. Letter from the Linguist at Calliout. Pepper agreed for.

RECEIVED a Letter by Pattamar from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo dated the 19th. Ult°. acknowledging the receipt of ours dated the 28th. of June with one We sent inclosed from the Presidency of Fort St. George advising of our Hoñble Masters Ship Princess of Wales arrival at that Presidency. TUESDAY 5TH. Letter from the Chief & Factors at Anjengo.

SOME days past the French dispatched their Linguist with Thirty Topasses and One hundred Nayrs in two Munchuas and boats to Callicutt, as is given out to raise recruits there. The occasion of their manning the Munchuas in this manner is to prevent their being taken by Boyanores Boats. FRIDAY 8TH. French Linguist goes with a force to Calliout.

THIS day the Third King of Cotiote sent for five hundred Bales of Rice which was sent him conformable to Consultation of the 11th. of July, and his Ola for the amount thereof taken for the same, being Rupees One thousand sixty two and an half. MONDAY 11TH. King of Cotiote [sen]ds for the Rice [pro]mised him.

RECEIVED a Letter from Francisco Dias at Callicut dated the 9th. in which He acknowledges to have received the Fifteen thousand Rupees Ordered him on the 1st. Instant and writes that he had weighed off Forty seven Candys, & one quarter of Pepper, for which He had paid at the rate of One hundred and six Rupees ℔ Candy, which was the lowest price he could possibly gett it at and had Advanced four thousand five hundred Rupees on Account of Cordage, Timber, and other necessarys, conformable to our Orders. That the Ballance he had in his hands, being about five thousand four hundred Rupees, he should wait our Orders about. He likewise advises that the French Linguist of Myhie gave out, that he was going upon some business of importance with the Samorine, but his real business was with Anattu Nayr who resides Inland of Burgorah to prevail with him to fall upon Boyanore. WEDNESDAY 13TH. A [Le]tter from the Linguist at Calliout [Pepper] purchased. The business of the French Linguist there.

THE Prince called here in his way from Teringattu, whither he had been by the Invitation of Boyanore to Consult with him about, carrying on the War with the French, but his Highness being informed that Boyanore adheared to some proposals of Peace, which the French had lately made to him without communicating them to the Prince in that open manner He expected, wherefore He came away abruptly. WEDNESDAY 20TH. Arrival of the Prince. he is disgusted wth. Boyanore.

By the best Accounts We can get from Myhie the Frenches making War with Boyanore has been disapproved of, and that they are Ordered to make Peace with him upon Hoñble terms

— *AUGUST 1740* —

THURSDAY 21ST. Arrival of Capt Beck.

Capt. John Beck Commander of the Calcutta Grab arrived here from Bypore and deliverd us an Account of what Stores he has more on Board belonging to the Bengall Detachment than what he sent us on his Arrival, He not then knowing how to distinguish what properly belonged to the Grab and what to the Detachment; also an Indent of what necessarys He further wants for the Grab.

FRIDAY 22D.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Monthly Accounts Passed.

The Paymaster now delivers into the Board his Account of Disbursments with his Vouchers for last month, as do the Warehousekeeper and Storekeeper their respective Accounts of receipts and Issues and the latter his Account Sales for the months of May, June and July. The Account of Pepper deliver'd into the Honble Company's Warehouse is likewise presented; All which being duly Examin'd they are AGREED to be Passed. ORDERED that the Abstract of the Paymasters Account for last month, the Storekeepers Account Sales for May June and July, and the Pepper Account be Entered after this Consultation.

Capt. Beck gives in an Indent.

Capt. Becks Indent for necessaries for the Calcutta Grab is likewise perused and being found reasonable, such part of them as We have here are ORDERED to be sent to Bypore and the remainder the Linguister to provide at Callicutt.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO. HAMILTON.

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERAL PAYMASTER HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF JULY 1740 VIZT.

	Fanams	vis
Garrison Charges	25861	—
Account Presents	315	—
Garrison Stores bought	123	1
New Warehouse Building	368	—
Servants Wages	985	—
Board Wages	1600	—
Stable Charges	216	10
Timber Charges	470	—
Petty Charges	458	12
Charges Occasion'd by the Cannaree Invasion	538	—
Charges Garrisoning Maddacarra & Aycote	911	2
Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddecaute	1088	—
Charges on Merchandize	244	—
Bengall Detachment	4507	[...]
Fortifications & House Repairs	738	[...]
Hospital Charges	1019	[...]
Charges Garrisoning Andola Malla & Tirimalla	15274	[...]
Charges Fortifying Andola Malla & Tirimalla	7531	[...]
Fanams	62249	[...]

TELLICHERRY, JULY 31ST. 1740.

ERRORS EXCEPTED
PR. WILLIAM WEST
Pay Mr.

—— *AUGUST 1740* ——

ACCOUNT SALE OF THE GENERAL STORES FOR THE MONTHS OF MAY JUNE AND JULY 1740 VIZ^{T}.

			Fanams	[vis]
LEAD 600 ℔			300	—
Barrls. ℔				
GUN POWDER 15. 24			1824	[...]
IRON EUROPE 110 ℔			37	3
BROAD CLOTH 13½ Yds. Viz^{t}.				
1¾ Scarlet	43	—		
10¼ Blue	92	2		
1½ Green	20	10		
			155	12
13½ Yds.				
PERPETTS 30½ Yards			148	—
GARRISON STORES Viz^{t}.				
Brass Plate 4¼ ℔	21	4		
℔ oz				
Copper Plate 4. 3.	20	15		
Nails 12 ℔	13	9		
Dungaree 5½ Pieces	79	[...]		
Rattans ½ Bundle	[.....	]		
Dammar 3 Maund	[.....	]		
Twine Europe 1 ℔	2	3		
Locks 2 Chest	17	—		
Ps.B Ps.W				
Salloes 1. 2	23	8		
Coir Cordage 380 ℔	136	2		
Hatchetts Country 2	12	—		
Iron Wyre 5½ ℔	9	2		
Tar 1 Barrell	45	—		
Quick Match 4 ℔	8	—		
Cohorn Shells 30	108	12		
Hand Granados 40	100	—		
Cutlasses 2	3	—		
Coir Wadds 90 ℔	10	8		
Match 70 ℔	70	—		
Handspikes 5	10	—		
Gun Bitts 3	6	—		
Powder Horns 3	15	—		
Ladles and Worms 22 for ℔ drs.	16	—		
Lead Aprons 2	24	—		
Firelocks 2	100	—		
R Q				
Cartridge Paper 1. 5	37	8		
Flints 547	82	—		
C.H G.S				
Leather 4 4	56	—		
Musquet Cartridges 6966	1070	12		
Fuzee Do. 1050	142	6		
Iron Round Shott 200 6 ℔ drs.	780	—		
Lead Balls in Grape 32 ℔	32	—		
Do. Fuzee 3 ℔	2	4		
Do. Nayr 1900 pz 15½ ℔	11	10		
			3145	15
		Fanams	5611	8

TELLICHERRY, JULY 31ST. 1740.

ERRORS EXCEPTED

PR. GEORGE HAMILTON
Storekr.

— *AUGUST 1740* —

ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DELIVER'D INTO THE HONBLE COMPANYS WAREHOUSE BY THE UNDERMENTIONED MERCHANTS IN THE MONTH OF JULY 1740 VIZT.

	Candys	Md.	[lb]
By Nelearatee Tupy	1	19	18
Batila Paqui	2	10	—
Baunibelti Cunhipy	6	—	—
Cacart Tupy	9	12	—
[Combem] Allipy	4	1[5]	—
[Combem] [Namby]	7	17	—
[Cunhisieu]	—	[10]	—
[Candys]	33	13	[...]

SATURDAY 23D. Ship Mary from Bombay.

IMPORTED Ship Mary belonging to Bombay and bound to Batavia, whereof Mr. Anthony Upton and the Commander Capt. Robert Maeneal are Supra Cargoes. They sent us ashore a Packet from the Presidency for this Place, & one for Anjengo.

SATURDAY 23D.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Lerter from the Presidency Read.

Opened a Packet recd. this day from the Honble the President and Council of Bombay and read their General Letter dated the 14th. Instant In which is acknowledged the receipt of our several Advices of the 30th. March 6th. & 14th. April, and 20th. of May dispatched by the way of Goa. In their Letter they are pleased to approve of our having last Season sent Mr. Thomas Purnell to Mangulore and Onore, and of his Transactions at those places, ordering us to send him again to Onore to Ship off the Pepper now there, on board such Ship as they shall appoint, for that purpose, and to purchase as much more as he can conformable to their former Orders Also of the manner of our purchasing Pepper and Cardamoms, as they were the best means We could use to prevent a greater Evil. Ordered us to set about reBuilding the Factory at Callicutt, taking especial care that the Expences be duly looked after and that they do not exceed the Calculate sent them, which with the Plan We must send home. For the future We are to make and send up our Calculate of Treasure. Ordered us to send Mr. Croes to Anjengo as Gunner. They are also pleased to give us Instructions in regard to putting our Fortifications in a good posture of Defence in case a War should break out with France, which seems very probable: wherefore (as in other Letters) We are to sterngthen ourselves by means of getting the Country Powers on our side.

Inclosed to us the 5th. and 25th. Paragraphs of the Honble Companys Letter to Bombay dated the 19th. December 1739 ℔ Ship Mountague. Also the 7th. 8th. 10th. 11th. part of the 13th. 23rd. 40th. 41st. and 42d. Paragraphs of their Letter dated the 2d. of August 1739. They sent us by this Ship Eighty thousand Rupees and one Bale of Salloes, as ℔ Invoice and Bill of Lading, amounting to Rupees Eighty thousand one hundred nine, one quarter and twenty one raes.

— *AUGUST 1740* —

ORDERED that Boats be immediatly sent off with an Order to Mr. Anthony Upton to send a Shore the Treasure & Salloes. Boats order'd for the Treasure &c:

Wrote an Order to Mr. Peter Croes to get in readiness to proceed to Anjengo by the first Conveyance.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO. HAMILTON.

RECEIVED on shore the Treasure and Bale of Salloes from Ship Mary. SATURDAY 23D

Sailed Ship Mary for Batavia. SUNDAY 24TH

AT A CONSULTATION TUESDAY 26TH.
Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Cacart Tupy requesting to be Advanced Two thousand two hundred twenty five Rupees for Seventy five Candys of Pepper at Eighty nine Rupees ℔ Candy out of the King of Cotiotes Country, which as it will in all probability go to the French if not instantly bought up, it is AGREED that the Sum prementioned be issued out of the Treasury for that purpose, and Cocart Tupy's Ola taken for the same. Money advanced for Pepper.

Cunhiseu likewise requests to be further Advanced for Cardamoms the sum of Two thousand Rupees which is AGREED to (for the reasons mentioned under the 31st. July) and that the said Sum be advanced him and his Ola taken for the same. Cardamoms.

Capt. John Beck Commander of the Calcutta Grab being to return this day to Callicutt It is AGREED that Ten thousand Rupees be sent by him to Francisco Dias our Linguist there which with the Ballance in his hands is to pay off the Interest Bond for Fifteen thousand taken up there the 1st. Instant with the Interest due thereon for one month. Treasure sent to Callicut by Capt. Beck.

Mr. Peter Croes sends in his Petition for remaining here being in a very bad State of Health and uncapable of Service; Upon proper enquiry it appearing to us that the said Mr. Peter Croes is & has been for a considerable time in such an ill State of Health as renders him uncapable of any Service as set forth in his Petition. It is therefore comply'd with. Petition of Mr. Peter Croes Granted.

Mr. Peter Fandel Ensign having made a Complaint to the Chief against Mr. Fitzpatrick Ensign for his having last night met him going to his House, and abused him with very opprobrious Language with his Sword drawn demanding him to fight him, when the Complainant had only a Hanger by his side and a Cane in his hand; which He threw on the Ground, and prudently desired the other to dessist till the next day, at least, as He Mr. Fitzpatrick, was then in Liquor, who still persisted on his then fighting him using threatning Language till the Seepoys Guard interposed. They are both called in and the above appearing to be true, and that Mr. Fandel had not in any sence or manner whatever heretofore given Mr. Fitzpatrick any cause for such, or any other ill usage; and as the said Mr. Fitzpatrick has lately given other instances of misbehaviour, It is the opinion of the whole A Complaint from Mr. Peter Fandel against Mr. Fitzpatrick.

—— *AUGUST 1740* ——

The latter is Suspended &c^{a}.

Board that he be Suspended and sent up to the Presidency by the first proper Conveyance; which the Chief accordingly did and ORDERED him to be confin'd to the Fort.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
W^{M}. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO. HAMILTON.

WEDNESDAY 27TH. Letter to Anjengo.

DISPATCH'D a Boat to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo with a Packet rec^{d}. ℔ Ship Mary from the Presidency. By which Conveyance We wrote them inclosing Duplicate of our last dated the 22^{d}. of August.

THURSDAY 28TH.

ARRIVED a small French Ship at Myhie from Bussorah Cap^{t}. Welch an Irishman Commander and is bound to Pondicherry.

SATURDAY 30TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^{R}. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Interest Bonds paid off.

The following sums are this day AGREED to be paid out of our Treasury to discharge the Bonds for Interest mony taken up here of the undermentioned Persons Viz^{t}.

Rama Sobeyen & Cutty Narana their Principal borrowed the 30th. of April	20000	—	—			
D^{o}. their Int^{t}. from the 30th. of April inclusive to the 31st. Ins. is 123 days @ 10 ℔ Cent ℔ anm.	673	3	89			
				20673	3	89
Domingos Redregues his Principal borrow'd the 1st. Instant	16400	—	—			
D^{o}. his Int^{t}. from the 1st. Inst^{t}. inclusive to the 31st. is 31 days @ 10 ℔ Cent	139	1	15			
				16539	1	15
			Rupees	37213	1	4

Letter prepared for Pondicherry.

Not having rec^{d}. an Answer to our Letter to the Governour and Council of Pondicherry dispatched by the way of Madrass on the 27th. of June last, DIRECTED that the Secretary gets in readiness Duplicate of that Letter with Copys of all others that went by that Conveyance, also a Letter from the Chief and Council of Myhie dated the 2^{d}. Instant N.S. and our Answer to it dated y^{e}. 5th. Inst^{t}.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
W^{M}. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

SATURDAY 30TH.

SENT on board the French Ship in Myhie road bound to Pondicherry a Packet Directed to the Governour and Council there writing them a short Letter necessary on the occasion.

— *SEPTEMBER 1740* —

AT A CONSULTATION

SEPTEMBER TUESDAY 2D.

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Oath administer'd to Mr. Hamilton

The Oath prescribed by the Honble Company for their Servants to take, having been omitted to be tendered Mr. George Hamilton upon his Arrival here, he is now Sworn into the Office or Place of Factor conformable thereto.

Treasury Account Passed.

The Treasury Account for last month being laid before the Board for their Inspection is accordingly Examin'd and the several Ballances of which being this day counted and Agreeing therewith It is accordingly Passed and ORDERED to be Entered after this Consultation.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

1740 August		Rupees	qr.	raes
1st.	To Ballance brought from the month of July.	13058	—	97
—	To Domingos Rodregues taken up of him at Interest at the rate of 10 ₱ Cent ₱ Annum as ₱ Consultation of this date	16400	—	—
24th.	To Account Currant Bombay recd. by the Mary	80000	—	—
	Rupees	109458	—	97

1740 August					Rupees	qr.	raes
1st.	By Arera Muta Rajao 3d. King of Cotata advanced him on Account Pepper as ₱ Consultation of this date				1000	—	—
26th.	By Cunhiseu of Cotata Advanced on Account Cardamoms Do.				2000	—	—
—	By Cacart Tupy paid in full for 25 Candys Pepper @ 89 Rups. ₱ Ca. Do.				2225	—	—
—	By Callicutt Factory remitted Francisco Dias as ₱ Consulta. of this date				10000	—	—
30th.	By William West Paymaster Advanced him.				7000	—	—
—	By Rama Sobeyem and Cutty Narana Puturahs paid off their Bond Dated April 30th. with Interest Vizt.						
	Principall	20000	—	—			
	Interest from the 30th. April inclusive to the 31st. Inst. is 123 days @ 10 ₱ Cent ₱ Annum	673	3	89			
					20673	3	89
—	By Domingo's Rodregues Do. dated the 1st. Inst. Do. Viz[t.] Principal	16400	—	—			
	Interest from the 1st. Inst. to the 31st. Inclusive is 31 days @ 10 ₱ Cent ₱ Annum	139	1	15			
					16539	1	15
—	By Account Presents for what given away at the Feast of Ona to Narrangports Nayrs &ca.				431	3	60
31st.	By Ballance carried to the month of September				49588	—	33
	Rupees				109458	—	97

Pagodas Negapatam. Dr.		Pagodas			Per Contra. Cr.		Pagodas		
1740 August 1st.	To Ballance brought from the month of July.	100	—	—	1740 August 31st.	By Ballance carried to the month of September.	100	—	—

Chequeens. Dr.		Gubbers Tale	Wt.	fa.	vis	Per Contra. Cr.		Gubbers Tale	Wt.	fa.	vis
1740 August 1st.	To Ballance brought from the month of July.	11	10	1	8	1740 August	By Ballance carried to the month of September.	11	10	1	8

Tellicherry, August, the 31st. 1740.

Errors Excepted

Pr. William Wake.
William Jeynson.
William West.
George Hamilton.

— *SEPTEMBER 1740* —

THURSDAY 4TH. Letter from the Linguist at Callicut.

RECEIVED a Letter from Francisco Dias at Callicutt dated the 2d. Instant, advising of his having received the Ten thousand Rupees sent him by Capt. Beck on the 26th. Instant, and had discharged the Interest Bond for Fifteen thousand with one months Interest due thereon, amounting to One hundred and fifty Rupees That He was providing Timber, Stone and Lime for rebuilding the Factory. He writes that the Samorine arrived there on the 1st. Instant, which was the first time He had been there since his being Crowned, which occasion'd a great Concourse of People there from all parts; and so soon as the Samorine was at leisure He should wait upon him as by our Order, but supposed one of the Gentlemen from hence would pay a Compliment to him as was customary on the like occasion.

FRIDAY 5TH. French attack a Hill, & are repulsed.

ARRIVED a French Country Ship Capt. Bourneau Commander from Surat. The French made an Attack upon a Hill belonging to Boyanore which impedes their Communication with Peringature; but were quickly repulsed with some loss.

SUNDAY 7TH.

SAILED the French Ship from Myhie to the Southward.

WEDNESDAY 10TH. Letter from the Chief & Factors at Anjengo.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo dated the 2d. Instant wherein they acknowledge the receipt of the Packet from the Presidency, which We dispatched to them on the 27th. past and request that in case Mr Croes's Illness continues We would write accordingly to the Presidency, as their Settlement from the present situation of Affairs requires an experienced Person in Gunnery.

DITTO DIE, Ship Narcissus from Bombay.

SHIP Narcissus Capt. James Maule belonging to Fort St. George brought too off this place and sent ashore some private Letters from Bombay from whence he Sailed the 4th. Instant. By these Letters We are assured our Packet dispatched to the Presidency on the 27th. June by the way of Madrass is arrived; the Chief and others having received Answers to several Letters that went by that Conveyance.

DITTO DIE.

MUICARRA NAYR requesting to be furnished with five Small Arms for his Nayrs, they were Issued out to him.

SATURDAY 13TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Monthly Accounts Passed.

The Paymaster now delivers into the Board his Account of Disbursments with his Vouchers for last month; as do the Warehousekeeper and Storekeeper their respective Accounts of receipts and Issues; The Account of Pepper deliver'd into the Honble Companys Warehouse last month is likewise presented; All which being duly Examin'd they are accordingly Passed. ORDERED that Abstract of the Paymaster's Account, and that of Pepper be Entered after this Consultation.

Mr. Jeynson to be sent to the Samorine. His instructions.

Our Callicutt Linguister having wrote us under the 2d. Instant that the Samorine was arrived there, It is therefore AGREED that Mr. William Jeynson getts himself in readyness to proceed thither as soon as the Weather will permit, to pay the usual Compliments on the occasion; and to press him to discharge his Debt to the Honble Company. The French having lately sent a Munchua belonging to this

— *SEPTEMBER 1740* —

Place out of the River of Cota, under pretence they had the sole right thereof; It is proposed that He likewise endeavours to obtain Liberty of the Samorine for hoisting our Colours on his side of the mouth of said River, which is AGREED TO. ORDERED that proper Instructions be gott in readiness for Mr. William Jeynson's guidance therein.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
Wm. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERAL PAYMASTER HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF AUGUST 1739.

	Fanams	Vis
Garrison Charges	26011	4
Fortifications & House Repairs	238	12
Bengall Detachment	4125	11
Hospital Charges	987	9
Servants Wages	985	—
Board Wages	1600	—
Charges on Merchandize	244	—
Stable Charges	218	8
Timber Charges	408	12
Petty Charges	640	14
Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddecaut	1070	9
Charges Garrisoning Maddacarra	812	11
Charges Garrisoning Andolla Malla & Tirrimalla	5600	5
Fanams	42943	15

TELLICHERRY,
AUGUST THE 31ST. 1740.

ERRORS EXCEPTED
℔ WILLIAM WEST,
Paymr.

ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DELIVER'D INTO THE HONBLE COMPANY'S WAREHOUSE BY THE UNDERMENTIONED MERCHANTS IN THE MONTH OF AUGUST 1740 VIZT.

	Ca.	Md.
By Cacart Tupy	3	19
Batila Paqui	3	18
Combem Allipy	1	8
Nelearatee Tupy	17	11
Baunibelti Cunhipy	13	7
Muccatum Paqui	7	2
Candys	47	5

MONDAY 15TH. A French Europe Ship arrives at Myhie but last from Don Maskareen.

TUESDAY 16TH. French Ship arrives at Myhie under Moors Colours. ARRIVED a small Ship at Myhie with Moors Colours, by a Boat sent on Board her from hence as she passed, the Master of her Richard Finley wrote that He came from Masambique and belonged to Bengall, whither He was bound with a Cargoe of Cowries. As soon as He arrived in Myhie Road He hoisted French Colours; and We suppose belongs to the French in Bengall but under Moors Colours to Mosambique.

— *SEPTEMBER 1740* —

WEDNESDAY 17TH. AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Mr. Purnel dispatched with Treasure to Onore & Mangulore.

IT being time to dispatch Mr. Thomas Purnel to Onore conformable to the Orders We received from our Superiours at Bombay on the 23d. Ulto. It is RESOLVED that He now proceeds by Sea to Mangulore Wind and Weather permitting, and that the Sum of Ten thousand Rupees be sent by him to pay Hur Comity in full for Two hundred Candys of Pepper purchased of him in April last, and for the immediate purchasing such small Quantities of Old Pepper as may be procurable in those parts.

Letter to the Presidency Read.

Read and Signed Instructions to Mr. Purnell; likewise a General Letter to Bombay under this date giving an Account of all transactions at this Settlement since our last of the 27th. of June inclosing all the necessary Papers List of which with Mr. Purnells Instructions are ORDERED to be Entered after this Consultation.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

LIST OF THE PACKET.

ORIGINALS.

No. 1. General Letter under this date.
2. Treasury Account from the 1st. of August.
3. Paymasters Account and vouchers for last month.
4. Calculate of Pepper.
5. Plan of the Fortification on Andolla Malla.
6. Computation of Cash sufficient for 12 months.

COPYS.

7. General Letter to the Directore & Co. of Myhie the 5th. July O.S.
8. The Directore & Council To the Chief and Factors 2d. Augt. N.S.

To MR. THOMAS PURNELL

SIR

Mr. Thos. Purnell's Instruction.

In compliance wth. the Hoñble President & Council's Commands to us of the 14th. of August, We Order you on receipt hereof to proceed to the Port of Mangulore, where on your arrival make due enquiry whether any Pepper of the last Years growth is procurable there or in the parts Adjacent to the southward; and in case there is, you are to purchase it at the lowest rates you possibly can, observing not to exceed the price of ninety eight Rupees ℔ Candy of five hundred and ten pounds, clear of all charges when Landed here; or Laden on board such of our Hoñble Masters Ships as you may receive Orders to lade it upon.

Your stay at Mangulore must be as short as possible, when proceed to Onore, and see that Hur Comity has in readiness to Ship off at the first notice the two hundred Candys of Pepper you Contracted with him for in April last, as also three-

— *SEPTEMBER 1740* —

hundred Candys wnich He is obliged to deliver to the Order of the Honble President and Council of Bombay which they will transmit you, and send you Scales and Weights. If you find the weight of the Candy is not specified in the Contract for the three hundred Candys you must accept of the customary weight of the place, which settle with the Merchants and then weigh it accordingly by your English weights. Demand of the Commanders or Masters of any Ships on which you Load Pepper, to appoint such Persons as they shall think proper to weigh off with you; and if they do not return the Bags, they must pay for them.

We now send with you Ten thousand Rupees New Bombay, which with the ten thousand Rupees advanced last Season to Hur Comoty is to pay for the two hundred Candys abovementioned, when you will have remaining after Adjusting his Account herewith deliver'd you about three thousand Rupees, with which you are to purchase Pepper at Mangulore as aforesaid or at Onore. At the last mentioned place you are to apply to Hur Comity who has rented of the King the Priviledge of being the sole purchaser of Pepper in those parts; notwithstanding which, you may possibly find other Merchants there that will sell to you at cheaper rates; with such, your Agreements must be not to pay for it 'till the Pepper is actually received on board, or Hur Comoty may probably involve you in disputes with the Government, which you must by all means avoid; nor must you Advance such Merchants any Money before hand although they promise never so fair, for it may not be in their power to perform.

As there is a risque from Pyrates in sending money to Onore by Sea, immediatly on your Arrival at Mangulore dispatch the Chiefs open Letter herewith deliver'd you to Hur Comity puting it under your own Cover, & advise him when you shall be with him, also write him to let you know to whom at Mangulore you may at any time pay any Money, for his Account.

By all proper opportunitys you must write the Presidency of your proceedings. The Packet we now deliver you must immediatly on your Arrival dispatch to Padre Icâo Alexander at Goa in the quickest and most safe manner you can, except you find any good conveyance immediatly Offers by Sea to Bombay, when take off the Cover and send the Packet thither directly; The Letters you will find for Goa forward thither by the first Conveyance advising the Padre accordingly.

By all proper Conveyances write us likewise of your proceedings, and what money you may further want for purchasing Pepper, when you shall be properly supplied.

As Ventura de Sousa was Serviceable to you last Season, you may take him again to your Assistance: what We think further necessary for your guidance is contained in the Instructions We gave you the last Season Copy of which We herewith deliver you.

We wish you Success and are

SIR
Your Humble Servants

TELLICHERRY
SEPTEMBER THE 17TH. 1740.

WILLIAM WAKE.
WILLIAM JEYNSON
WILLIAM WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

N.B. Copy of Mr. Purnells Instructions mentioned in the above are Entered in the last Years Diary under the 8th. of March Page 171.*

BOYANORE sent hither two of his Principal Ministers and the Head Person of Three thousand Nayrs they relate to the Chief, that they are come to confer with Prince Cunhi Homo their Sovereign upon the present situation of Affairs: but he being at Billiapatam, they request our Barge may be sent to bring him by

WEDNESDAY 17TH. Arrival of Boyanor's Ministers

* Vide page 112, Tellicherry consultations, 1739–40.

— *SEPTEMBER 1740* —

Sea; which being comply'd with, they went to Tellicherry Pagoda, where they intend to stay till his arrival there.

THURSDAY 18TH. HEARING yesterday a great firing between the French and Boyanore, We kept the Packet open 'till We could give some Account thereof to Bombay; and this morning We rec^{d}. the following Account, which We can pretty well depend upon.

Account of an Attack made by the French on one of Boyanore's Hills. That the French went up the River of Myhie with three Jungadoes and a Munchua; with upwards of two hundred Men, one hundred and ninety of which were Europeans and the others Topasses, to attack an Hill belonging to Boyanore, who were to be joined at their Landing near the said Hill by above two hundred Seepoys and three hundred Armed Nayrs and Tivys. Those in the Boats who arrived first were suffered to Land without any resistance, when they were set upon out of the Ditches and Bushes by about seven hundred Nayrs, who immediatly after a discharge of their fire Arms fell upon the French with their Swords and drove them into the River; and had it not been for a small Fortification the French have lately made on the other side of the River opposite to the Hill which cover'd their geting into their Boats, they had all been cutt off. That the Nayrs molested them down the River to one of their New Forts at Myhie, whither those by Land perceiving the disaster fled, but were Attacked even under the Fort Walls where the Nayrs suffered much. That the French had about Fifty of their Military killed and twenty wounded exclusive of Seepoys and Nayrs, amongst the former killed were Thirty out of Forty which they took out of the Europe Ship that arrived the 15th. Instant. What loss Boyanore sustained we cant as yet learn.

Their ill Success.

and Loss.

Having added the above to our Letter to Bombay the Packet is made up & deliver'd to M^{r}. Purnel to be forwarded conformable to the Tenour of his Instructions.

SATURDAY 20TH. PRINCE CUNHI HOMO arrived here with a Guard We sent to attend him; but the weather proving bad He came by Land and went to the Pagoda.

Arrival of the Prince.

WEDNESDAY 24TH. THE weather having been bad M^{r}. Purnel could not proceed 'till this Evening to Mangulore, when He went with Two Toneys and Two Topass Soldiers in each boat.

M^{r}. Purnel sets out for Mangalore

THURSDAY 25TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^{R}. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

The Representation of Nelearate Tupy. Chanquem Cuniamo and Nelearate Ahmod who Contracted for Pepper in the Year 1734, from whence they became Indebted the Sum of One thousand and twenty seven Rupees. The former Died but it is proved He had fully comply'd with his part of the Contract before his Death; but Nelearate Ahmud has absented himself ever since; wherefore Nelearate Tupy one of our Buzar Merchants and his Heir having 'till now put off the payment of the above Debt, and making it appear that He has otherwise been a considerable sufferer by Nelearatee Ahmud, his Uncle and that the said Sum of One thousand and twenty seven Rupees was never made good to him, He begs that He may not be Charged with the Interest due thereon.

— *SEPTEMBER 1740* —

Nelearatee Tupy having for many years past very punctually comply'd with his Pepper Contracts and as the Loss wholly falls upon him IT IS AGREED that He only pays the Principal which He now tenders, and that the Contract Ola be given him up. He pays off the Principal of a former Debt, & is discharged the Interest.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

SAILED the French Europe Ship from Myhie as We are informed for Pondicherry. The small Ship which arrived the 16th. remains as Guard Ship. FRIDAY 26TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

OCTOBER THURSDAY 2D.

The Treasury Account for last month being laid before the Board for their Inspection is accordingly Examin'd and the several Ballances of which being this day counted and agreeing therewith, It is accordingly PASSED and ORDERED to be entered after this Consultation. Treasury Account Passed.

The General Books with the Storekeeper's being Balanced to the Ultº. of July, and the Diary brought up to this day are now laid before the Board for their Inspection. General Books brought in.

Account Currant Bombay is Debted on close of these Books to the amount
fanams vis
of 184057 12½ which arrises in the following manner Vizt. The several Invoices of Timber provided for Bombay and Gombroon being computed by the peice a defi-
fanams vis
ciency arose of 2120 1 Which was occasion'd by not having due regard to rectifie it in the last Invoice of the remains. There is likewise an under charge in the Head of Cardamoms of 2 vis. Anjengo Factory having been supplied from hence
fanams vis
with Treasure Stores &ca. the amount being 181937 9½ is likewise carried to this Head.

Upon a strict examination we find there is an encrease of our Garrison Stores
fanams
to the amount of 4928 which chiefly arises on a quantity of Musquet and Fuzee Cartridges which were wrote off for several Years as useless, but has since been made up into 27022 Cartridges fitt for Service. Remarks on them

Barl ℔ oz
There is likewise an Encrease of 13 93 5 of Country Gun Powder amounting
fanams
to 1232 which was found on overhauling the several Magazines at the Out Forts.

fanams vis
There is a decrease of our Charges General this Year of 209520 12; of which
fanams vis fanams vis
is lessned in the Head of Cannaree Invasion 105686 3, and 89494 2 for the Charges of the Neptunes Prize Grab and three Gallivast emply[d] in the Service
fanams vis
here the last Year & none this, and in the Hospital Charges 7334 13.

— *OCTOBER 1740* —

There is an encrease of fanams 52211 vis 4, of which 18647. 6½ is in our Garrison Charges, the situation of Affairs not permitting us to discharge our Seepoys and Caliquilone Moors, which before was carried to the Cannaree Invasion, fanams 8731 vis 9½ is in the Head of Fortifications & House Repairs; fanams 15274 is an extraordy. Charge by our being obliged to Garrison Andolla Malla for the preservation of the Honble Companys Trade, & fanams 5959 vis 5 is the expence we were at in Assisting Prince Cunhi Homo in the late Wars the French made upon the Nombiers.

The difference of the Head of Proffit & Loss this Year is no more than 4745. 13½ which chiefly is occasion'd by a loss of weight in the Pepper for 7 Years past amounting to fanams 19886 vis 11 (as specified in Consultation of the 13th. May,) and by the loss of 7425. 7 on the Sale of a quantity of Rice consign'd the Chief and Factors at Anjengo in February 1738/9.

are Passed. The foregoing Books having been duly Examin'd are accordingly AGREED to be Passed and Signed.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

RUPEES.

1740	Dr.	Rupees	qr.	rs.
SEPTEMBER				
1ST. To Ballance brought from the month of August.		49588	—	33
25TH. To Chanquem Cuniamo & Nelerate Ahmud recd. in full of their Debt to the Honble Company from Nelearate Tupy Fans. 5135 @ 5.		1027	—	—
	Rupees	50615	—	33

PER CONTRA.	Cr.	Rupees	qr.	rs.
1740				
SEPTEMBER				
17TH. By Thomas Purnell deliver'd him to pay for Pepper Agreed for at Onore & to purchase a further Quantity as ℔ Consult[n.] of this date		10000	—	—
30TH. By William West Paymaster Advanced ...		7000	—	—
		17000	—	—
— By Ballance carried to the month of October.		33615	—	33
	Rupees	50615	—	33

PAGODAS NAGAPATAM.

1740	Dr.	Pagodas		
SEPTEMBER				
1ST. To Ballance brought from the month of August.		100	—	—

PER CONTRA.	Cr.	Pagodas		
1740				
SEPTEMBER				
30TH. By Ballance carried to the month of October.		100	—	—

CHEQUEENS.

1740	Dr.	Gubbers Tale	Wt.	fa.	vis
SEPTEMBER					
1ST. To Ballance brought from the month of August.		11	10	1	8

PER CONTRA.	Cr.	Gubbers Tale	Wt.	fa.	vis
1740					
SEPTEMBER					
30TH. By Ballance carried to the month of October.		11	10	1	8

TELLICHERRY, SEPTEMBER THE 30TH. 1740.

ERRORS EXCEPTED
PR. WILLIAM WAKE
WILLIAM JEYNSON.
WILLIAM WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON

— *OCTOBER 1740* —

FRIDAY 3D.

Letter from Mr. Purnel at Mangalore.

RECD. a Letter from Mr. Thomas Purnell dated the 30th. Ulto. at Mangulore advising of his arrival at that place on the 28th. That he had deliver'd the Ten thousand Rupees Counted and Sealed to Sancra Senai a reputable and responsible Merchant there, and Hur Comitys Attorney. He likewise writes that he had made enquiry after A small Quantity of Pepper, but the Merch[ts.] terms exceeding his Orders, he could not then agree with them; but would do the utmost in his power before he proceeded to Onore, which should be as soon as the weather would permit.

DITTO DIE

Ship Warwick from Bombay.

IMPORTED the Honble Company's Ship Warwick Capt. Richard Shuter, and Rose Galley Capt. Henry Eaton from Bombay, by whom we recd. a Packet from our Superiours there. Being advised that the late President was on the former, two Gentlemen of Council went on Board the Barge to attend him a shore.

FRIDAY 3D.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON, *Indisposed.*
WILLIAM WEST. GEORGE HAMILTON.

Letter from the Presidency Read.

THE Packet recd. this day from the Presidency being Opened and their General Commands Read which are dated the 20th. Ulto. (they are pleased to acknowledge the receipt of our Packet under the 25th. of June & approve of the methods we took to prevent the French's making an encroachment on the Honble Companys Rights and Priviledges as specified therein; as they do of our Cultivating a good understanding with the Third King of Cotiote; earnestly recommending the same to all those around us, as a General Union will be greatly for the Interest of the Honble Company in case a War should break out with France, which seems unavoidable to them. By these Ships they sent us one hundred and fifty thousand Rupees, with a supply of such Stores as they could spare and Inclosed Indents for Coir Rope, Lacadavia Coir & Masts, and Ordered us to dispatch the Rose Galley to Anjengo; which Vessell upon her return is to proceed in Company with such of the Honble Company's Ships as may arrive; directing us not to detain them longer than the 1st. of December.

Orders given thereon.

ORDERED that the Treasure and Stores be immediatly Landed and that the Commander of the Rose Galley getts in readiness to proceed to Anjengo calling at Callicutt in his way thither and take in such Timber and Plank as lays there ready for the Service of that Settlement. Directed that Humphry Galyhan who deserted from the Presidency on the Hallifax be sent on Board the Rose Galley.

ORDERED that one thousand Rupees be sent to Francisco Dias by a Munchua now going to Callicutt to provide the necessarys Indented for, from the Presidency.

Adjourned.

Perused & Agreed to.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

SUNDAY 5TH.

Rose Galley dispatched to Anjengo.

HAVING received ashore the Treasure and Stores from the Rose Galley, except some small Quantity of the latter, which the Commander cannot conveniently come at 'till his return from Anjengo, He is now dispatched thither conformable to a Consultation of the 3d. Instant, by whom we wrote the Gentlemen there advising them that we dispatched this Vessel by our Superiours Orders and that We had

— *OCTOBER 1740* —

Ordered the Commander to take in the remaining Plank, that laid ready at Callicutt for the use of their Settlement; and to call there and at Cochin in his return hither to take in such necessarys as have been Ordered for the Presidency.

Recd. the following Letter from the Directors & Council of Myhie. SUNDAY 5th.

To

Mr. Wake Governour
of Tellicherry & his Council.

Gentlemen,

Since the commencement, of the War we have with Boyanore, the Effect of the Practices you have employ'd with that Prince you have not ceased to give him against us all the Succours he has desir'd as well in Rice, Powder, Ball, Bullets and other warlike Ammunition, as in stirring up Enemies against us and drawing off our Allies, with whom you have spared neither Promises nor threats. If we were not assured, as you ought to be, that our Sovereigns, thanks to providence, are at peace in Europe; you would give us room to think the Contrary. Your measures against us, notwithstanding the Union that subsists between our two Nations, are at present so open & unguarded, that within these four days you have furnished Boyanore wih two Gunners of the Forts belonging to you, who fire upon our Settlement Balls of four & six pound. These Balls have the English mark, and we send you one of them, which you will know. The names of the Gunners are Pedro Vasco & Domingo de Vega, the latter a Topass was a Quarter Gunner at Codoley, and the other a Mestize at the Fort of Moylan, at the time they were Ordered to go & serve in Boyanores Country against us, Besides this you have Conferences at Tellicherry with the Rajadores of Boyanore, to which the Prince of Cherica is invited, and in which we know for a certainty that the honour and Interest of the French Company are wounded. These Rajadores staid lately twelve days with you. Letter from the Chief &ca. Council of Myhie.

Your measures of which we shall give Proofs before those to whom it shall appertain, being contrary to the Laws of Nations and the respectable Intention of our Sovereigns, We Protest against you the Gentlemen of Council at Tellicherry, and we render the English Company, whom you serve responsible for all the Damages that the War you have stirred up against us with Boyanore may occasion to the Company of France; for all the Expences this War has occasioned them since the beginning, and shall occasion them in it's Continuance, as well as for all the Evil that may from thence arise.

We have the honour to be

Gentlemen,
Your most humble and most Obedient Servants.

Myhie,
16th. Octr. 1740. N. S.

Dirois.
Duval De Leyrit.
Febvrier.
Moullineau.
Bourquenoud.

By the Council.
Oliver Enouf.

By Private Advices the Chief recd. this day from Fort St. George dated the 31st. August, we are informed that the Honble Companys Ship Princess Louisa arrived there on the 12th. of said month; The Heathcote the 15th; The Colchester the 18th. and the Hardwick on the 20th. That the former Sailed for the Bay the 23d. as did the latter on the 29th. and that these Ships parted with the Durrington off Maderia Capt. Hallet of the Hardwick met with the Bedford Capt. Wells off SUNDAY 5TH. Advices from Fort St. George.

— *OCTOBER 1740* —

the Cape the 5th. July who left St. Helena the 3d. June and advised him of the following Ships being then in the Road Vizt. Houghton Capt. Worth, Walpole Bodham, Augusta Townsend, Shaftsbury Bookey Lynn Gilbert, Grantham Hale, Richmond Weston, Malborough Smith, Brittannia Sommers, & Defence Coats.

MONDAY 6TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON *Indisposed.*
WILLIAM WEST. GEORGE HAMILTON.

A Sett of Bills given Mr. John Cleland.

MR. JOHN CLELAND requesting Bills on the Hoñble Company for One thousand seven hundred and fifty Rupees and paying the same into our Treasury. ORDERED that Bills be drawn out and deliver'd him upon taking the usual Oath Conformable to the Orders of the Hoñble President and Council recd. ℔ Ship Warwick.

Letter to the Hon. C. of Directors Read and signed.

OUR General Letter to the Hoñble the Court of Directors setting forth all occurrences at this Settlement being now laid before the Board is accordingly Read and Signed, which is ORDERED to be made up Inclosing all the necessary Papers (as ℔ List Entered after this Consultation) and that it be deliver'd to Capt. Richard Shuter.

LIKEWISE Read and Signed an Answer to the Directore and Council of Myhies Letter recd. Yesterday, as Entered after this Consultation.

Adjourn'd.

Perused & Agreed to.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

LIST OF THE PACKET.

No. 1. General Letter under this date.
2. Duplicate Do. under the 4th. March ℔ Harrington.
3. Do. of Ship Harringtons Invoice for what laden here.
4. Do. Do. for the Anjengo Consignment.
5. Do. of the list of Europeans deceased from the 8th. of Febry. to the 4th. March & carried on to this day.
6. Do. of the list of Ships Imported & Exported Do.
7. Letter from Capt. Thos. Langworth to the Hoñble the Court of Directors.
8. Copy of the French Protest dated the 16th. Novr. N.S. in English and French.
9. Do. of their Letter dated the 24th. Janry. 1739/40 N.S. Do. Do.
10. Do. of the Directors Letter to the Chief dated 1st. May N.S. Do. & Portuguese.
11. Do. of the Chiefs Reply to Do. 20th April O.S.
12. Do. of the Director's Letter 3d. May N.S. Do. Do.
13. Do. of the Chief & Council's Do. 23d. April O.S.
14. Do. of the Chief's Do. 9th. June O.S.
15. Do. of the Director's Letter 21st. Do. N.S. Do. & French.
16. Do. of the Chief's Letter 11th. Do. O.S.
17. Do. of the Director's Do. 23d Do. N.S. Do. Do.
18. Do. of the Chief's Do. 14th. Do. O.S.
19. Do. of the Directore & Co's. Do. 28th. Do. N.S. Do. Do.
20. Do of the Chief & Factors Do. 19th. Do. O.S.

— *OCTOBER 1740* —

N°. 21. Copy of the Chief & Factors Letter to the Gov^r. & C°. of Pondicherry. 21^st. D°. O.S.
22. D°. of the Directore & C°'s. Letter 3^d. July N.S. D°. D°.
23. D°. of the Chief & Factor's D°. 5^th. D°. O.S.
24. D°. of the Directore & C°'s. D°. 2^d. August N.S. D°. D°.
25. D°. of Ship Resolution's Bill of Lading to Bengall.
26. A Plan of a New Factory designed at Callicutt with a Calculate of the Charge in building the same.
27. List of the Packet ℔ Ship Harrington Dated the 4^th. March, 1739/40.

To
M^R. DIROIS
CHIEF FOR AFFAIRS
OF THE COMPANY OF FRANCE &C^A. COUNCIL AT MYHIE.

GENTLEMEN

Letter to Myhie.

We have rec^d. your Letter of yesterday, in which you Protest against us for a Breach of the Law of Nations in assisting your Enemies with Provisions, Powder, Ball, and other warlike Ammunition; rendering the Honble English East India Company responsible for all the damages & Expences the Company of France have already sustained, and may hereafter sustain, in the Prosecution of the War you are now engaged in with Boyanore.

The several instances you enumerate of the Succours we give Boyanore against you, are so much of a peice with those you have in many former Letters alledged, that we think it needless to be at any further pains to disprove them. They are all of them equally absurd, and no better founded in Truth and matter of Fact than those we have already replied to. If we have rec^d. the Rajadores of Boyanore, it is no more than what every Nation in the World practises in respect to the Ministers of States with whom they are at Amity; and if the Rajadores have had Conferences with the Prince of Cherica, they have done no more than pay their Duty to their Sovereign, who certainly ought to be made acquainted with every movement within his Dominions; nor can we answer for the Subject, or result of those Conferences. With the like justice you have been pleased to assert, that within these four days we have sent to the assistance of Boyanore two Gunners whom you call Pedro Vasco & Domingos de Vega. It is true there are two such Persons living under our Protection the former is not employ'd in our Service and the latter rather as an Object of Charity, being a miserable Lunatick; utterly unfit for the Service you have allotted him, and to which none else could ever think of appointing him, unless their understandings had been as much impair'd as his. But neither of them to our certain knowledge; have been out of our District for a considerable time past. We take the liberty to send back to you the Ball, which you say bears an English Mark in the same manner it was deliver'd us. You cannot Gentlemen be ignorant that in the Series of Years our Honble Company have been settled in this part of the world, English Balls may be found in every Country of India were they have been established; and we believe the same may be affirmed of every other European Nation in the like Circumstances; and we are of opinion the most proper application of this Ball would be, to return it to the Quarter from whence it came.

The Reiteration of your Complaints is the less surprizing to us, as it is so commodious towards disculping yourselves to impute to your Neighbours all those Difficulties in which your own Councils and Conduct seem to have involved You. The Precision you have affected in the pretended Instances of Assistance we have given your Enemies is rather calculated to dazzle the Eyes of your Superiours and to screen your selves from their Censure than as any real reproach to us; but we persuade ourselves they are too penetrating to be deceived by so gross an

— *OCTOBER 1740* —

Artifice. And we hope the renewal of our Protestations, that we have in no wise interfered in the War that subsists between You and Boyanore from it's Commencement to this hour, will have it's due weight with them, tho' we have reason to dispair of it's having effect upon You.

We are

GENTLEMEN,
Your most Obedient & Most Humble Servants

TELLICHERRY,
OCTOBER 6TH. 1740.

WILLIAM WAKE.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.
WILLIAM WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

MONDAY 6TH. SAILED Ship Warwick for Great Brittain.

TUESDAY 7TH. DISPATCH'D YE. General Letter under yesterday's date to the Directore & Council of Myhie.

WEDNESDAY 8TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON, *Indisposed.*
WILLIAM WEST. GEORGE HAMILTON.

1200 Rupees advanced the 3d. King of Cotiote. for which he is to deliver Pepper.

RECEIVED an Ola from the third King of Cotiote requesting to be further Advanced One thousand two hundred Rupees for Pepper to be deliver'd the ensuing Season on the same Conditions as specified in our Consultation of the 11th. July. For the reasons given in that of the 12th. of June together with the expediency there is of our securing what Pepper we can in that Country out of which the French make such large draughts IT IS AGREED that the sum of one thousand two hundred Rupees be Advanced him and that his Ola according to the above Tenour be taken for the same.

Warehouse Accots. Passed.

MR. William Jeynson being out of Order sends in for our perusal his last months Accounts being the Warehouse Receipts and Issues, and the Account of Pepper deliver'd therein which being duly Examin'd are accordingly Passed. ORDERED that the Pepper Account be Entered after this Consultation.

Adjourned.

Perused & Agreed to.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

AN ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DELIVER'D INTO THE HONBLE COMPANY'S WAREHOUSE BY THE UNDERMENTIONED MERCHANTS IN THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER 1740 VIZT.

	Ca.	Md.
By Cacart Tupy	39	1
Batila Paqui	1	6
Combem Allipy	5	5
Nelearatee Tupy	8	19
Baunibelti Cunhipy	15	5
Muccatum Paqui	8	12
Baccadem Chandu & Neyen Ellea Chettian	3	4
Candy's	81	12

— *OCTOBER 1740* —

This day the Chief of Myhie sent the following Letter from the Governour and Council of Pondicherry. WEDNESDAY 8TH.

To

THE GENTLEMEN OF COUNCIL
AT TELLICHERRY.

GENTLEMEN

The 4th. Ulto. we recd. the Letter you did us the Hon[r.] to write us of the 21st. June with all the accompanying Papers. We have read them with the attention they require, and are much concerned to see that notwithstanding a Peace and good Inteligence still subsists in Europe between our two Nations, we are yet so disunited and so much exasperated against each other on the Malabar Coast. You pretend Gentlemen to have occasions of Complaint against the Council of Myhie. They assure us too that they have the same against You; of which according to what they write us, they can give Proofs. These occasions of Complaint turn partly on facts, maintain'd both by one and the other side, which those only who are on the spot are capable of deciding; and as to your supplying our Enemies with warlike Ammunition, Money and Troops, would not such a Conduct be entirely contrary to the Treaties of Peace subsisting between our two Nations? Letter from the Govr. & Council of Pondicherry.

As to the Treaty that has been made between Boyanore and Cherical Tamban to take Myhie from us, into which the Gentlemen of that Factory write us that you have Entered, and for the execution of which you have promis'd your assistance by the Interposition of Domingo Rodregues your Linguist, such a Procedure is so contrary to Natural right and Equity that we should hardly have given Credit to it, if the Gentlemen of Council at Myhie had not given us the Strongest assurances of it's reality, which the Conduct of Boyanores Mother since that time justifies. It is nevertheless certain, that the misunderstanding which reigns between our two Settlements on the Mallabar Coast is actually opposite to the Trade of our Companys, and to the Preservation of our Establishments, that the same does only drain us of our money and Warlike Stores, and give the People of the Country advantages over us, which may become very prejudicial to both.

We write to the Council of Myhie (sending them withall a Copy of your Letter) to labour at the reestablishment of that good understanding which heretofore was between you and them, and to terminate amicably the Facts in Contest. We hope Gentlemen you will concur in it with the same Sincerity as We, and that by that means all Occasions of Complaint and Dispute being adjusted, We shall live together upon the terms of a sincere and real friendship. We beg you to beleive that we desire nothing with greater ardour, having the honour to be very truly

GENTLEMEN
Your most humble & most Obedient
Servants

DUMAS &CA.

PONDICHERRY,
THE 9TH. SEPR. 1740.

THE Success Brigantine Capt. Richard Riccards belonging to Bengall who laid up the [rains] in the River of Billiapatam came to an Anchor in this road in Order to proceed to Bombay with the first Convoy. FRIDAY 10TH.

RECEIVED a Letter from Francisco Dias at Callicutt acknowledging the Receipt of the one thousand Rupees sent him the 3d. Instant and advised that about the 14th. or 15th. would be a proper time to meet the Samorine. DITTO DIE. Letter from Calicut.

PRINCE CUNHI HOMO being somewhat indisposed came to our Linguist's house in his return from Tellicherry Pagoda to Billiapatam and with him the Rajadores of Boyanore and the head of three thousand Navrs; Upon which the Chief at their FRIDAY 10TH.

— *OCTOBER 1740* —

request met them, and to whom the Prince related that the said Rajadores had given him a full Account of the unjust and injurious War the French had made upon them withall requesting his Highness's assistance as their Sovereign, and that he would use his endeavours to gett the Nombiers to assist them in opposing the French's encroahing [*sic*] upon their libertys. The Rajadores being present desir'd the assistance of the Hoñble Company which the Chief promis'd them so far as was Consistent with the Treaties of Peace subsisting between England and France and also with the good harmony and Friendship that had so long continued between Boyanore and the Hoñble Company. The Prince likewise inform'd the Chief that the third King of Cotiote had been to waite on him at the aforesaid Pagoda and had given him an Account of what Passed between the Chief and said King on the 11th. of June; also of the French having by their Linguist offer'd him Presents and made him great promises in case he would join with the first King of Cotiote in assisting them against Boyanore; That he sent the French word it was inconsistent with the Peace of the Country wherefore he refused their Presents and returned them by their Linguist. The Prince seemed to think that Boyanore and the Nombiers would come to an agreement to stand by, and assist each other; which agreement when concluded must be interchanged according to their Ceremony and Customs in his presence, wherefore he left his Rajadores at the Pagoda, and would return himself if this could be brought to a conclusion. The Chief after making the usual Presents to the Prince and Boyanores Rajadores, took his leave when the former returned to Billiapatam and the latter to their own Country.

Conference between the Prince &c^{a}. and the Chief.

SUNDAY 12TH.

Instructions given, to Mr. Jeynson.

MR. WILLIAM JEYNSON having been much indisposed for some time and being now pretty well recover'd the following Instructions (Conformable to a Consultation of the 13th. Ult^{o}.) were deliver'd him for his proceeding to Callicutt, when he repair'd on Board the Barge with a Guard of One Serjeant two Corporals and twenty Men.

To

MR. WILLIAM JEYNSON.

SIR

As we apprehend the Samorine will continue but a few days longer at Callicutt, you must embark this Evening or early in the morning on the Barge, in order to meet him before his departure.

After making the accustomary Presents on this occasion you are to talk with him concerning the Discharge of his Debt to the Hoñble Company, to which for the obviating any Objection that may be made, you have herewith deliver'd to you the Account particulars to the last payment made by him.

The French having lately with Violence impeded our Vessels entering into Cota River, and this being a proper Conjuncture to put a stop to such unjust practices, we would have you use your utmost Endeavours to prevail on the Samorine, to give us the Liberty of hoisting our Colours on his side of the mouth of said River.

We desire you will Order Francisco Dias to expedite the sending of such necessary's as are indented for from Bombay; and likewise that you will enquire into the progress he has made in the provision of Stones Timber &c^{a}. for the building a New Factory there.

We wish you a good Voyage and a safe return & are

SIR
Your Humble Servants

WILLIAM WAKE.
WILLIAM WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

FELLICHERRY,
OCTR. THE 12TH. 1740.

—— *OCTOBER 1740* ——

Tuesday 14th. Letter from Calicut.

Recd. a Letter from Francisco Dias at Callicutt advising that the Calcutta Grab was arrived there from Bypore River; when a Letter was wrote to Mr. Jeynson to Load her conformable to the Presidencys Commands, & dispatch her hither.

Saturday 18th. Letter from Mr. Jeynson at Callicut.

Recd. a Letter from Mr. William Jeynson at Callicutt dated the 15th. Inst. advising of his having waited on the Samorine and deliver'd him the Present who recd. him civily, but referr'd him to his Ministers for the business he was sent about whom he expected to meet the next day. That he had given the necessary directions for procuring Pepper to the Southward and what might come to that place; and that he would dispatch the Calcutta Grab with what she could take in for the Service of the Presidency, and give Directions for Loading the remainder of the Indents on Board the Rose Galley.

At a Consultation

Present

The Worshipll. William Wake Esqr. Chief.
William Jeynson, *at Callicutt.*
William West. George Hamilton.

Monday 20th.

Monthly Accounts Passed.

The Paymaster now delivers into the Board his Account of Disbursments with his Vouchers for last month; as does the Storekeeper his Account of receipts and Issues; both which being duley Examin'd are accordingly Passed. Ordered that abstract of the former be Entered after this Consultation.

Adjourned.

Perused & Agreed to.
W. Wake.
Wm. Jeynson.
W. West.
Geo: Hamilton.

Abstract of the General Paymaster his Account of Disbursments for the month of November 1740 Vizt.

	Fanams	Vis
Garrison Charges	26124	7
Garrison Stores	427	8
Fortifications & House Repairs	487	4
Bengall Detachment	4100	9
Hospital Charges	1012	12½
Servants Wages	985	—
Board Wages	1600	—
Charges on Merchandize	261	—
Stationary Ware	240	—
Charges Extraordinary	2019	14
Stable Charges	220	8
Timber Charges	407	13
Rice Charges	134	5
Firewood	47	4
Account Presents	83	—
Petty Charges	399	4
Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddecaut	1118	8
Charges Garrisoning Maddacarra	881	9
Charges Garrisoning Andolla Malla and Terra Malla	5645	13
Fanams	46196	6½

Tellicherry,
September the 30th. 1740.

Errors Excepted
Pr. William West, *Paymr.*

— *OCTOBER 1740* —

TUESDAY 21ST. Letter to the Govr. & Council of Pondicherry.

WROTE the following Letter to the Governour and Council of Pondicherry, and inclosed them Copy of a Protest recd. from the Gentlemen at Myhie dated the 16th. Inst. N.S. with our Answer to it Vizt

To

THE HONBLE MONSR. DUMAS
PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR &CA. COUNCIL
OF PONDICHERRY.

HONBLE SIR & SIRS

The Letter you did us the honr. to write us under the 9th. of last month was transmitted to us from Myhie on the 9th. Inst. O.S. and we are no less sensible of the Candor that runs through it, than we are affected with those unhappy Divisions which are the Subject of it.

It is a misfortune for us, that such only as are on the spot are capable of deciding part of the Facts contested between the Gentlemen of Myhie and us; otherwise we should not find it a point of great difficulty to detect the Calumnies that have so groundlessly been thrown upon us, and evince the Justice and uprightness of our Conduct in the whole. We have in vain called upon the Gentlemen of Myhie to prove their several allegations, which they have as often declined, by telling us they should produce the Proofs of every thing before those to whom it appertained.

In consequence of this Declaration, it might reasonably have been expected that they would have placed this matter in the fullest point of Light before your Honr. &ca. who as their Superiours seem to us to have been entitled to a plain and distinct Evidence, whereby you might have formed a settled Judgment of such points as would admit of a Decision. Of this Number is the pretended Treaty between Boyanore and the Prince of Cherica to take Myhie, and into which they have been pleased to write you that We have entered; but We cannot find that even to your Honr. &ca. they have produced the least Shadow of a Proof, or so much as aimed at adding any other weight to those strong assurances they give you of it's reality, than what those assurances may be supposed to carry in themselves. Did a Negative assertion admit of the same degrees of Evidence as an Affirmative, we should not be backward in deducing the clearest Proofs, not only that we never entered into such a Treaty, but that such a Treaty never had any existance, which we know for a Certainty it never had. But since the nature of things does not admit of so explicite an evidence as we could wish to give your Honr. &ca. on this occasion, We must content ourselves with declaring, in the most sincere and solemn manner, that we never knew of, and that we never entered into such a Treaty.

We have recd. another Protest from the Gentlemen of Myhie dated the 16th. Inst. N.S. according to the inclosed Copy. To support the Assertions advanced in that Letter, they have had recourse to those Proofs, which without determining further on them, We beg leave to submit to the candid and impartial review of your Honr. &ca. together with our Answer.

On the whole we take the liberty to affirm to you, that as the Gentlemen of Myhie are now engaged in a War with Boyanore it is to themselves only that the Evils that may arise from thence are to be imputed. We have studiously and religiously avoided interfering in the Quarrel from the time of it's Commencemt. to this very hour, nor have we directly or indirectly yielded any assistance to their Enemies.

Since the receipt of the Letter you have been pleased to honr. us with, we have not heard from the Gentlemen of Myhie. When ever they think proper to make any Overtures to us tending to the common good, we shall willingly receive them, as well as concur in the reestablishment of that good understanding which

— *OCTOBER 1740* —

heretofore subsisted between us. And as the Interest of both Companys is greatly concern'd in the Tranquility of the Country, we shall not fail, as occasions may present themselves, of labouring in the most effectual manner to obtain so desirable an end.

We have the Honour to be with the greatest respect

HONBLE SIR & SIRS,
Your most Obedient and most Humble Servants,

TELLICHERRY,
OCTOBER THE 21ST. 1740.

WILLIAM WEST.
WILLIAM WAKE.
GEO: HAMILTON.

TUESDAY 21ST. Letter to Fort St. George.

WROTE a Letter to the President and Council of Fort St. George acknowledging the receipt of their Letter dated the 27th. June; returning them thanks for the care of our several Packets, and for the Europe advices they were pleased to Communicate. Likewise requested them to forward the enclosed Letter as Directed to the Govr. & Council of Pondicherry. Advised them that our Honble Masters Ship Warwick under dispatches for Great Brittain Sailed hence the 6th. Instant.

Inclosed the two prementioned Letters to Mr. Jeynson at Callicutt, which he is to direct the Linguist to forward by the first Pattamar that may offer from thence to Fort St. George.

DITTO DIE. Letter from Capt. Beck to the Chief.

THE Chief recd. a Letter of Complaint from Capt. John Beck Commander of the Calcutta Grab against his second Officer John Bamfield, who had for some time past behaved in a very indecent and Mutinous manner, more particularly by striking him with a Cane which had deprived him the use of one of his fingers. The Mate coming up by the same Conveyance which brought the Letter the Chief confin'd him Prisoner in the Fort.

MONDAY 27TH.

IMPORTED the Falmouth Sloop from Anjengo which brought us no Publick Advices from that Place nor any Private that were material. The Master of her informs us that on the 18th. Inst. he met the Warwick and Rose Galley about five Leagues to the Southward of Cochin.

TUESDAY 28TH. Letter from Mr. Jeynson at Callicut.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. William Jeynson at Callicutt informing us that the Samorines Ministers was to meet him as Yesterday the result of which he would inform us; and advised that the Linguist was in want of Two thousand Rupees to procure what has been Indented for from hence.

AT A CONSULTATION

TUESDAY 28TH

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON *at Callicut.*
WILLIAM WEST. GEORGE HAMILTON.

Letter from the Prince requesting a supply of Ammunition. which is Granted on his paying for the same

The Chief lays before the Board Translate of an Ola recd. this day from Prince Cunhi Homo by two of his Rajadores; wherein he relates that several Parts of his Country being embroil'd and being bare of Ammunition requests we would supply him with Ten Candys of Powder and five of Lead or Balls the amount of which he would send. Being assured that the said Ammunition will not be made use of to our prejudice or Disadvantage It is AGREED that it be deliver'd him, he paying for the same with Fifty ℔ Cent advance as usual.

— *OCTOBER 1740* —

Treasure sent to Callicut.

ORDERED that Two thousand Rupees be Issued out of the Treasury and sent to Callicutt by a Shybar belonging to Bombay bound thither conformable to Mr. Jeynson's Letter recd. this day.

A Quantity of Rice agreed to be purchased.

From some unforeseen demands on us for Rice we find we may be in want before we shall receive any of the New Crop, and as Domingos Rodregues and other Inhabitants have about one thousand seven hundred Bales which they tender us at Two Rupees and ten vis each the Currant price of the place, to prevent any inconveniency that may ensue from the want of so absolute and necessary an Article IT IS AGREED that it be purchased and the amount paid out of the Treasury.

Gold Coin bought.

As we shall be in want of Pagodas in a short time for purchasing Rice at Mangulore and some Shroffs offering to Exchange Three thousand two hundred eighty six Pagodas Eccaree for Rupees at Three hundred forty eight Rupees ℔ One hundred Pagodas which is cheaper tha[n] they have been at for some time past, or what we may reasonably expect to get them for hereafter; and they being now tendered IT IS THEREFORE AGREED that the Treasury Issues the amount thereof being Rupees Eleven thousand four hundred thirty five, one quarter and ten raes.

and 10 Hogsheads of Goa Arrack.

Not having any Goa Arrack to give [the] Military on any occasion and Ten Hogsheads now offering to Sale from a Country boat lately arrived from Goa at Twenty two Rupees three quarters ℔ Hogshead IT IS AGREED to be purchased and that the amount being Rupees Two hundred twenty seven and two quarters paid out of the Treasury.

Adjourned.

Perused & Agreed to

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

WEDNESDAY 29TH.

IMPORTED the Calcutta Grab Capt. John Beek from Callicut having taken on Board as much Plank, Coir &ca. for the Service of the Presidency so as to enable him to keep his Vessel in a proper posture of Defence. By this Conveyance we recd. a Letter from Mr. William Jeynson informing us that he expected to leave Callicutt in a day or two when he would give us a full Account of all his transactions.

Calcutta Grab from Callicut. Letter from Mr. Jeynson.

DITTO DIE.

RECEIVED a Letter by two Nayrs from the Dutch at Cannanore Translate of which is as follows Vizt.

Letter from the Dutch at Cannanore.

To

THE HONBLE MR. WILLIAM WAKE
AND THE GENTLEMEN OF HIS COUNCIL.

HONBLE SIR & MUCH ESTEEMED FRIENDS

Yesterday in the Evening we had notice of a Soldier belonging to our Garrison being very much in Liquor & who was endeavouring to Desert, on which we sent some Tivees to apprehend him which they accordingly did; but as they were bringing him hither a Tony belonging to you, in which was a Soldier and some Mucquas, who being landed a little on this side Agar, rescued him out of the hands of our Tivee. We therefore represent in an amicable way that the rescuing said Soldier Jean Christian in the manner above recited is unwarrantable, and therefore doubt not

— *OCTOBER 1740* —

but you will come to such a Resolution herein as is consistent with the good Harmony subsisting between our respective Nation[s] but should you act otherwise and not chastize the Person, who by force and repugnant to all reason rescued said Soldier from our Tivees We hereby PROTEST against you in the Name and on Behalf of the General Company of Holland for all Damages and ill Consequences which may result therefrom.

We are
GENTLEMEN
Your Good Friends & Servants

GASPER D'JONG.
PHILLIPPI PENEVERE.
CHRISTOPHER OUSTWATER

CANNANORE,
NOVR. 8TH. 1740 N.S.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Thomas Purnell dated at Onore the 15th. Inst. advising us of his having proceeded thither by Land from Basalore, & arrived on the 10th. Inst. That Hur Comity had ready the two hundred Candys of Pepper Contracted for in April last, and had promis'd that the three hundred Candys to be deliver'd to the Order of the Presidency should be instantly embark'd upon the arrival of any of the Hoñble Companys Ships—and that the passage to Goa being much infested by the Morattas, it was impracticable to forward our Packett for the Presidency over Land, but he would take the opportunity of a Shybar which he expected would Sail in a few days from thence. FRIDAY 31ST. Letter from Mr. Purnel at Onore.

HAVING relieved the Serjeant in Command at Eddecaut and strictly examin'd him in relation to the Dutch complaint We wrote the following Letter to Cannanore in Answer to theirs recd. Yesterday. DITTO DIE.

To MR. GASPAR D'JONG
CHIEF FOR AFFAIRS OF THE NOBLE DUTCH COMPANY
&CA. COUNCIL AT CANNANORE.

SIRS & MUCH ESTEEMED FRIENDS,

We have received the Letter which you wrote us under the 9th. Novr. N.S. wherein we perceive you complain of One of our Soldiers having Landed from a Toney near Agar, and with some Mucquas with Violence and Force took a Soldier of your Garrison, who had been astray, out of the hands of some of your Tivees that were conducting him to your Fort; wherefore you demand that our Soldier be punished and yours returned you, in default of which you are pleased to Protest against us. Answer to the Dutch at Cannanore.

Upon the receipt of yours we sent for the Officer commanding our Tower at Agar and have examin'd him strictly in regard to your Complaint which we are glad to find no Person belonging to this Garrison or under the Protection of our Hoñble Company have been the Occasion of, as our said Officer declares the Person, you mention, to have come and claimed our Protection without any one in Company of him, and about the sixth hour in the Evening of the 27th. Inst. and that none of the Soldiers under his Command had been out of the Tower after 8 o Clock in the morning of that day.

We have likewise examin'd the Person deserted from you, who says as your Tivees were leading him to Cannanore a Christian Man, not habited as our Soldiers are, desir'd them to let him go, which they did. And this we have reason to believe

may be the manner of said Deserters being freed from his Conductors, as we assure you Gentlemen that no Soldier belonging to us that we know of, have been sent by us or by any belonging to us in a Toney towards Agar or those parts for many Days; and that as we give no encouragement for such proceedings as you complain of, if hereafter we find any Person belonging to our Garrisons guilty of what you have in your Letter set forth, we shall think ourselves obliged to bring him to condign punishment.

We are
SIRS & MUCH ESTEEMED FRIENDS
Your most Humble Servants

TELLICHERRY,
OCTR. 30TH. 1740.

WILLIAM WAKE.
WILLIAM WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

SATURDAY 1ST.

Mr. Jeynson returns from Callicut.

Mr. William Jeynson returning from Callicutt this morning, now delivers in a Narrative of his proceedings since his departure which being read and Approved of ORDERED that it be Entered after this Consultation.

delivers a Narrative of his Proceedings.

He likewise tenders an Account of the Presants and other expences which attended this Negotiation, amounting to Rupees Eight hundred eighty four and thirty three raes which being Examin'd is AGREED to be allowed him.

The Chief likewise lays before the Board Transla[te] of the Ola Mr. William Jeynson brought from the Samorine which is ORDERED to be Entered after this Consultation.

Ola from the Samorine.

The Samorine in his Ola lays the occasion of his leaving Callicutt in such a private and abrupt manner, on the disturbances in the King of Ponitures Country, not thinking it consistent with his Dignity to mention the true reason; which was the Commotions at Callicutt running to such a height as neither his Minister or himself thought it safe to remain there.

Treasury Account passed.

The Treasury Account for last month being laid before the Board for their Inspection is accordingly Examin'd and the several Ballances of which being this day counted and agreeing therewith It is accordingly Passed and ORDERED to be Entered after this Consultation.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

To

WILLIAM WAKE ESQR.

CHIEF &CA. FACTORS AT TELLICHERRY.

SIR & SIRS,

M. Jeynson's Narrative

Agreable to your directions I proceeded to Callicutt and arrived there on the 14th. Ulto. when I deliver'd your Letter to the Linguist and Ordered him to have in readiness the several Indents of Plank, Coir Cordage &ca. for the Service of the Presidency; as well as the materials for rebuilding the Factory; which he had made some Progress in.

—— *NOVEMBER 1740* ——

The day after my Arrival Paramby the Samorines third Minister, and the Governour of Callicutt introduced me to him, (who civily rec^{d}. me) when I deliver'd him the Chiefs Letter, and Presant amounting to two hundred ninety four Rupees, withall informing him that the Hoñble Compa^{s}. Affairs not permitting the Chief to waite on him in Person, he had sent me to compliment him on the present occasion, as well as to settle and recover his large Debt which has been so long owing to the Hoñble Company, and to propose an Affair to his Majesty which would be very benificial to his Kingdom. In regard to all which he referred me to his Ministers and after some Compliments I took my leave.

I had several Conferences with his Ministers who as often made frivilous excuses for not Adjusting the Samorines Debt with the Interest as formerly Agreed upon; as well as for not discharging any part of it at present. And some Commotions happening in the Interim, and fomenting daily (occasion'd by the Samorines putting two Chittys to Death contrary to the Customs and Priviledges of the Commonality) the Samorine notwithstanding the Advice and earnest perswasions of the Mother Queen and others, in a sudden & abrupt manner left the place and proceeded by Night in our Barge to Penany (which is a thing unpresedented) whence it was impossible (notwithstanding I used my utmost endeavours) to bring matters to any manner of conclusion, nor indeed but barely to hint our desire of hoisting our Colours at Cota, which they did not seem averse to. These unhappy troubles entirely putting a stop to all manner of business I left the place yesterday, and it was then in the utmost confusion.

During my stay I made enquiry after Pepper but could hear of no more than of fifteen Candys being carried thither lately from Boyanores Country and deliver'd to a Patany an Inhab^{t}. of Multana near Scindy who had contracted for it long since, and has been at Callicutt upwards of twelve months with about thirty thousand Rupees purchasing what Pepper he could; and upon my departure I left strict Orders with the Linguist to buy up and secure all the Pepper that might be procured and would come within the limited price.

I have deliver'd to the Chief the Samorines Ola to him; as I now do to you the Account Charges that has attended this Negotiation.

TELLICHERRY,
NOV^{R}. THE 1ST. 1740.

I am with respect
SIR & SIRS,
Your most Obedient humble Servant

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

TRANSLATE OF THE SAMORINES OLA TO THE CHIEF VIZ^{T}.

I have received your Letter and observe it's contents, as well as been informed by M^{r}. Jeynson what you directed him to communicate to me; and you may depend on my preserving the Friendship which has so long subsisted between me and the Hoñble Company. The disturbances in the Country of Talapally obliging me to repair to Penany forthwith, and notwithstanding the several Sums which have been paid on Account my Debt to the Hoñble Company have been adjusted, and my Royall writ given for what I still owe and which I shall not delay to pay off at times, yet I find this Point cannot now be Adjusted to your satisfaction; & treating on sundry other affairs I desire you will come yourself or send some proper Person to Penany by the 10th. of January next & I depend that nothing will be wanting on your part to preserve the friendship at present subsisting between me and the English Company. The Samorine's Ola to the Chief.

RUPEES. DR.

1740					
October			Rupees	qr.	rs.
1ST.	To Ballance brought from the month of Sept.		33615	—	33
3D.	To Account Currant Bombay recd. ℔ Ship Warwick & Rose Galley Vizt.				
	℔ Warwick 8 Chests q[g.]	80000 — —			
	℔ Rose Galley	70000 — —			
			150000	—	—
6TH.	To Ditto for a sett of Bills drawn on the Hoñble Compa. in favour of John Cleland or his Order for £ Stlg. 211. 9. 2 Excha. @ 2/5 d. ℔ Rupee payable at 90 days sight.		1750	—	—
		Rupees	185365	—	33

PER CONTRA. CR.

1740				
October		Rupees	qr.	rs.
3D.	By Callicutt Factory remitted thither as ℔ Consulta. of this date	1000	—	—
8TH.	By Arera' Mutto Rajao 3d. King of Cotiote Advanced on Accot. Pepper as ℔ Consulta. of this date	1200	—	—
28TH.	By Callicutt Factory remitted Franco. Dias Do.	2000	—	—
	By Rice for 1797 Bales bought of Domingos Rodregues & other Inhabitants of the place @ Rs. 2. –. 50 ℔ Ba. Do.	3818	2	50
	By Goa Arrack & Batavia for 10 Hhd. of the former bought	227	2	—
—	By William West Paymaster Advanced him...	7953	3	50
—	By Gold Coin for the amount of 3286 Pagodas Eccare bought of several Shroffs as ℔ Consulta. of this date & Exchand. @ 348 ℔ 100 Pagodas. Rs.	11435	1	10
		27635	1	10
31ST.	By Ballance carried to the month of November	157729	3	23
	Rupees	185365	—	33

GOLD COIN.

		Dr. Pagds. Eccare.	Pagds. Negpt.	Chequeens. Tale Wt. fs. vis.	The Value in Rupees qr. rs.		Per Contra.	Cr. Pags. Eccare.	Pags. Negpt.	Chequeens. Tele Wt. fs. vis.	Value in Rupees qr. rs.
1740 OCTOBER 28TH.	To Sundry Accots. for Wt. purchased & transferr'd ...	3286	100	11 10 1 8	11787 1 15	1740 OCTOBER 31ST.	By Ballance carried to the month of Novr.	3286	100	11 10 1 8	11787 1 15

TELLICHERRY, OCTOBER THE 31ST. 1740.

ERRORS EXCEPTED

℔ WILLIAM WAKE.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.
WILLIAM WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

— *NOVEMBER 1740* —

TUESDAY 4TH. Rec^{d}. a Letter from the Dutch at Cannanore in Answer to ours of the 30th. Ult^{o}. Translate of which is as follows Viz^{t}.

To

M^{R}. WILLIAM WAKE
COMMANDANT FOR THE HONBLE ENGLISH COMPANY
& HIS COUNCIL.

SIRS & MUCH ESTEEMED FRIENDS

Letter from the Dutch at Cannanore. By the Letter you honour'd us with under the 30th. October O.S. We observe the trouble you have taken in Examining several Persons in relation to our Complaint of the 8th. Ins^{t}. N.S. touching the rescue of our Soldier Jean Christian, which induced us to apprehend you have not been duly informed, The Officer at Agar declaring to you that said Soldier came to him alone and desir'd Protection, and which we are also sensible of, and therefore 'tis not upon this point that We Protest, against you, but for your Vassal rescuing him by force out of the hands of those who had apprehende'd him before he arrived at your Place.

Also that on examining said Soldier, he confessed to you that the People who had apprehended him, released him at the Intercession of a Christian, This Allegation is entirely improbable, for he not being acquainted with the Language of this Country how is it possible he should know whither it was by entreaty or Threat that they were induced to release him, on the contrary you may be assured, that had our People released said Soldier barely at the Intercession of the Christian they would not, have acquainted us therewith, for which reason what he relates has no foundation—and we flatter ourselves that the following declaration will appear to you as genuine as to us "That Lieu^{t}. Mendouza formerly in your Service, "accompany'd by four Persons departed from Tellicherry and stopped at a Tivee "house lying a little on this side Agar at which Instant passed by that way our "Soldier seized by the Tivees, at which time one of the four Persons abovemen-"tioned and the Mucquas belonging to the Toney in which Mendouza arrived, who "Landed and by threats as well as force, obliged them to release the Soldier & "conducted him into the Toney, which action terrified them in such a manner that "they dared not attempt retaking him;" In which Circumstance and after waiting a small time it was very easy for Jean Christian Soldier to repair alone to your Post at Agar.

The several points above referred to, we doubt not but you will be as well appriz'd of as we, for which reason we now confirm the Protest we sent you under the 8th. Ins^{t}. and we do again demand in a friendly manner the said Soldier Jean Christian, depending at the same time that you will cause to be severely chastized for Examples sake the Persons who committed the unwarrantable Action before related.

We are

SIRS
Your much Esteemed Friends &
Servants

GASPER D'JONG.
PHILLIPI PENEVERE.
CHRISTOPHER OUSTWATER

CANNANORE,
Nov^{R}. 14TH. 1740 N.S.

— *NOVEMBER 1740* —

THE Chief wrote a Letter in Portuguese to the Dutch [Chief] at Cannanore in Answer to their General Letter rec^{d}. this day Translate of which is as follows Viz^{t}. TUESDAY 4TH.

To M^{R}. GASPAR DE JONG.
CAPTAIN OF CANNANORE FOR THE NOBLE COMPANY OF HOLLAND.
SIR & MUCH ESTEEMED FRIEND

This day we rec^{d}. a Letter from you and the Gentlemen of Council dated the 14th. Ins^{t}. N.S. giving us notice of the manner that the Fugitive belonging to your Garrison made his Escape, as you have been informed; To this time we have rec^{d}. no other Information relating to this Affair, than what we communicated to you in our Letter of the 30th. October. The Chief's Letter to the Captain of Cannanore.

On the arrival here of Lewis Mendouza (who is now absent) we shall make full enquiry, and agreable to his report, reply to you and your Council; In the mean time please to excuse any other Answer.

I remain with perfect Esteem.

TELLICHERRY,
NOVEMBER THE 4TH. 1740.

SIR,
Your good Friend & humble Serv^{t}.
WILLIAM WAKE.

IMPORTED our Hoñble Masters Ship Royall Guardian Cap^{t}. Henry Hoadly from Fort S^{t}. George, and the Rose Galley Cap^{t}. Henry Eaton from Anjengo the Commander of the former deliver'd us a Packet from the Hoñble the Court of Directors, and the latter a Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo. THURSDAY 6TH. Royal Guardian arrives from Fort S^{t}. George & Rose Galley from Anjengo

---

AT A CONSULTATION THURSDAY 6TH.

Present
THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^{R}. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

OPENED the Packet rec^{d}. this day by the Royall Guardian from the Hoñble the Court of Directors; which contain'd their Commands to us under date of the 2^{d}. & 3^{d}. of August 1739 and Copy of another dated the 23rd. May, likewise the Royall Guardian's Bill of Lading, Charter Party &c^{a}. as ℔ List enclosed therein, and Entered after this Consultation. Letter of the Hoñ. Court of Directors Read.

The Letters are attentively read; but as the Royall Guardian has unfortunately lost her Passage, what regards that Ship must be referred to the Presidency; what immediately relates to us in the Original Letters by her are contained in the 4th. Paragraph of their Commands dated the 2^{d}. of August 1739 which permits us to take out of the Royall Guardian any particular that we have occasion for, and is contained in the Abstract of her Invoice. In that of the 3^{d}. of August they are pleased to advise us that their [*sic*] is great expectations that France will intermeddle in the War subsisting between Spain and our Nation, and direct us to take all proper previous measures to secure their Settlement Estate and Shipping in case a War should break out between us and France.

— *NOVEMBER 1740* —

Since our Address to the Hoñble the Court of Directors under the 6th. Ultº. we have heard nothing further of their Ship Duke; therefore what is further material in the Copy of the Letter by that Ship under date of the 23d. May 1739 are contained in the 4th. & 7th. Paragraphs, which is ORDERED to be Entered after this Consultation.

Letter from Anjengo Read.

The Gentlemen of Anjengo their Letter being Opened and Read is dated the 23d. Ultº. and is to advise us that the Warwick Sailed thence on the 5th. and that they dispatch'd the Rose Galley to us ordering the Commander to call at Callicutt, in his way hither conformable to our request; and acknowledged the receipt of the remaining Timber by her, provided for their Settlement.

Proposal from Cacart Tupy to furnish us wth. 200 Candys of Pepper out of Boyanore's Country.

Cacart Tupy a responsible Merchant represents to us that he can procure two hundred Candys of Pepper out of the [...] Southermost part of Boyanores Country and requests an Advance of four thousand Rupees on that Account and to Adjust the price when deliver'd, but believes it will not cost less when in Warehouse than from ninety six to ninety eight Rupees ℔ Candy as it must be brought a great way about inland to prevent the Frenches impeding it; it being impossible to bring it by Sea, they keeping Cruizers constantly between Myhie and Cota which examine every boat that passes.

It is to [be] observed that this cannot be esteemed otherwise than as a foreign purchase, and as the proposals come within the limitted price settled by our Superiors for these extraordinary purchases, who have so possitively enjoined us to secure what Pepper is attainable in these parts and being sensible that the French last Year gave upwards of One hundred Rupees ℔ Candy for what they procur'd out of that part of the Country; and that if we do not immediately secure it it will be carried overland to Callicutt where one hundred and six Rupees ℔ Candy is given for small quantities of old Pepper It is therefore AGREED that Cacart Tupy be employed according to his proposal and that four thousand Rupees be Advanced him on that Account, he Signing an Obligation for the same.

Accepted, & 4000 Rups. advanced him for that purpose.

1000 Rups. advanced the Steward.

It being necessary that Mr. George Hamilton who acts as Steward be Advanced some Money to carry on the Disbursments that is Yearly requir'd for the Hoñble Company's Cruizers &ca. qd. hither IT IS AGREED that one thousand Rupees be issued out of the Treasury and that he delivers to the Board an Account of such Disbursments every three months.

Capt. John Beck Commander of the Calcutta Grab declaring to us that he is want of an able Person to act as Mate in his passage to Bombay, & requestg. that John Bamfield (confined the 21st. Ultimo) who has made submission to his satisfaction may be released and act in that Station It is Comply'd with and ORDERED that he be sent on Board accordingly.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

LIST OF THE COMPANY'S PACKET TO TELLICHERRY BY THE ROYALL GUARDIAN.

Nº. 1. Company's Letter to Tellicherry dated 2d. August 1739.
2. Company's Letter to Dº. dated 3d. August 1739.
3. The Convention between Great Brittain and Spain dated 14th. January 1739 N.S.
4. The London Gazette relating to Letters of Marque and Reprisals.
5. Copy of a Letter to Tellicherry dated 23d. May 1739 sent ℔ Duke viâ Bencoolen.
6. Abstract of the Royall Guardians Invoice to Bombay.
7. Bill of Lading of Dº.
8. List of Ships arrived since the 23d. May 1739.
9. Copy of the Royall Guardians Charter Party.

— *NOVEMBER 1740* —

The 4th. & 7th. Paragraphs of the Honble Company's Letter dated 23d May 1739.

4th Pa. "We perceive with pleasure by the Advices before us that two "thousand six hundred sixty four Candy of Pepper were in Wareho. the 1st. of "June, and that our late Chief and Council had a Prospect of making up their Stock "three thousand two hundred and ninety Candys by the September following, by "the Ship Harrington We strenuously recommended it to You to secure all the "Pepper possible so that We have reason to expect You will have a large Quantity "on hand upon this Ships Arrival, and in case such measures can be concerted with "the French as will effectually prevent the Price rising upon Us, and at the same "time a due proportion be secured for our Account We shall esteem it a politick "step, provided due care is taken that you are not deceived by them."

7th. Pa. "We observe with pleasure One hundred thousand fanams were "received in further Discharge of the Samorines Debt whereby it's reduced to One "hundred seventy thousand five hundred seventy three fanams exclusive of Interest, "and altho' Interest is as much our due as Principal, yet in case our Relinquishing "a part of the Interest will effectually induce him to pay off the whole, We leave "it to your prudence to Act herein as may be most for our Interest and We expect "Your best endeavours will be exerted to recover the Prince Cunhi Homo's, and "other outstanding Debts, positively enjoining you not to lend Our Money in future, "and in all respects carry on Our Commerce at as little Expence as possible, to "which end intermedling with the Quarrels and Dissentions among the Mallabar "Princes must be studiously avoided, endeavouring on the contrary to cultivate a "good harmony and Agreement with all around you, always taking proper Measures "for the defence of our Property."

FRIDAY 7TH.

Capt Eaton's Short Delivery of Shotreferr'd to Bombay

CAPT. EATON, Commander of the Rose Galley being acquainted that he has deliver'd short of his Bill of Lading Seventy Iron Shott of different sizes poiz four hundred and twenty pounds, he declares the whole Quantity sent on Board his Vessel at Bombay has been deliver'd, including those sent on Shore since his return from Anjengo, and requests it may be referred to the Presidency.

DITTO DIE.

AN Express boat arrives from Bombay and brings a Letter from the Honble the President and Council there.

FRIDAY 7TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQR CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Letter from the Presidency Read.

OPENED and read the Letter recd. this day by boat Express from Bombay dated the 1st. Instant, Extract of which is ORDERED to be Entered after this Consultation.

and Consider'd

Taking this Letter into Consideration, It is to be observed that the Princess Louisa may in all probability arrive with the Prince William, as she Sailed from Fort St. George To the Bay the 23d. of August as mentioned in our Diary Page 27* therefore in such case the safety of both those Ships will be sufficiently provided for, wherefore and for the reasons contained in the Letter now before us It is

It is Resolved to dispatch the Royal Guardian &ca.

RESOLVED that the Commanders of the Royall Guardian, Rose Galley & Calcutta Grab be ORDERED to get in readiness to proceed to Bombay as soon as possible and take under their Convoy the Success Brigantine.

* *Vide* page 23 *supra*.

— *NOVEMBER 1740.* —

and a Letter for the Presidency by a Shybar bound thither.

The Chief informing the Board that there is a Shybar belonging to the Hoñble President which will be dispatched to Bombay in a day or two which may be supposed will arrive before these Ships ORDERED that a Letter be prepared for the Presidency to be sent by her—And as the Express boat may be Servicable to dispatch on any emergent occasion that may happen IT IS AGREED that she be detained.

40 of the Bengall Detachment divided upon the Vessels bound to Bombay.

Taking into Consideration the Presidencys Commands dated the 14th. of August in relation to sending up the Bengall Detachment; The several Commanders are requir'd to inform us the Number of Military they judge may be Servicable in case of meeting with an Enemy. Capt. Hoadly having an Adition of Soldiers and Gallymen exclusive of his Ships Company, does not require any, and Capt. Eaton of the Rose and Capt. Beck of the Calcutta Grab declares that fifteen each will be as many as they can take on Board without any incumberance; and Capt. Riccards of the Success Brigantine being willing to take ten, DIRECTED that proper ORDERS be given to Capt. Nathaniel Jacobs to get himself in readiness with forty of the Detachment under his Command to proceed accordingly on board the Vessels, and that he deliver the Charge of Moylan Fort with the Stores &ca. belonging thereto to Ensign John Davis.

7 Europeans of our Garrison exchanged for as many out of the Recruits on board the Royl. Guardian.

Seven Europeans of our Garrison who have served longer than their times, being desirous to proceed to the Presidency and not having proper Europeans for to make under Officers RESOLVED that they be sent on Board the Royall Guardian and that an Order be given to Capt. Hoadly to send seven of the Recruits he has on Board for Bombay in their room. Also to send ashore six Barrels of Pitch and four of Tar (part of the Hoñble Companys Stock on Board his Ship) for the use of this Settlement, And that he be acquainted with the Hoñble Companys Orders in relation to selling fire Arms &c.

Coir purchased for the Presidency.

Nine Candys of Lacadavia Coir offering to sale at twenty three Rupees ℔ Candy which is the lowest price it has been sold at AGREED that it be purchased for the use of the Presidency and Laden on board the Calcutta Grab.

Treasure sent to Callicut.

Francisco Dias requesting to be supply'd with two thousand Rupees for necessarys &ca. IT IS AGREED to be sent by a Munchua belonging to this place and Consign'd thither.

Monthly Accounts Passed.

The Paymaster now delivers into the Board his Account of Disbursments with his Vouchers for last month, as do the Warehousekeeper and Storekeeper their respective Accounts of receipts and Issues; and the latter his Account sales for the months of August September and October; The Account of Pepper deliver'd into the Hoñble Company's Warehouse is likewise presented; All which being duly Examin'd they are AGREED to be Passed. ORDERED that the abstract of the Paymasters Account for last month, the Storekeepers Account Sales for August September and October, with the Pepper Account be Entered after this Consultation.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

EXTRACT OF A LETTER FROM BOMBAY DATED THE 1ST. INSTANT.

Not having recd. any Letters from us since June therefore they dispatch'd this Express Boat and direct us to take the opportunity by her of transmitting such advices as we may have to Communicate. That notwithstanding their former Orders for detaining the Royall Guardian & Rose Galley till the 1st. of Decr. yet from the present Conjuncture of Affairs they think the premention'd Vessels upon receipt of this Letter may be directed immediatly to proceed thither but must be directed to keep a proper distance to Sea from any of the Enemys Ports. That they are of opinion that the two expected Ships design'd for Bombay will come

— *NOVEMBER 1740* —

the Outward passage and therefore first touch at this Port whereby the Prince William's safety up the Coast will be sufficiently provided for; but tho' that may be uncertain yet they judge that the Prince William joined with such Bengall & Madrass Country Ships as may arrive in Compy. with her will be of sufficient force to oppose any Enemy they may meet with however if we have recd. any Advices that may guide us in this matter they leave it to our discretion to give such Orders as we may judge proper, both in regard to the Prince William as well as to the dispatch of ye. Royall Guardian & Rose Galley.

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERAL PAYMASTER HIS ACCO[T.] OF DISBURSMENT FOR THE MONTH OF OCTOBER 1740 VIZT.

	Fanams	vis
Garrison Charges	26742	4
Fortifications and House Repairs	611	—
Servants Wages	985	—
Board Wages	1600	—
Stable Charges	229	6
Bengall Detachment	4106	15
Hospital Charges	778	—
Charges on Merchandize	249	—
Charges Extraordinary	1107	7
Petty Charges	643	—
Timber Charges	427	3
Charges Garrisoning of Durmapatam and Eddecaut	1094	3
Ditto ... Maddacarra	919	15
Ditto ... Andola Malla and Tera Malla	4524	13
Fanams	44018	2

TELLICHERRY,
OCTOBER 31ST. 1740.

ERRORS EXCEPTED

℔ WILLIAM WEST,
Paymr.

ACCOUNT SALE OF THE GENERAL STORES FOR THE MONTHS OF AUGUST SEPTEMBER AND OCTOBER 1740 VIZT.

			Fanams	vis.
Gun Powder 23 ℔			45	13
Iron Europe 272½ ℔			132	15
Broad Cloth 18 Yards Vizt.				
2½ Scarlet	62	8		
3¾ Blue	37	2		
5¾ Medleys	208	—		
6 Green	67	8		
18			375	2
Perpetts 10 Yards			48	14
Garrison Stores Vizt.				
Marling Spikes 2 ℔	9	—		
Nails of sorts 50 ℔ 1 oz	67	12		
Carried Over	76	12	602	12

— *NOVEMBER 1740* —

							Brought Over	602	12
Garrison Stores Vizt.—*cont.*									
					Brought	Over	76	12	
Wood Oyl 36 ℔	...	...	...	...			54	12	
Dungaree 7½ Pieces	...	...	...	...			107	8	
Brass Wyre 6 ℔	...	...	...	...			24	—	
Rattans 1¼ Bundles	...	...	...	...			12	8	
Tinn Plates 1	...	...	...	...	...		4	5	
Sheet Lead 17 ℔	...	...	...	...			12	4	
Hinges of Iron 3 Pr.	...	...	...	...			5	11	
Brass Plate 7½	...	...	...	...	...		33	8	
B ℔									
Tarr 1, 17½	...	...	...	...	...		49	—	
Dammar 153 ℔	...	...	...	...	...		127	8	
Leather Buckets Country 10				...	...		11	—	
Europe Junk 250 ℔	...	...	...	...			73	9½	
Cowhids. G.S.E.		Tan'd [℔]							
Leather 7	8	2	...	...			101	—	
Match Country 27 ℔	...	...	...	...			12	—	
Coir Cordage 61 ℔	...	...	...	...			16	4	
Europe Cordage 68 ℔	...	...	...	...			37	6	
Powder horn 1	...	...	...	...	...		5	—	
Tallow 10 ℔	...	...	...	...	...		6	12	
Sail Needles 8	...	...	...	...	...		1	—	
Allum ½ ℔	...	...	...	...	...		—	9	
Twine Europe 6 ℔	...	...	...	...	...		14	12	
Linsced Oyl 8 ℔	...	...	...	...	...		12	8	
Lead Balls 4½ ℔	...	...	...	...			3	6	
Flints 50	...	...	...	...	...		7	8	
R B W									
Salloes 8½. 1½. ¼	...	...	...	...			106	6	
Steele 11 Oz	...	...	...	...	...		1	½	
Yellow Oaker 12 ℔	...	...	...	...			6	12	
Red Lead 3 ℔	...	...	...	...	...		1	8	
Tinn ¼ ℔	...	...	...	...	...		—	10	
Chaulk 2 ℔	...	...	...	...	...		1	—	
Copper Plate ½ ℔	...	...	...	...			2	8	
Pitch 1/3 of a Barrel	...	...	...	...			20	6	
								950	9
						Fanams		1553	5

Tellicherry,
October the 31st. 1740.

Errors Excepted
Pr. Geo: Hamilton,
Storekr.

Account of Pepper Deliver'd into the Honble Companys Warehouse by the undermention'd Merchants in the month of October 1740 Vizt.

								Candy's	Mds.
By Baccadem Chandu & Neyen Ellea Chettian							...	72	17
Muccatum Paqui	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	21	16
Nelearatee Tupy	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	14
Baunibelti Cunhipy	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	19
Batila Paqui	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	9
Cacart Tupy	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	32	—
Ballorte Callandra	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14	16
Combem Namby of Cotiote		...	...	...	...	...	...	1	3
							Candys	163	14

— *NOVEMBER 1740* —

Our Letter to the Presidency setting forth all material occurrences, being dated and Signed this day, is deliver'd to the Tindal of the Shybar Salamaty bound thither, as ℔ Consultation of the 7th. Instant. SUNDAY 9TH. Letter to the Presidency Signed.

Mr. George Hamilton having been on Board the Royall Guardian to Survey her; He reports that she is in every respect conformable to Charter Party, excepting three Men, but having a Number of able recruits on Board which was brought out of England for the Service of Bombay, We do not Protest against the Commander. TUESDAY 11TH. Royal Guardian Survey'd.

Ensign Fitz Patrick having been acquainted with our resolution of Council of the 26th. of August desires he may have liberty given him to take Passage to the Presidency on the Success Brigantine which is complied with; and John Baillie one of our Quarter Gunners having long labour'd under an Ill State of Health and requesting leave to repair to the Presidency, he is sent on Board the Rose Galley. DITTO DIE. Ensign Fitz Patrick takes passage for Bombay.

Dispatch'd the Royall Guardian, Rose Galley and Calcutta Grab in Company with the Success Brigantine to Bombay, giving the Commanders the necessary Directions for keeping off shore 'till they arrive abreast, of that Port. By the former we wrote a Letter to the Hoñble the President and Council there; and Inclosed Duplicate of our last address, Invoice and Bills of Lading of Goods and Merchandize Laden on Board the Rose Galley and Calcutta Grab with all other necessary Papers as ℔ List of the Packett Entered hereafter. DITTO DIE. Royal Guardian &ca. dispatched.

The Commander of the Rose Galley acquainting us on the 8th. Inst. that his Foremast was so extreamly faulty as rendered it unsafe for him to proceed up before it was fished, and being found so, upon a due Survey, it was immediatly sett about but not compleated before this day; which has occasion'd these Vessels to be detained so long here. Rose Galley's Mast being found faulty is repair'd.

List of the Packet.

Originals.

No. 1. General Letter under this date.
2. Treasury Account from the 1st. Inst. to this day inclusive.
3. Paymasters Account and Vouchers for last month.
4. Invoice & Bill of Lading of the Rose Galley & Calcutta Grab.
5. Stewards Account of sundrys supplied Do.
6. List of the Bengall Detachment sent on Board sundry Vessels.
7. Do. of Stores &ca. belonging to said Detachmt. & sent by them.
8. Do. of Seven soldiers taken out of Ship Royall Guardian & those sent in their room.
9. Bill of Lading of Ship Royall Guardian from England, Copy of her Charter Party & Abstract of her Invoice.
10. Indent for Gun Powder and Stores.
11. List of sundry necessaries sent on Board the Vessels for the Detachment.
12. Capt. Richd. Riccards his receipt for 10 Men putt on Board his Vessell.

Duplicates.

13. General Letter under the 9th. Inst. ℔ Shybar Salamaty.
14. List of the Packet under the 17th. of September.

Copys.

15. General Letter to the Hoñble the Court of Directors ℔ Warwick.
16. List of the Packet to Do. ℔ Do.
17. A Letter from the Govr. and Council of Pondicherry dated 9th. Sepr.
18. General Letter to Do. 21st. Octr.
19. A Letter from the Chief and Council of Myhie 16th. Do. N.S.
20. The Chief and Factors reply 6th. Do. O.S.

— *NOVEMBER 1740* —

TUESDAY 11TH. A French Europe and Country Ship arrives at Myhie from Pondicherry & as we hear, have brought about one hundred Military with some Ammunition.

TUESDAY 11TH. IMPORTED the Martha Grab Capt. Simon Matcham from Bombay but last from Mangulore.

WEDNESDAY. 12TH. THE Martha Grab sails for Callicutt in her way to Mocha.

DITTO DIE. A Small French Ship Anchors in Myhie road from Pondicherry.

SUNDAY 16TH. BOYANORES forces joined with those of Comport Nombier took possession of the Hill Conna Malla which Commands the French Fort at Parringature.

DITTO DIE. IMPORTED the Fort St. George Brigantine Thomas Baylie Master belonging to Fort St. George.

MONDAY 17TH. RECD. a Packet of Letters from Myhie.

MONDAY 17TH. AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Letters from Myhie & Pondicherry Read. OPENED the Packet of Letters recd. this day from Myhie which contain'd a Letter and Protest from that place and another from the Superior Council of Pondicherry to us; with one from the latter to the Hoñble Presidt. & Council of Bombay. THE Letters being read, are found to vary very little from what they have wrote us in former Letters, as appears by the Translates Entered after this Consultation. DIRECTED that a proper Answer to that recd. from Myhie be drawn up and sent thither.

Money advanced for Pepper. CACART TUPY having brought in Pepper out of Boyanores Country to near the amount of what has been Advanced him. He now makes a further request for four thousand Rupees on said Account which is AGREED to be paid him out of the Treasury.

Goa Arrack purchased. BY a Boat lately Imported from Goa there is Twelve Hogsheads of Arrack offering to Sale at Twenty two Rupees three quarters & eighty raes ℔ Hogshead, and as we shall be in want of that Article for our Garrison IT IS AGREED to be purchased, and the amount paid out of the Treasury.

and Coir paid for. PEDRO VEGUS presenting his Bill for the payment of nine Candys of Coir purchased of him the 7th. Inst. amounting to Rupees Two hundred and seven AGREED that it be discharged.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

— *NOVEMBER 1740* —

To

THE GENTLEMEN OF COUNCIL
AT TELLICHERRY.

GENTLEMEN

Letter from Myhie.

We had hopes that the several Protests we have made against you in regard to the Conduct you have held with us (against the Faith of Treaties made not only between the Councils, but, even between our respective Sovereigns) as well during the War we had with the four Nombiers, as since the Mother of Boyanore has declared against us, would have brought you to reflect on the Injustice of your Proceedings with us: But we see with Concern that far from causing you to return to yourselves they have only the more incensed you against us; Since it is to you We owe the rupture which the Traitor of Narangol hath just now come to with the Company, at the Sollicitation of your People, whom you have had for some time past in his Country in conjunction with the Rajadores of Boyanore, who have been distributing Taffetas to the Nayrs and money to their Master, in order to engage him to join Boyanore against us. We know likewise for a certainty that the same Traitor sent you Balls in wood to have them of the same size in Iron, and that neither money, promises nor Threats have been spared to bring the four Nombiers, our Allies, to declare against us. Although we are nigh persuaded that any New Protests we may make on this Subject will have no more effect on you than the former; however that we may proceed in form with the Ministers of the King our Master and with the Company, WE PROTEST anew against you, Gentlemen, and render you responsible as well for the Expences which we are obliged to incur on this occasion, as for all the Accidents that may from thence arise.

Herewith are two Letters from the Gentlemen of Council at Pondicherry, the one for You, and the other for the Gentlemen of Council at Bombay.

We have the honour to be

MYHIE,
THE 28TH. NOVR. 1740 N.S.

GENTLEMEN
Your most humble & most Obedient Servants

DIROIS.
FEBVRIER.
DUVAL DE LEYRIT.
MOREAU.
MOULLINEAU.

By the Council.
OLIVER ENOUF.

To

THE GENTLEMEN OF COUNCIL
AT TELLICHERRY.

GENTLEMEN

Letter from the Govr. & Council of Pondicherry.

We had the honour to write to you the 9th. of Sepr. 1740, in Answer to Yours of the 21st. of June last. We learn with the utmost surprize that notwithstanding the sincere dispositions in which we have ever testified to you that we were of maintaining on the Mallabar Coast the Peace which subsists in Europe between our two Nations, and of executing the Treaties formerly made between the Factories of Tellicherry and Myhie, you will not cease not only to employ all the means in your Power of bringing the Princes of the Country to make War upon us, but that you supply them daily with Arms & warlike stores.

Our Flag insulted and Attacked in an hostile manner on the Hill of Malaparacunna, to which you have no right, Our Letters to the Council of Myhie intercepted and carried to Tellicherry, where they were opened & torn, appear to us very violent Proceedings; and We cannot think that such a Conduct can be approved by your Superiors, since it cannot but occasion great Damage to the Trade of both Company's. We should be much concern'd if by your attempts upon the Honour of our Flag, and for ruining the Trade of our Nation on the Malabar Coast, you should lay us under the hard necessity of repelling Force with Force, and of returning you Injury for Injury. Reflect Gentlemen on the bad Consequences which your Conduct may occasion, and do not suffer yourselves to be entirely blinded by the desire you have of destroying our Settlement of Myhie, which we are determin'd to support with all our force. We therefore declare Gentlemen, that We hereby Protest against you, and the Hoñble English Company, for all the Wrongs, Expences and Damages which you occasion to our Company, as well as for all the Ill that may arise from thence, in waiting the Orders of his Majesty our King, to whom we shall give an exact Information of your Conduct in regard to us. We have the honour to be very truly.

PONDICHERRY,
THE 4TH. NOVR. 1740 N.S.

GENTLEMEN
Your most Humble & most Obedient Servants

DUMAS &CA.

TUESDAY 18TH. The French surprize a Hill of Boyanore's

THE French by surprize retook Conna Malla, and killed about Thirty of Boyanores Nayrs, who was Guard thereon; on which they have hoisted their Colours.

FRIDAY 21ST.

THE following Letter to Mr. Dirois and Council in Answer to theirs rece'd the 17th. Inst. being read and Signed was dispatch'd by one of our Seepoys to Myhie.

To

THE GENTLEMEN OF COUNCIL
AT MYHIE.

GENTLEMEN

Letter to Myhie.

We have recd. your Letter and Protest of the 28th. Inst. N.S. Likewise One to us from the Superior Council at Pondicherry, & another from the same to the Hoñble President and Council of Bombay, which we shall forward thither by the first Opportunity.

You had great reason we confess, in saying that you were almost persuaded any new Protests you might make on the Subject of our Conduct towards you, would have no more effect on us than the former. If your extreme fondness of inventing Calumnies (tho' never so absurd and incoherent) and supporting them too in spite of all reason, truth and Evidence, had not prevail'd over every other Regard; you might have spared your Protests from the first to the last. But you perceive with Concern that far from causing us to return to ourselves, they had so entirely failed of their End as rather to incense us the more against You; We can faithfully assure You Gentlemen, that it is no such matter; for we have long regarded them rather as an Exercise of our Patience, than as a spur to our resentment.

— *NOVEMBER 1740* —

But it is not enough that you are daily inventing new Calumnies to load us with, but you must likewise revive old ones; Such is your Insinuation of our fomenting the War You had with the four Nombiers; tho' you very well know we gave you the strongest Proofs of our earnest desire to mediate and compose those Differences.

If any thing could be added to so uniform a course of Injustice as we have experienced from you we might, with great reason complain of your taxing us with the revolt of Narangol; as if we were accountable for every Disaster that may happen to you in the course of a War, as well as for any Efforts the Country Powers may be induced to make for their mutual safety and Defence. This Charge is the more surprizing as we have really had no Intercourse with Narangol: But if it was true that we had, we take the liberty to inform you that it is a part of our Duty not to be dispensed with by us, to cultivate a friendly Correspondence with all the Country Powers in general, however you may be in the humour to go to War with them. And we must further inform you, that we shall continue to act for the Interest of our Company as we have heretofore done.

So much has been said already upon our supplying your Enemies with Ammunition, that we think it needless to add any new asseverations upon that Head. If we do supply them as you alledge; You certainly have a right to seize such Ammunition where ever you find it, which is the most that any Nation pretends to do in the like case, nor shall we make the least Complaint whenever you may have that good fortune. Though we must needs think it very surprizing that such supplies should hitherto have escaped your Vigilance, and so diligent a Search as You have made for them: even to the stopping and rummaging our Vessels with English Passes and Colours, detaining them from the Prosecution of their Voyages, and in an unwarrantable manner carrying them into your River.

We are under no Concern at the Preparations you are making to lay our Conduct, before the Ministers of his most Christian Majesty, not dreading the severest Scrutiny that it can be obliged to undergo.

We hear ChecurAcha is come to meet the Prince of Colastree at Teriangatt. The latter is not yet arrived, but we believe it will not be long before he does. Of this we think proper to advise You, in conformity to the Articles of 1728.

We are

GENTLEMEN
Your most Obedient Humble Servants
WILLIAM WAKE.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.
WILLIAM WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

TELLICHERRY,
NOVR. 21ST. 1740.

IMPORTED the Robert Galley Capt. Eustace Peacock from Surat belonging to Bombay. SUNDAY 23D.

THE Chief recd. a Letter from the Dutch chief at Cannanore Translate of which is as follows Vizt. TUESDAY 25TH.

To

MR. WILLIAM WAKE .

COMMANDANT FOR THE HONBLE ENGLISH COMPANY.

SIR & MUCH ESTEEMED FRIEND

As We are directed by Julius Valenteyn Stein Van Gollenesse Commondore and his Council to acquaint you, that unless you do forthwith deliver up to us Jan Christian Soldier, They will take suitable measures in order to put a stop to the Letter from the Capt. of Cannanore to the Chief.

executing such forcible methods as have been used in respect to him. I depend on your coming to such a resolution relating hereto as is consistent.

I am

CANNANORE,
DEC^{R}. 5TH. 1740 N.S.

SIR
Your Good Friend and Servant
GASPAR D'YONGE.

WEDNESDAY 26TH. THE Chief Answered the Letter rec^{d}. Yesterday from Cannanore in Portugueze Translate of which is as follows Viz^{t}.

To

MR. GASPAR D'YONG
CAPTAIN OF CANNANORE FOR THE NOBLE COMPANY
OF HOLLAND.

SIR & MUCH ESTEEMED FRIEND

The Chief's Answer. The reason of our not hitherto replying to you & your Council in relation to your Fugitive is because Lewis Mendonza [*sic*] is not yet arrived; when he does we shall not faile doing it in a clear manner.

Last night I rec^{d}. a Letter from you wherein you acquaint me that the Commadore and Council of Cochin, had directed you to signifie to me that in case I do not immediatly deliver up said Soldier they will take suitable measures for putting a stop to such a proceeding. Threats are needless on this occasion, for between us this dispute may be accomodated in a friendly manner, as I am willing to act no otherwise than is consistent with reason and notwithstanding said Fugitive is not here or employed in our Service, should any Person whatever under our Government have acted unwarantably in this Affair I shall not fail taking due notice thereof & strictly examine Lewis Mendonza [*sic*] on his arrival, when jointly with my Council I shall fully reply to you and your Council; assuring you withall I am as unwilling to commit an abuse as to receive one.

I am

TELLICHERRY,
NOVEMBER 26TH. 1740.

SIR
Your good Friend & Humble Servant
WILLIAM WAKE.

WEDNESDAY 26TH. AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^{R}. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Relation of wt. had passed between several of the Country Powers with respect to the War carried on by the French. CHECUR A CHA and other Rajadores of Boyanore having been for several days in Conference with Prince Cunhi Homo's Brother & his Rajadores at the Pagoda of Teriangattu, and being come to our Linguists the Chief met them there when they related to him the present Embroil'd Situation of Affairs in the Kingdom of Colastria from the War made upon Boyanore by the French, joined with the Nombiers and Coringoda Nayr; which obliged Boyanore to apply to Prince Cunhi Homo for his Assistance who promised it to them so far as he is able; upon which

— *NOVEMBER 1740* —

the Rajadores of Boyanore, Comport Nombier and the Heads of three thousand Nayrs have sworn in the Pagoda to an Ola drawn up by them and signed by Boyanore that they will not jointly or seperately make Peace with their aforemention'd Enemys 'till they have reduced them to such terms as shall be approved of by Prince Cunhi Homo their Sovereign. Boyanore and his Allies engaging to be at the sole expence of the War in the Province of Cartuanadou and one half of that in Errevadunaddu; the other part whereof the Prince has obliged himself to be at.

The engagement of Boyanore & his Allies, and that of the Prince.

The Prince in behalf of his Brother Prince Cunhi Homo represented, apart to the Chief that he is unable to be at a requisite expence for reducing his Rebellious Subjects now engaged in a War against Boyanore (they being so powerfully supported by the French) without the Assistance of our Hoñble Company.

Who sollicits the assistance of the Hon. Company.

To CONSIDER on which the Chief calls this meeting.

DEBATING thereupon IT IS OBSERVED that if Boyanore is not supported by the Prince in a suitable manner; the French may reduce him to what hard terms they please; when of course the Nombiers will be altogether obedient, to them likewise, which will beyond dispute have a very great influence over the King of Cotiote, in such case two thirds or upwards of the Pepper produc'd in these Countrys will be solely under the Command of the French and the remainder in great danger of being wrested from us, as from the strong Alliance they will then have they can fall upon our Prince, who will then be in no condition to oppose them. This according to all that appears has been, and still continues the Aim of the French, which they have been persuing for these sixteen months past at an expence of at least four Lack of Rupees. On the other hand we are well assured that if the Nombiers could be protected against the French they would revolt from them, which in all probability will induce Coringoda Nayr to abandon them likewise.

His Request Debated on.

Ill Effects of the French prevailing over the Country powers.

By private Advices from the other Coast, it may be conjectured that the French cannot receive any considerable reinforcement from Pondicherry, or at least 'till March next and what they have at present is not sufficient to March out against their Enemys whom they only Annoy from their several Fortifications; whence this is in all appearance the most favourable conjuncture for the Malabars to reduce them at least to the terms first permitted them by Boyanore at their settling in that Province and thereby preserve to us the free liberty of Commerce in all the several Petty Governments of this Kingdom.

State of the French Affairs at Myhie.

We have duly perused and weighed all the Hoñble Company's Commands in respect to Affairs of this nature, whereby we are indeed positively forbid to enter into the Disputes and Quarrels of the Country Powers, and we are fully sensible these their Commands ought in the strictest Sense to be observed. But in the present Case the Question is not whether we are to assist Prince Cunhi Homo against his rebellious Subjects merely to support his Authority in the Country, but whether we are to assist him against such of his rebellious Subjects as are aiding the French in their Attempt to subdue the several Petty Governments one after another to their Obedience; the infallible Consequence whereof will be their preventing any of the Pepper produced in those Countrys being sold to us, and appropriating the whole of it to themselves.

The Hon Company's Orders perused & weighed.

The present Question stated in regard to them.

The Orders from the Presidency to us (more especially those under the 20th. of April and 14th. of August last) empower us to assist Prince Cunhi Homo upon any Emergency against any Power whatever, and the present is a very great one, for if the French succeed in subduing so many of the several Petty Governments and oblige them to make War against him, it may then be too late to afford him any succours. Another Circumstance is, that if the War be only continued against the French 'till March next, We may not only expect to purchase the Pepper which they otherwise would, but at more reasonable rates, and the difference in price only, between what they forced us to pay the last Year, and what we may reasonably expect to purchase it at, We believe may be equivolant to any expence we may be at to that time in supporting the Prince, which we cannot at present specify

Orders from Bbay recurred to.

The advantages of supporting the Country Powers.

— *NOVEMBER 1740* —

The Expence of such a support.

with certainty but believe it will not exceed four thousand Rupees ℔ Mensem which cannot run very high 'till such time as we can advise the Presidency & receive their Orders in relation thereto. Supporting the Prince will secure many of the Country Powers to our Interest which is likewise strictly enjoined by our Superiors at Bombay, least a War should already be declared against France & which they advised us they had great reason to apprehend.

Resolution.

THE BOARD having Debated and Consider'd on the foregoing, RESOLVE for the preservation of the Hoñble Company's TRADE in Prince Cunhi Homo's Dominions and to secure an Interest with the several Country Powers in case of a War with France, to assist him with Money Rice & other necessarys to the amount of about four thousand Rupees ℔ Mensem untill we receive Orders from the Presidency, in respect to this resolution & that they be advised thereof as soon as possible.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

WEDNESDAY 26TH.

IMPORTED the Isaac Frigat John Crapaughn Commdr. Jacob Moses Supracargo from Surat, belonging to Moses Tobias Inhabitant there.

THURSDAY 27TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Letter from Mr. Purnell, who is dangerously ill at Onore.

The Chief lays before the Board a short Letter from Mr. Purnell at Onore recd. this day by a Munchua from Mangulore dated the 6th. Inst. wherein he advised that he had dispatch'd our Packet of Letters for the Presidency on the 15th. Ulto. by a Shybar belonging to Bombay and that he had not heard from thence. That he was and had been for fourteen days dangerously Ill of a Fever, as render'd him uncapable of writeing any thing further.

Agreed to send Mr. Chas. Garden there.

In case of Mr. Purnells Death it will be absolutely necessary to have some Person there to Ship off the Pepper on Board any Ship the Hoñble President and Council may think proper to send for it; but as we cannot spare a Covenanted Servant and Charles Garden our Gunners Mate having been represented to us from the Presidency as a discreet Sober Person whom we have found so It is AGREED that he be immediatly dispatch'd thither, and that proper Instructions be drawn up and deliver'd to him for his guidance with all other necessary Papers.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

DITTO DIE.

Instructions given him.

THE following Instructions being deliver'd to Charles Garden he proceeded this Evening to Onore, by whom we wrote a Letter to Mr. Purnell acquainting him with the reasons for sending this Express, & that if he had not occasion for him,

— *NOVEMBER 1740* —

Instantly to dispatch him hither. Likewise wrote another to be deliver'd in case Mr. Purnell is Deceased to the Commander of any of the Hoñble Company's Ships that arrive there to take in the Pepper.

To

Mr. Charles Garden.

Sir

Having been informed by late Advices that Mr. Thomas Purnell (who has the management of the Hoñble Compas. Affairs at Onore) was dangerously ill We hereby Order you to repair on Board the Express boat now ready and make the best of your way for the Port of Onore, where upon your arrival if Mr. Purnell is living, deliver him the accompanying Letter and follow his Orders; but if Deceased you are to observe the following Directions.

You are to take a very exact Account with Ventura de Souza (now there and for whom you have a Letter from the Chief as also one to Hur Comity) of all Money Papers Accounts &c. as you may find or have knowledge of, that belong to the Hoñble Company, or the said Mr. Purnell. A List of which you are instantly to dispatch hither by the Express boat mutually Signed.

Whatever Contracts or Progress has been made in relation to the Companys Affairs by Mr. Purnell, you are to see punctually complied with and for your guidance you have herewith deliver'd you Copy's of all his Instructions; as well as two Letters recd. from him this Season, which we enjoin you to give due attention to, and strictly to observe; excepting that part which empowers him to make further Contracts which you are not to interfere in 'till further Orders.

You will perceive by the Instructions &c. that there is Two hundred Candys of Pepper (each containing five hundred and twenty English pounds Nett weight) laying ready to be Shipped by Hur Comity on board any of the Companys Ships that may call for it clear of all Charges; in regard to which proceeding, you must referr yourself to them.

As the Hoñble the President and Council of Bombay may in all probability write to Mr. Purnell you are to open such Letters and follow such Orders as are contained therein, instantly transmitting us Copy's of the same.

Upon the arrival of any of the Hoñble Company's Ships that call to take in the Pepper you are to deliver the accompanying open Letter to the Commander, and use the utmost expedition in Shipping it off, advising him by Letter when it is all on Board.

In your expences you must use the utmost frugality and keep an Exact Account of them, which will be allowed you if found reasonable.

We are

Your Loving Friends.
William Wake.
William Jeynson.
William West.
Geo: Hamilton.

Tellicherry,
27th. of Novemb[r]. 1740.

Sailed the Isaac Frigat for Cochin.

Wednesday [*sic*] 27th.

— *DECEMBER 1740* —

DECEMBER MONDAY 1ST.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Treasury Account Passed.

The Treasury Account for last month being laid before the Board for their Inspection is accordingly Examin'd and the several Ballances of which being this day counted and agreeing therewith IT IS accordingly Passed and ORDERED to be Entered after this Consultation.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

— DECEMBER 1740 —

Rupees.	Dr.	Rupees	qr.	rs.
1740				
November				
1st.	To Ballance brought from the month of October.	157729	3	23
25th.	To George Hamilton Storekeeper for the amount of Stores Sold by him in the months of August, September and October	310	2	65
	Rupees	158040	1	88

Per Contra.	Cr.	Rupees	qr.	rs.
1740				
November				
6th.	By Cacart Tupy Advanc'd on Acco^{t}. Pepper as ℔ Consult^{o}. of this date	4000	—	—
	By George Hamilton Steward D^{o}.	1000	—	—
7th.	By Garrison Charges for 9 Bolts of Hollands Duck bo^{t}. @ 22rs. each	[198	—	—]
	By Callicutt Factory remitted Francisco Dias Linguist there	[2000	—	—]
	Hhds.			
17th.	By Goa Arrack and Batavia for 12 of the former rs. 22 qr. 3 rs. 80 as ℔ Consultation of this date	273	—	—
	By Cacart Tupy Advanc'd on Acco^{t}. Pepper D^{o}.	4000	—	—
	By Garrison Charges for 9 Candys of Coir bo^{t}. D^{o}. of the 7th. Inst.	207	—	—
29th.	By William West Paymaster Advanced him	14000	—	—
		25678	—	—
30th.	By Ballance Carried to the month of December	132362	1	88
	Rupees	158040	1	88

— *DECEMBER 1740* —

	Gold Coin Dr.	Pagds. Fecare	Pagds. Negaptm.	Chequeens Tale Wt. fa vis			Value in Rupees	qr. rs
1740 November 1st.	To Balance brought from the month of October ...	3286	100	11	10	1 8	11787	1 15

	Per Contra. Cr.	Pagds. Fecare	Pagds. Negaptm.	Chequeens Tale Wt. fs. vis			Value in Rupees	qr. rs.
1740 November 30th.	By Ballance carried to the month of December ...	3286	100	11	10	1 8	11787	1 15

Tellicherry, November the 30th. 1740

Errors Excepted

P. William Wake.
William Jeynson
William West.
Geo: Hamilton.

— *DECEMBER 1740* —

SAILED the Robert Galley for Callicutt and Mocha. TUESDAY 2D.

THIS Evening Received a Letter from the Commondore and Council of Cochin by the Way of Cannanore. WEDNESDAY 3D.

AT A CONSULTATION [THURS]DAY 4TH.

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAIM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Translate of the Commondore and Council of Cochin's Letter being brought in, is now read & ORDERED to be Entered after this Consult[ation.] Letter from the Commandore &ca. of Cochin Read & Consider'd.

IT IS AGREED that part of it which relates to Dese[rter] be referred to the Presidency; and our Considerations of what relates to rescuin[g] their Desertor Jan Christian by Capt. Mendonza [*sic*] be deferr'd 'till he returns from Edecore which will be in a few days.

Francisco Dias by a Letter recd. from him this day advises us that two substantial Merchants of Callicutt are willing to Contra[ct] with him for two hundred Candys of Pepper at the rate of One hundred Rupees ℔ Candy, one half to be deliver'd in January and the other in all February next and the Money to be now Advanced them. The French have no Pepper in Warehouse and will doubtless greatly Advance the price on what may be procur'd at Callicutt; wherefore in Conformity to the Order recd. from the Presidency in regard to the purchasing Pepper there IT IS AGREED that twenty thousand Rupees be sent to Francisco Dias for that purpose by the first Conveyance; and as we shall not want the Pepper to Embark this Season, and what is deliver'd early will be most liable to loose in weight It is likewise AGREED that he deferr weighing it off ([and] the Merchants are Substantial People) till the end of February taking care to see that it be in readiness & not disposed of to others. Letter from the Linguist at Callicut advises that 200 Candys Pepper are to be purchased there. Treasure Agreed to be sent him for that purpose.

Not having more rice in Warehouse than will [be] sufficient for our Garrison 'till the New Crop comes in at Mangulore; [to] prevent any accident of it's not being brought hither in time and that we may be the better able to supply the Prince with this Article It is AGREED that to the Quantity of three thousand Bales now in [the] Place of several Sorts and Princes be bought up; and it being in various Peoples hands in small Quantities, that Domingos Rodregues be appointed for the collecting of it in, first advising us of the prices; and that Six thousand Rupees be now paid him out of the Treasury on that Account. A Quantity of Rice agreed to be purchased.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

— *DECEMBER 1740* —

To

THE HONBLE MR. WILLIAM WAKE
CHIEF FOR THE ENGLISH COMPANY AT TELLICHERRY
AND HIS COUNCIL.

HONBLE SIR & SIRS,

Letter from the Commandore & Council of Cochin.

It is well known to you Gentlemen that at sundry times complaint has been made in respect to the not delivering up our Deserters and the Arms belonging to the Noble Company, which has as often been denyed by the Ministers of the Hoñble English Company.

And lately one of our Deserters named Jan Christian Van Holstein belonging to Cannanore, being retaken by our People was again rescued by some Servants belonging to Lieutenant Mendonza, [*sic*] which is an unheard of proceeding and of such a nature as in future we cannot tolerate.

Though in Order for maintaining the right & respect due to the Noble Company It is convenient that we make reprizals and we desire in a friendly manner that you will acquaint us whether or no said Mendonza [*sic*] be now in your Service; and if the foregoing was done by your Order? or whither he took upon him to do it of his own accord? for agreable to your notice we shall proceed.

It gives us in particular very great concern that things of this nature should happen whereby the Friendship which does and ought to subsist between our two Nations is much weakened. We have Orders from our grand Superiors at Batavia to preserve an entire Friendship with the English Company and their Ministers; allways avoiding with the greatest caution any occasion's which may affect the same; And it seems to us there is nothing will contribute so much thereto as your delivering up our Deserters. In truth we have nothing more at heart than endeavouring to avoid all manner of occasion, whereby differences may arise, and to live in perfect Harmony; withall we have the honour to propose to you entering into an Agreement with respect to returning Deserters, on such terms as is convenient and practised between Polite Nations, to which we require a favourable reply? In the mean time we take the liberty to profess ourselves to be with real Truth.

COCHIN.
DECR. 9TH. 1740 N.S.

HONBLE SIR & SIRS,
Your professed Friends & Servants,

JULIUS VALENTEYN STEIN VAN GOLLENESSE &CA.

THURSDAY 4TH.

Chas. Garden returns from Onore wth. a Letter from Mr. Purnell.

CHARLESS GARDEN whom we sent to Onore on the 27th. past returned this Evening and brought us a Letter from Mr. Thomas Purnell there dated the 2d. Instant, informing us that as he was recovered of his late Illness, he returned the Boat with Charles Garden, and referred us to a Letter he wrote us on the 20th. Ultimo, which is not yet arrived.

SUNDAY 7TH.

Letter from Mr. Purnell.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Thomas Purnell, dated the 20th. Ultimo by a Munchua from Mangalore; In this Letter he advises of his having on the 16th. October dispatched the Packet delivered him here for the Presidency, advising thither accordingly, and that the Two hundred Candys of Pepper bought of Hur Comity last Season was ready immediately to be embarked at Merjee on Board of such Ship as should call for it, but that he suspected it would be some time before the Three hundred Candys Contracted for at Bombay would be in readyness.

MONDAY 8TH.

Letter from Anjengo.

This day by a Boat Express from Anjengo we received a Letter dated the 11th. Instt. from the Chief and Factors there with a Packet for the Presidency to be forwarded by the first Conveyance. They wrote us that the Dutch had been fireing upon Quilechee two or three days from Two Large Ships and Three Sloops, which

— *DECEMBER 1740* —

had occasioned the King to send Two thousand Nairs thither to prevent their Landing & Burning the Place. Likewise they mentioned their apprehensions of the King of Travancores drawing the Pepper out of Attinga to the So.ward for the French.

DISPATCHED to Anjengo the Boat which arrived yesterday, by which we advised the Gentlemen there that by Two Country Ships arrived from Bengall at Callicut we were informed the Princess Louisa might be daily expected by which Conveyance we should forward their Packet for the Presidency. Also that the Prince William would be dispatched from Bengall to Fort St. George, & from thence to Great Brittain; we also wrote them that we apprehended the French were too much engaged with Boyanore to send any considerable Force to the Succour of the King of Travancore, but in case we were informed of such their designs, we should give them the earliest notice of it. TUESDAY 9TH. Letter to Anjengo.

BY the Express Boat We this day sent the remaining Ten thousand Rupees to Francisco Dias at Callicut to advance for Two hundred Candys of Pepper as ℔ Consultation of the 4th. Instant. THURSDAY 11TH. Treasure sent to Callicut.

IMPORTED our Honble Masters Ship Princess Louisa Capt. John Pinson from Bengall, and in her company the Poultney Capt. Robert Castles; The former delivered a Generall Letter from the President & Councill at Calcutta FRIDAY 12TH. Several Ships arrive from Bengall.

AT A CONSULTATION FRIDAY 12TH.

Present

THE WORSPLL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Opened & read a Generall Letter received this day from the President & Council of Bengall Dated the 13th. Ultimo, in which came Copy of a List of Stores wanting on the Bermudas Sloop & Calcutta Grab with remarks thereon. Letter from the Presidt. & Council of Bengall Read.

The Paymaster now delivers into the Board his Account of Disbursements with his Vouchers for last month, as does the Warehousekeeper and Storekeeper their respective Accounts of Receipts and Issues. The Account of Pepper delivered into the Honble Company's Warehouse is likewise presented. All which being duly Examined, they are AGREED to be Passed. ORDERED that Extract of the Bengall Letter Abstract of the Paymasters Account for last Month, and the Pepper Account be Entered after this Consultation. Monthly Accots. Passed.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

Extract of the Bengall Letter Vizt.

Acknowledged the receipt of our severall Letters to them dated the 28th. April 6th. of May & 10th. June, They acknowledge to have received back the One thousand Madrass Rupees specified in their Accounts to be paid Capt. Nathaniell Jacobs, and had Credited Bombay Presidency for the same, Likewise Eighty one Rupees, Nine

— *DECEMBER 1740* —

Anas and Six Pice Currant received back from Mr. Edmund Massey for a deduction of Freight on Eight Bales Raw Silk between this Place & Bombay. They likewise wrote us they should dispatch the Prince William to be filled up at Fort St. George for Europe.

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERALL PAYMASTER HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER 1740 VIZT.

	Fanams	Vis
Garrison charges	27479	8
Garrison Stores	445	—
Fortifications & House Repairs	741	7
Bengall Detachment	5841	4
Hospitall Charges	847	14
Hospitall Stores	600	—
Servants Wages	985	—
Board Wages	1600	—
Charges Extraordinary	1606	—
Account Presents	270	—
Petty charges	1594	8
Timber Charges	606	9
Stable Charges	234	4
Charges on Merchandize	352	9
Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddecaut	1062	5
Charges Garrisoning Maddacarra	856	7
Charges Garrisoning Andolamalla & Tirimalla	5383	2
Tellicherry Fans.	50505	13

TELLICHERRY,
NOVR. 30TH. 1740.

ERRORS EXCEPTED
℘ WILLIAM WEST,
Paymaster.

ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DELIVERED INTO THE HONBLE COMPANYS WAREHOUSE BY THE FOLLOWING MERCHANTS IN THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER 1740 VIZT.

	Candys	Mds.
By Baccadem Chandu & Neyen Ellea Chettian	23	3
Mucatum Paqui	24	4
Nelearate Tupee	12	14
Baunibelti Cunhipy	11	14
Batila Paqui	1	1
Combem Allipy	1	17
Ballorte Callandra	4	—
Cacart Tupee	45	2
Candys.	123	15

SUNDAY 14TH. IMPORTED Ship Hertford belonging to Bengall Capt. John Fenton, Messrs. Samuell Griffith & Charles Bodham Supracargos Bound to the No.ward & Scindy. Likewise Imported from Bengall Ship Prince Edward Capt. Andrew Shippard Archibald Sterling Supracargo bound to Bombay & Suratt.

Several Ships import from Bengall.

DITTO DIE RECEIVED a Generall Letter from the President and Council of Bombay Dated the 2d. Instant sent us from Callicut, wherein they acknowledge to have received our Advices of the 9th. November and those of the 11th. by the Royall Guardian on the 29th. of that Month, also of the Packet delivered to Mr. Purnell which he sent from Onore.

Letter from Bombay.

— *DECEMBER 1740* —

The Purport of this Letter chiefly consits [*sic*] of advices in respect to Angria which being immediately communicated to Cap^{t}. Pinson and the masters of all the Country Ships, who, [...] after having duly deliberated thereon, declared to the chief that they think their Ships of sufficient Force for defence against Angria in case of meeting with him, and having agreed upon the manner of proceeding up the Coast in respect to the distance off Shore they intend to keep after they get into such & such Latitudes, The Chief by the advice of the Gentlemen of Council now dispatches the Express Boat with a Letter from him to the President, advising of the same that in case it shall be thought proper to send any of the Cruizers to join these Ships in their Passage for their greater Security they may know where to find them.

part of it relating to the Enemy communicated to the Comm^{rs}. of the Ships. their Resolution. A Letter dispatched Express to Bombay.

RECEIVED a Letter from M^{r}. Thomas Purnell at Onore dated the 9th. Instant informing us of his having received Orders from the Presidency in regard to Shipping off the Pepper there. He also wrote that Six of Angria's Grabs and Nine Galleyats had been for some days Cruizing off there.

MONDAY 15TH. Letter from M^{r}. Purnell.

M^{R}. GEORGE HAMILTON accompanied by M^{r}. Isaac Ainsworth having this day been on Board the Princess Louisa & surveyed her according to order gives in his report in writing signifying that he found the Stores exceeded the Quantities Stipulated by Charter party, the Ship clear, & in all respects within Board in a fit posture for Action, except that he wants six Men of his Complement including M^{r}. Daniell White chief mate who is Sick on shore & who on account of his very ill state of Health has his Commanders Liberty for staying here 'till the return of the Ship.

DITTO DIE Princess Louisa Survey'd.

AT A CONSULTATION

TUESDAY 16TH.

Present

THE WORSP^{LL}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^{R}. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Read and Signed our Generall Letter to the Presidency of yesterdays Date, which with Copys and all other necessary Papers are ORDERED to be made up, and delivered to Cap^{t}. John Pinson with his Sailing Orders under this Date.

Dispatches for Bombay Read & Signed &c^{a}.

ORDERED that the Commanders Sailing Orders and List of the Packet be entered after this Consultation.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

TO CAP^{T}. JOHN PINSON
COM^{R}. OF THE PRINCESS LOUISA.

TUESDAY 16TH.

SIR,

You are hereby Ordered wind & Weather permitting to weigh Anchor & make the best of your way for the Port of Bombay, taking under your Convoy the English Ships & Vessells that are now ready in this Road, as well as those that may join you in the passage having English Colours & Passes. The Chief has communicated to you such advices of the Enemy as We have received from the Hoñble President and Councill of Bombay under the 2^{d}. Instant, and We doubt not but you will take the most prudent methods for the Safety of the Hoñble Companys Effects under your charge, as well as of the Ships and Vessells which are or may be under your Convoy during your Passage up to Bombay.

Sailing Orders to Capt Pinson.

— *DECEMBER 1740* —

As it is your opinion and that of the Masters of the Country Ships now here that your calling or sending into Goa for advices may be of Importance, We presume your so doing will not be disapproved of by our Superiours at Bombay, as it is purely with intention to get further intelligence of Angria's Fleet, than We have or can give you at present, but you must by no means stay longer there than is absolutely necessary for that purpose.

The accompanying Packet for the Honble President and Council of Bombay you are to deliver upon your arrival there. We wish you a safe & speedy passage & are,

SIR,
Your humble Servants,

TELLICHERRY,
DECEMBER 16, 1740.

WILLIAM WAKE.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.
WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

P.S.

We have just now received certain advice that Sambajee Angria's Fleet was Cruizing four days ago off the Port of Onore, of which we think proper to advise you.

Idem.

WILLIAM WAKE.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.
WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

LIST OF THE PACKET VIZT.
ORIGINALLS VIZT.

TUESDAY 16TH.

Nº. 1. Generall Letter under this Date.
2. Invoice & Bill of Lading of Ship Princess Louisa.
3. Paymasters Account & Vouchers for last month.
4. Treasury Account from the 1st. Inst. to this day inclusive.
5. Abstract of Tellicherry Charges Generall Commencing August 1739, & Ending July 1740.
6. Storekeepers Account of Stores kept here belonging to the Bengall Detachment.
7. Letter from the Governour & Council of Pondicherry to the Honble President & Council.
8. Two Packets for Ditto ... received from Anjengo.
9. List of Stores short delivered from the Calcutta Grab & Bermudas Sloop sent to Bengall the 22d. June last, & returned by the Princess Louisa, with the President & Council their remarks thereon.
10. Calcutta Grab & Bengall Detachment their Accounts Currt.
11. Diary and Consultations from the last of January 1739/40 to the 31st. July 1740.
12. Mr. Hamilton his Report of the Honble Company's Ship Princess Louisa.
13. Stewards account of Sundries supplied an Express Boat.

COPYS VIZT.

14. Consultation dated the 26th. Ultimo.
15. Letter from the Governour & Council of Pondicherry Dated November 4th. N.S.
16. Ditto, from the Chief and Council of Mihie Dated the 28th. Ditto N.S.
17. Ditto, to Ditto in reply Dated the 21st. Ditto O.S.
18. Ditto from the Commondore & Council at Cochin Dated the 9th. December N.S.

— *DECEMBER 1740* —

SAILED our Honble Masters Ship Princes Louisa, Poultney & Fort S[t]. George Brigantine for Bombay; Hertford for s[d]. Place & Sciyndy Edward for Bombay & Suratt. TUESDAY 16TH.

THE CHIEF received a Letter from Kissoya the Cannaree Generall at Madday by Custea Sonnay in which he writes that We were engaged for the Prince of Colastrees going to receive the last Articles of Peace, made between them, which not having been performed, The King of Bednure had ordered him to send the abovementioned messenger hither to know the reason of it, & desired We would see this Affair concluded THURSDAY 18TH. Letter from the Canaree General to the Chief.

The Chief told the Messenger that it was very difficult for him to prevaile with the Prince to be punctual in respect to times of appointment in which he knew they were governed by particular Idols, who had not hitherto pointed out a Lucky Day for the Prince to perform this Ceremony, But that might well be dispensed with, as he had not committed any Violencys against the Canarees but lived in a friendly manner with them. However we would use our best endeavours, which We hitherto had done to persuade the Prince to come hither and end this Affair, but at present he was much indisposed; Wherefore, the chief desired the s[d]. Custea Sonnay to stay a few days, & to write the Cannaree Generall accordingly, which he consented to do & immediately dispatched to Madday, as our Linguist did to the Prince to come hither as soon as he could, & make an end of this Affair, which tended so much to the Peace & Quiet of his Country. The Chief's Answer to the Messenger.

AT A CONSULTATION FRIDAY 19TH.

Present

THE WORSHIP[L]. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ[R]. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAIM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Whereas We shall be in want of Eccaree Pagodas for purchasing Rice at Mangalore for the Garrison, and Domingos Rodrigues now offering to exchange Eight hundred & Seventy four Pagodas at the rate of Three hundred & Forty eight Rupees ℔ One hundred Pagodas Eccaree which being a reasonable Exchange, it is AGREED that they be received into the Treasury, and that the Sum of Three thousand Forty One Rupees, Two Quarters & Eight Raes be issued out in payment for the same. Pagodas procured for purchasing Rice at Mangalore.

And as it is impracticable to spare any of the Company's Servants to proceed to Mangalore to provide Rice for this Garrison, or that M[r]. Purnell can be present there untill towards the latter end of next Month; It is therefore AGREED that Lucas Rodrigues an Inhabitant of this place, whose Fidelity may be depended on be appointed for that purpos[e] and carry with him One thousand Five hundred Pagodas Eccaree, & further supplied with Cash, as the purchases may require. Lucas Rodrigues appointed to purchase Rice at Mangalore.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
W[M]. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

The Chief of Mihie having advised hither of Two Deserters of our Garrison being there, M[r]. Wake sent a Guard for them, & returned him thanks, withall advising him that Nine of our People had Deserted since the begining of August, and requested he would inform hither if they were there, specifying their names in his Letter which was in the Portuguese Language. DITTO DIE M[r]. Dirois' Letter to the Chief.

— *DECEMBER 1740* —

Two of our Deserters returned from Myhie.

Mr. Dirois by the Guard that returned with the Two abovementioned Deserters wrote a Letter signifying that if the aforementioned Soldiers had gone to Mihie he should have advised of them, although We had sent one of their Soldiers to Bombay.

SATURDAY 20TH.

The Chiefs Answer to Mr. Dirois.

Mr. Wake wrote a Letter in Portuguese to the Chief of Mihie, signifying that he hoped Mr. Dirois did not believe that Mr. Wake had sent the Deserter to Bombay as mentioned in his last, but it was indeed possible he might get on Board some of the Country Ships or Vessells which Sailed at that time without his knowledge; That the Deserters he returned yesterday declare they saw at Mihie Seven of the Nine Deserters which Mr. Dirois was wrote to for Namely Paul Lemanie, Abdella Van Batavia, Manoel Fernandes, Caetanod' Rozario, Antonio Gomes Bombay. Ioam d' Rozario, mahim Peter Boot requesting that if he discovered they were there, he would advise accordingly. That as the customary time of advancing for Pepper drew nigh he desired Mr. Dirois would think of more proper methods than those of the last year for purchasing at a reasonable price, for of what Signification was our agreeing not to pay more than Seventy eight Rupees ℔ Candy when their Merchants actually paid above One hundred; That the properest method We could think of was not to advance mony, 'till those who were Owners of the Pepper would sell at a reasonable price to such Merchants as We both employ to purchase of them, which it might be supposed they would do if neither the French nor We did advance mony 'till the end of January.

SUNDAY 21ST.

RECEIVED a Generall Letter from the French chief and Council of Mihie dated the 1st. January N.S. in answer to what the Chief wrote them yesterday, Translate of which is as follow, Vizt.

TO THE GENTLEMEN OF COUNCIL
AT TELLICHERRY.

GENTLEMEN,

Letter from the Chief & Council of Myhie.

Mr. Dirois has communicated to us the Letter which Mr. Wake wrote him of the 20th. December 1740. O.S.

The French Deserter whom he mentioned to you was named Presta Boire. He Deserted with his Arms, when upon Duty the 22d. November last, and was Embarked the same day in Tellicherry Road on the English Ships that Sailed for Bombay; We can hardly conceive how this could be done without your knowledge.

The Two whom Mr. Dirois sent back of his own accord without waiting 'till you should demand them, as he had severall others before, were confined from the time of their Arrival at Mihie untill they were put into the hands of your People. How could they assure you that we had Seven of your Deserters in our Posts. Upon the Terms matters are between your Settlement and this, if We were like you, disposed to seek all Sorts of occasions of breaking Treaties upon weak pretences, We might find enough to dispence us with advertizing you, as faithfully as We do, to send every time to look for your Deserters. Those for whom you seem to persist in making us responsible are absolutely not here, nor in any of our Ports. We have heard that there are severall of your People who actually work Boyanores Artillery against the French Company. May not the People you seek be rather there. In the number of Deserters Mr. Wake mentions, it is true there is one Caetan: but he was brought to us from Mangalore, in a Company of Sepoys. He serves in that Quality. We do not look upon him as a Soldier of your Garrison. We might insist upon demanding those named Morais & Duvall, the first Deserted the 14th. of September, and the other about five or six months ago; upon your informing us that they were not in your Settlement, We believed you: You may in this respect do us the same Justice.

Mr. Dirois replied to you at the time touching the Incident which you now renew, namely the Agreement Mr. Wake entered into with him, that the utmost price of Pepper should be Opened at Seventy eight Rupees the Candy He kept to that price, and the prices of One hundred & One hundred & Ten Rupees, and of Fifty Spanish Dollars are Inventions, to the falsity of which our Books bear Witness.

— *DECEMBER 1740* —

Some Moors hired at that time to propagate those ridiculous Reports no more deserve Credit, than what three of them might alledge who some days past carried Assassination into the very midst of our Colony.

We have already sufficiently represented to you the mischief you are doing to Two European Settlements by the continuall supplies of Powder, Ball, Bulletts, & Rice you yield Bayanore, whom you have engaged in this War against us, and whom you support by your Intrigues, Ammunition and Provisions. We know the Agreements you have made with him are that he shall furnish you on that consideration with the Pepper of his Country. The price you shall put upon all those Succours, with which you supply him, Cannot serve us for a Rule as to the present—We shall continue on our part to pay Seventy eight Rupees the Candy, which is the price proposed by Agreement with Mr. Wake—If We could depend upon your Sincerity, nothing would be better than to lay the Owners of the Pepper under a necessity of selling it to us at a reasonable price. But Gentlemen be pleased to recollect how often you have already sought to amuse us on this head, as well as on many others. It belongs now to our Masters the Ministers of France, and England, & to our Two Companys to make the necessary regulations for preventing Disputes, which you seem willing to render eternall.

We have the honour to be very perfectly,

MIHIE,
JANUARY 1ST. 1741 N.S.

GENTLEMEN,
Your most Obedient & most humble Servts.

DIROIS.
FEBIRIER.
DUVAL DE LEYRIT.
MOREAU.
BOURQUENOUT.

WEDNESDAY 24TH. Examination of Capt. Mendonza [*sic*] &ca. in relation to the Dutch Complaint.

Capt. Lewis Mendonca, [*sic*] & Francisco d'Rozario having been examined in respect to the Capt. &ca. of Cannanore their Complaint made in their Generall Letter entered on the 30th. October. And it appearing upon their examination as well as from Translate of Mendonca's [*sic*] Letter entered hereafter that he did not see the Deserter, nor did any of his People speak to the sd. Deserter; We wrote the following Letter to the Capt. &ca. of Cannanore.

To

MR. GASPAR D' YONG
CHIEF AT CANNANORE FOR THE NOBLE COMPANY
OF HOLLAND & HIS COUNCIL.

SIRS, & MUCH ESTEEMED FRIENDS.

Letter to the Dutch at Cannanore.

On the 26th. Ultimo Mr. Wake promised to give you full satisfaction, upon the return of Mr. Mendonca [*sic*] in respect to his rescuing as you alleged a Deserter of your Garrison Named Jean Christian out of the hands of your People who had Seized him. Upon Mr. Mendonca's [*sic*] arrival here We duly examined him in respect thereto, and We find him entirely innocent, as his Letter which goes now enclosed sets forth, whereby you will perceive he did not so much as see the sd. Deserter, and the only person belonging to him that did named Francisco d'Rozario is not in our Service.

If you want to be further satisfied in respect to the Fact of the above, you may send any proper Person hither, and all such Persons shall be examined before him as shall be required, notwithstanding We are so fully satisfied. You ought to have spared your Protest, nor have you the least reason for complaint, which We shall never give you, and expect the like Treatment from you. We are.

TELLICHERRY,
DECEMBER 24TH. 1740.

SIR & SIRS,
Your good Friends & humble Servants,

WILLIAM WAKE.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.
WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

— *DECEMBER 1740* —

To

WILLIAM WAKE ESQR.
CHIEF OF TELLICHERRY.

SIR,

Capt. Mendonza's Letter in relation to the above Complaint.

You having directed me to declare to you what happened a little to the Nº.ward of Agar in relation to a Dutch Man said to have Deserted from Cannanore, I can only inform you what was told me, as I was not an Eye witness of it, & which is as follows.

On my arrival in a Tony at Agar, The Seas running pretty high I put ashore a little beyond the Tonn and left the Tony in charge of Francisco d' Rozario a very aged Person Native of Cochin, from which at Two O'Clock he came to a Tivy House where I was, and told me that some Tivees belonging to Cannanore were hauling away a Dutch Man. I bid him repair to the Boat, & not intermeddle therewith, as it was a matter that did not concern him which he did accordingly. When I Enbarked the Muckas & sd. Francisco d'Rozario informed me that sd. Tivees after rifling into the Dutch Man's Pockets, left him, but it seems they did not belong to Cannanore, and were Robbers who Inhabit Pona[ree] Achem's Country, which was well known to many of the Muckas & Tivees of Agar.

I am

SIR,
Your most Obedient & most humble
Serva[nt]

TELLICHERRY,
JANUARY 2D. 1741 N.S.

LUIS D'MENDONCA [*Sic*].

THURSDAY 25TH. Wrote the following Generall Letter to the Chief &ca. of Mihie Vizt.

TO THE GENTLEMEN OF COUNCIL AT MIHIE.

GENTLEMEN,

Letter to the Chief & Council of Myhie.

We received your Letter of the 1st. of January N.S. and to the more necessary part of it We now reply.

We have already told you that We know nothing of your Deserter Prest a boire his going on Board any of our ships, which you may easily believe might happen, as the like has often happened with you as We have been informed. You will find by the Fifth Article of those made for the Regulation of the Third Article of the Agreement of 1728 that you are obliged to restore Caetan, whom you acknowledge to be with you & We hereby demand him.

What you mention of Moors being hired to propogate rediculous reports in respect to the price of Pepper, We shall here pass by, as well as the destestable insinuation you make so unbecoming Gentlemen. But as the price of Pepper is become so exorbitant, and is so essentially prejudicial to both Companys, We are obliged to be very clear with you on that Subject.

We do not deny but by your Books at present it may appear the Pepper bought last Year may be entered at Seventy eight Rupees ℔ Candy, as ours was 'till we adjusted with our Merchants to make their true Ballances appear. But of what signification is this when your Merchants pay to those inland One hundred Rupees & upwards, which We know to be true, and so will you Gentlemen likewise, whenever you shall think proper to call together your Merchants & confront them with ours, or only call your own & examine them by a faithfull Interpreter, For We are informed some of your Merchants did complain to Ignatio Theixcida that they were obliged to give such high prices, but Mr. Dirois took no notice of such their Complaints. It is likewise to be observed that neither your merchants

— *DECEMBER 1740* —

or ours have any Pepper of their own; They only take our Mony and purchase it of such others, as neither you nor We have any Commerce with, and if the major part of your Merchants, whether by any undue practices, or with Intent never to clear their Accounts do actually at present charge you only Seventy eight Rupees, still upon proper enquiry you will find the high prices aforementioned are kept up to the great prejudice of our Company, and in the end We presume it must prove so to yours, as the Inland Merchants will expect the like in future.

Whenever Mr. Dirois pleases to lay aside his choler, and examine this important Affair as above, and put it in it's true Light, you will then see Gentlemen why & by whom both Companys were so greatly prejudiced in the last Years Provision of Pepper, as they must in the ensuing if you do not take more proper methods than you have hitherto done.

If the Treaty of the 9th. of March said to be made between the Prince of Colastree, Mother of Boyanore, our Linguist and the Dutch Linguist of Cannanore mentioned by Mr. Dirois to Mr. Wake in his Letters of the 16th. May 21st. of June & severall others, the contents of which were also before communicated by Mr. Moreau to Mr. Wake; we say if this Treaty be of Mr. Dirois own Invention, We have long since replied sufficiently thereto. But if you have in your hands or can make appear who ha[d] such a false & spurious Treaty, We now demand of you to produce it, and We will make it appear evident to your senses to be such, and then the Originall of all the Infamy & Scandall you have so unjustly loaded us with will fall where it ought, and 'till such time We must desire to be excused for not replying to any more such rediculous & scandalous Complaints as you may hereafter make. We are

GENTLEMEN,
Your humble Servants

TELLICHERRY,
DECEMBER 25TH. 1740.

WILLIAM WAKE.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.
WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Wrote the following Letter to the Commondore and Council of Cochin Vizt. FRIDAY 26TH.

TO THE HONBLE JULIUS VALENTEYN STEIN VAN GOLLENESSE COMMONDORE FOR AFFAIRS OF THE NOBLE COMPANY OF HOLLAND &CA. COUNCIL OF COCHIN. Letter to the Commondore and Council of Cochin.

HONBLE SIR & SIRS,

We could not 'till now reply to the Letter you honoured us with dated the 9th. Instant N.S. from the absence of Mr. Mendonca whose Examination, and that of the People of his Boat became necessary before We could answer that part of it, which relates to their rescuing a Deserter of your Garrison of Cannanore named Jean Christian Van Holstein.

Immediately upon Mr. Mendonca's return hither, We strictly examined him and the Christian People, whom he had hired to proceed in his Boat with him, when We found, that the sd. Mendonca did not so much as see the Deserter, and the only person belonging to him that did (except the Muckas who cannot be supposed from their Cast to interpose with Tivees) named Francisco d'Rozario who was left to take care of the Boat is decrepid with age & consequently totally incapable of rescuing a Person out of the hands of others, nor did he speak a word to the Tivees, who were rifling the Deserters Pockets, nor any other person then with Mr. Mendonca who lives under our protection, but none of those with him are, or were ever in our Service.

However, to prevent the least Shadow of suspicion of our not being impartial in the enquiry, We desired your Gentlemen at Cannanore, in case they are not satisfied therewith to send hither such person as they shall think proper, when all Partys shall again be examined before him, for We are extreamly unwilling

to lye under the least Imputation of things of this Nature. Copy of our Letter dated the 24th. Instant to them on this occasion goes now enclosed, as does that of Mr. Mendonca's Letter delivered in to us after the Examination.

From the foregoing your Honr. &ca. will perceive that your Friendly and kind manner of enquiring into this matter of us before you proceeded to make reprizalls, was as necessary as consistent with the preservation of that good Harmony between our Two Companys, which We shall always endeavour to cultivate; And had your Gentlemen at Cannanore been so discreet as to have waited, according to our request, 'till such time as We could make a regular and proper enquiry, their prudence, would have prevented their Protesting against us without the least occasion, as they have done.

What your Honr. &ca. were pleased to write us in respect to the mutual exchange of Deserters in future, We have transmitted to our Superiours at Bombay, as We cannot enter into any such Engagements without their Orders, and as soon as We receive them We shall Transmit them accordingly, 'till when We have the honour to remain,

TELLICHERRY,
DECEMBER 26TH. 1740.

HONBLE SIR AND SIRS
Your professed Friends & Obedient humble Servants

WILLIAM WAKE.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.
WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

SATURDAY 27TH.

Letter from the Dutch at Cannanore.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Dutch Chief &ca. at Cannanore, signifying that conformable to our Letter they suppose We had not been duly informed in respect to their Deserter having been rescued by People belonging to this Place, but do not think Mr. Mendonca was any ways culpable, & the whole of what had passed on this occasion they had wrote to Cochin.

SUNDAY 28TH.

WE having wrote the Commondore and Council of Cochin what was necessary in relation to their Deserter. Mr. Wake this day by a Letter in the Portuguese Language advised the Chief of Cannanore accordingly, withall acquainting him that as he and his Council seemed dubious in respect to the Examination We had made, if he pleased Mr. Mendonca & Francisco d'Rozario should be sent to him to be examined or if he thought proper to send a Person hither, with such as were Accusers, all Parties concerned should be examined before him here.

The Chiefs Answer.

DITTO DIE.

Letter from Callicutt advising of a Loss sustained there by fire.

RECEIVED a Letter from Francisco Dias at Callicut dated the 26th. Instant informing us that by a Fire which happened there on the 24th. there was above Fifteen hundred Houses consumed, and by which accident Ten thousand Matts belonging to the Honble Company & ready to Ship off were burnt Value One hundred Eleven Rupees, & One ninth.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSPL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

MONDAY 29TH.

Domingos Rdz produces Mus.rs of several sorts of Rice which are Agreed to be purchased.

Domingos Rodrigues now produces Musters of Three thousand Two hundred and Twenty Bales of Moliky Rice which he has secured of severall merchants, the lowest price of which is Seventy two Rupees ℔ Corge of Thirty five Bales, which being as cheap as it can be bought at, and a coarse sort proper for the Nairs and Tiveys, It is AGREED that he pays for it at that Rate.

—— *DECEMBER 1740* ——

There likewise offers to Sale Four hundred & Forty one Bales of somewhat a better sort such as We can Issue out to the Garrison which he can buy at Seventy five Rupees ℔ Corge of Thirty two Bales, which We shall want for that purpose; Wherefore he is Ordered to pay for that parcell likewise. MONDAY 29TH

The demand for Rice of our Friends in severall of the adjacent Countrys being more considerable than We expected from the French preventing its being imported to them by Sea, and there being an immediate call for above half We have now purchased, & a much greater demand We know will ensue before New Rice can come from Mangalore which may not be untill the month of February & which is precarious being lyable to Stoppages. Wherefore after due consideration, It is AGREED that the Sum of Eight thousand Rupees be Issued out of the Treasury to the abovesaid Domingos Rodrigues for purchasing Rice out of such Boats as are daily bringing it hither in their way to Callicut at the lowest prices. 8000 Rupᵉ. Advᵈ. him to make a further provision of that Commodity.

If We receive the sᵈ Rice into our Warehouse, it will requi[re] the daily attention of a Company's Servant for the delivery thereof, as well as others that We cannot spare. WHEREFORE It is AGREED that such Rice as is and shall be bought by Domingos Rodrigues on the present occasion remain under his care & charge, and that he Issue out part there of to such of the Country Princes and others as are in friendship with us at such rates as the Honble Company may not suffer thereby, collecting the amoun[t] thereof, and pay the same Monthly into our Treasury. Also that he Issue[s] out to the Princes Nairs such Rice as may be necessary on account of our promised Assistance to him as ℔ Consultation of the 26th. Ultimo, and that he discharge such Expences as have the last & this month arose, & may hereafter arise on said account, giving in to the Board Monthly or oftener if required an exact and true account of the same. Ordered to Issue it and render an Acct. of the same.

The Achamars of Randotarra being come hither now Pay in as part of the Princes Debt the Sum of One thousand & Twenty nine Fanams, and propose to us the making over to the Honble Company the Revenues of their Country for the remaining part of their proportion of said Debt, and such a further Sum as will make the whole Sixty thousand Fanams, which they will repay at the End of Five Years, & pay the Interest thereon Annually at the rate of Ten ℔ Cent. They now desire our answer to this their proposall & say that in case We are not willing to comply therewith, they will borrow the mony elsewhere, and pay off their proportion of the Prince's Debt to the Honble Company. MONDAY 29TH. Achamars pay in 1029 fanᵐ, in part of the Princes Debt & propose making over the Revenues of their Country for the remainder, and such a further sum as will make whole fanams 60000

This being a matter that requires some time to enquire into, We deferr giving them an answer for some few days. Resolution.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
Wᴹ. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON

— *DECEMBER 1740* —

TUESDAY 30TH. RECEIVED a Generall Letter from the French at Mihie Dated the 9th. January N.S in answer to what We wrote them on the 25th. Instant Translate of which is as follows.

TO THE GENTLEMEN OF COUNCIL
AT TELLICHERRY.

GENTLEMEN,

Letter from the Directore and Council of Myhie. We have received your Letter of the 25th. December 1740. O.S. If you had come to the knowledge of our having frequently broke the Treaties with respect to Deserters, you would have had just reason to complain thereof at the Instant of our so doing, and you would certainly have done, as We actually do in regard to him named Prest a boire— All Mr. Wake's Letters to Mr. Dirois for near Two Years past prove that he never failed to give notice to Mr. Wake as soon as any of your Deserters were here.

The Article you quote to us has no relation to a Man who actually came to us from Mangalore, Listed upon the spot [in one] of our Companys of Sepoys. You will be pleased to dispense with our sending him back to you, because We do not think you have a right to demand him; and We declare to you that We do not understand this as a Breach of the Treaties. For a Proof, We shall continue to send back, to you all the Deserters who shall be found within the ordinary cases, without any difficulty.

The Servants of the French Company have been accustomed from the beginning of their Establishment to serve them faithfully, and to render them an account of the Operations of Trade with all possible Simplicity. What Domingos Rodrigues has advanced in regard to that Juggle in the price of Pepper for which We actually paid last Year Seventy eight Rupees and no more shall not persuade us that there have been Merchants senseless enough to have bought it for more than We have paid them for it. Mr. Dirois however did not despise, as Mr. Wake pretends, what he did him the honour to write him on that Subject: on the contrary he neglected nothing to obtain a thorough informaion of the Truth, because it is really the Interest of the Two Companys to prevent such extraordinary abuses. It were to be wished that you Gentlemen were as well perswaded as We are of the necessity of maintaining a faithfull agreement between the Two Companys. The Pepper might be divided; The People of the Country would respect the Two Nations if they were united, as two such respectable Nations ought to be in this Country, and You and We should carry on our Trade peaceably. But Gentlemen, this is not the Plan you have laid down to yourselves ever since the first Establishment of Mihie. It is bad for the Two Companys that you have not yet lost the vain hopes with which you have flattered yourselves from that time to this present. Although Mr. Dirois was certain that the War of the Four Nombiers against us was the work of Mr. Wake, he hoped that the little Success of that Enterprize would have drawn off Mr. Wake from his unjust projects. Under this perswasion it was that he sent Mr. Moreau to communicate to him in a friendly manner the Treaty of Chereca Tambran & Boyanores mother, which had fallen into his hands. Mr. Wake and you Gentlemen Treat this as a Chimera in severall of your Letters, and you call our Complaints scandalous & rediculous. If Gentlemen for the repose of your Conscience, you are as well assured of the clearness of your Intentions as you maintain to us, We shall yeild ourselves with Humility to be in the wrong before our August Sovereign the King our Master, and his Britannick Majesty, whom all this tends only in the end to bring in Question. And 'till you prove to

us yourselves by a more equitable & moderate Conduct, that it is not you who make War upon us under the name of Boyanore, We shall not cease to complain of it, and to make you the reproaches, which your Inveteracy against us deserves.

We have the honour to be very
perfectly,

MIHIE,
JANUARY THE 9TH. 1741. N.S.

GENTLEMEN,
Your most humble & most
Obedient Servants
DIROIS.
FEBIRIER.
DUVAL DE LEYRIT.
MOREAU.
BOURQUENOUT.

The necessary Remarks upon this Letter will be inserted in the answer to it in a few days. WEDNESDAY 31ST.

Received an Ola from the Prince, wherein he promises to come hither on the 5th. of next month. Ola from the Prince.

This Evening Lucas Rodrigues proceeded for Mangalore agreeable to our Resolution of the 19th. Instant, & carried with him 1500 Pagodas Eccaree.

AT A CONSULTATION 1740/1 JANUARY THURSDAY 1ST.

Present

THE WORSPL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

The Treasury Account for last month being laid before the Board for their Inspection is accordingly Examined and the severall Ballances of which being this day counted, & agreeing therewith, It is accordingly Passed, and ORDERED to be entered after this Consultation. THURSDAY 1ST. Treasury Accot. Passed.

ORDERED that the Sum of Eight thousand Rupees be advanced out of the Treasury to Domingos Rodrigues for purchasing Rice, and discharging the Expence of the Prince's Nairs and others as ℔ Consultation of the 29th. Ultimo. 8000 Rs. advanced for purchasing Rice &ca.

Our severall Merchants now appearing to adjust their last years Contracts of Pepper, do agree to make an Allowance of Three Rupees ℔ Candy on the Quantity of Old Pepper they have been deficient in delivering; and that their respective Ballances now due from them, together with sd. Allowance be brought to their Credit at the same rate We may Contract with them for Pepper at the opening of the ensuing Season. Adjustmt. made with the Pepper Merchants.

ORDERED that said Merchants accounts be charged on the Generall Books agreeable thereto.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

RUPEES.

1740		Dr.	Rupees	qr.	raes
DECEMBER					
1[ST.]	To Balance brought from the Month of November		132362	1	88
26	To Prince Cunhi Homo received from the Achamars of Randotarra on account his Debt to the Honble Company & in part of what transferred to them		205	3	20
		Rupees	132568	1	8

PER CONTRA.

1740		Cr.	Rupees	qr.	raes
DECEMBER					
1ST.	By Domingos Rodrigues advanced him towards purchasing a Quantity of Rice as ℔ Consultation of this date		6000	—	—
		md	℔	Oz.	
1ST.	By Ghee bought of Manoel Rodrigues 31	18	12		
	@ 6. 32 ℔ md.		192	1	10
5TH.	By Callicut Factory remitted Francisco Dias towards purchasing Pepper as ℔ Consultation of the 4th. Instant		10000	—	—
11	By Ditto, Ditto, as ℔ Consultation under this Date		10000	—	—
15	By Account Currant Bombay remitted thither ℔ ship Princess Louisa Old Rupees ...		6278	—	—
19	By Gold Coin for the amount of 874 Pagodas Eccaree bought of Domingos Rodrigues at the Exchange of 348 Rupees ℔ o/o Pagodas as ℔ Consultation of this Date		3041	2	8
31ST	By William West Paymaster advanced him.		4046	1	28
			39558	—	46
	By Balance carried to the month of January.		93010	—	62
		Rupees	132568	1	8

GOLD COIN. Dr.

1740		Pagodas Eccaree	Gubbers Tale.	Wt.	f.	vis.	Pagodas [Negapatam.]	Rupees.	qr.	raes.
DECEMBER 1st.	To Balance brought from Novr.	3286	11	10	1	8	100	11787	1	15
19	To Rupess exchanged this day @ 348. Rupees ℔ Pagodas	874								
		...	...	...			...	3041	2	8
		4160	11	10	1	8	100	14828	3	23

GOLD COIN. C.

1740		Pagodas Eccaree.	Gubbers Tale.	Wt.	fa.	vis.	Pagodas Negapatam.	Rupees.	qr.	raes
DECEMBER 31st.	By Adventure, To Mangalore on account Rice sent thither under the care of Lucas Rodrigues to purchase a Quantity for the use of the Garrison as ℔ Resolution of the 19 Instant ..	1500	...	...			...	220	...	
	By Balance carried to January.	2660	11	10	1	8	100	9608	3	23
		4160	11	10	1	8	100	14828	3	23

ERRORS EXCEPTED

℔ WILLIAM WAKE.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.
WILLIAM WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

— *JANUARY 1740-41* —

SATURDAY 3D.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSPL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Letter to Mihie Read & Signed.

Read and Signed a Generall Letter of this Date to the French at Mihie in answer to theirs received the 30th. Ultimo; which is ORDERED to be now dispatched, and Entered after this Consultation.

State of the Achamar's Account.

The request of the Achamars of Randotarra mentioned in Consultation of the 29th. Ultimo is now taken into consideration, and their Account made up with Interest to the 1st. Instant laid before the Board; The Balance of which is Fanams Forty one thousand Two hundred fifty eight, & Five Vis, of which Eleven thousand Three hundred Eighty eight fanams & nine Vis, is for ye. difference of Interest arising on account of the One hundred thousand Fanams, which they by Agreement mentioned in the Diary under the 1st. of June 1737 were to pay us in part of the Prince's Debt, & Twenty nine thousand Eight hundred Sixty nine Fanams & Twelve Vis that is due on the Principall; They having paid to the amount of Seventy thousand One hundred & Thirty fanams, & Four Vis, and for which last mentioned Sum the Prince has had Credit.

They request a sum may be advanced them.

for which they will make out the Revennes of their Country.

The Produce of those Revenues.

The Achamar's request that We now lend them the Sum of Eighteen thousand Seven hundred Forty one Fanams & Eleven Vis, which will make their Ballance above specified to be Sixty thousand Fanams, for the payment of which in the space of Five Years & the Interest arising thereon, as it shall Annually become due at the rate of 10 ℔ Cent, they propose to make over the Rents and Revenues of their Country to the Hoñble Company, which now according to a moderate computation do not amount to less than Two hundred and Twenty thousand Fanams ℔ Annum, out of which they constantly maintain about One thousand Nairs, which with other Officers & Servants amounts to upwards of One hundred and Eighty thousand Fanams, and pay Annually towards defraying the Charges of the Government in time of Peace about Eight thousand Fanams, and more when the Country is involved in War, or on any other emergent occasions; and the abovementioned Sum of One hundred thousand Fanams was their proportion of the Expence the Government was at in their Late Wars with the Canarees. Whence there will remain in time of Peace about Thirty thousand Fanams, & is what their Families subsist upon, which are now in number Thirteen.

SATURDAY 3D.

Clear of all charges and Deductions.

Their Occasions for this advance.

They have now occasion for about Twenty thousand Fanams to repair a Place of Worship, which Sum with the above Balance they cannot Levy upon the Subject at present without overburthening them, & which would more sensibly affect them at this time, when the Country wants cultivating to restore it to the productive State it was in before, the Canarees Wars, by which it was in a great measure destroyd, and which occasioned Chatoo Chitty to be so much in Arrears to the Honble Company, nor has that part of the Country since produced half the Quantity of Pepper. It is on this Country, which lyes to the No. ward of this place, that We could formerly with the greatest certainty depend for Eight hundred to One thousand Candys of Pepper Annually.

The quantity of Pepper formerly produced in their Country.

Reasons for their applying to Us.

Preferably to the Prince, French or K. of Cotite.

How the Hon. Company's Interest

It is to be observed that the Achamars will not Mortgage their Revenues to such as cannot protect them; Wherefore they will not apply to Shroffs or Merchants. The Prince cannot supply them, and if he could, it would subject them to him more than is consistent with their Priviledges, nor are their others, save the Hoñble Company, The French Company, or the King of Cotiote that can lend them the Sum abovementioned which either of the Latter would doubtless comply with, as it would greatly diminish our Prince's Authority; and the French would think themselves entitled to that part of the Country so Mortgaged to them, nor would it in all probability be attended with less inconveniencies to the Hoñble Company,

— *JANUARY 1740–41* —

were the King of Cotiote to lend them the mony, as the Country lies contiguous to his own, & the Pepper may so easily be carried into it, & the King himself entirely in the French Interest without any check upon him but our Friendship with the Third King of said Country. would be affected should either of those afford them the assistance required.

Upon the most due enquiry We judge the Security offered is undenyable; and should our Superiours at Bombay not approve of our lending the abovementioned Sum of Sixty thousand Fanams upon it, on receipt of such their advice, and their permission of the Hoñble Company's protection and assistance for gathering in the Mony, as in other like cases of Debt, We have no reason to doubt but the whole Sum may be transferred to others here that live under the Hoñble Company's protection. The Security they offer undeniable. The whole can be transferred to others in case of a Dissapproval from Bbay.

Having fully weighed & considered all circumstances in relation to this Affair, it is Resolved that for the better keeping the Achamars of Randotarra in due Obedience to their Prince, as well as true & faithfull to the Interest of the Hoñble Company, and thereby preventing the Pepper of the growth of their Country its being diverted from being brought hither, And also for the better enabling them to cultivate their Lands in order for it's producing a greater Quantity of that Commodity; That their proposals for Lending them the Sum of Sixty thousand Fanams (inclusive of their Ballance of Forty one thousand Two hundred Fifty eight Fanams & Five Vis now due from them) for the Term of Five Years be accepted of, and their Mortgage Ola for the making over to the Hoñble Company the Rents & Revenues of their Country be taken for the same. Resolution to accept their Proposals. and to take a Mortgage Ola for the Rents & Revenues of their Country.

Adjourned.

W. Wake.
Wm. Jeynson.
W. West.
Geo: Hamilton.

To the Gentlemen of Council at Mihie.

Gentlemen,

We were in hopes to have found in your answer to our Letter of the 25th. Ultimo that you would deliver our Deserter Caetan; that you had duly examined into the exorbitant prices your Merchants gave those Inland for Pepper the last Season; and would have given us an opportunity of proving the Treaty which you alledge to have been made between the Prince of Colastree the mother of Boyanore, Domingos Rodrigues, and the Linguist of Cannanore to be nothing else than an errant Forgery: But as you have not been pleased so to do, We are obliged to trouble you again upon those particulars, & shall also reply to such other parts of the Letter you honoured us with Dated the 9th. Instant N.S. as require it. Letter to the Chief & Council of Myhie.

By Virtue of the Articles of Agreement made the 14th. of August 1736 N.S. (all which relate to the returning Deserters or any employ'd by both Companys) We again demand of you Caetan, and such others as are named in Mr. Wakes Letter to Mr. Dirois of the 20th. Ultimo, as also Peter Jacabson & Salvadore Fernandes Tellicherry, if they or any of them are under your Command or in your power to restore to us, whether they came to you from Pondicherry, the King of Cotiotes Country, Mangalore or any place or Country whatever, and upon your refusal to deliver them, We shall not from thenceforward think ourselves obliged to perform the said Articles on our part, and that the justness of this our demand may at once appear to you, We Quote the 2d. Article in the above mentioned Agreement Vizt.

"That by virtue of this explanation of the 3d. Article of the aforesaid Treaty, "We will reciprocally & equally return to each other all Soldiers, Sailors, Slaves & "Domesticks Deserters that shall be reclaimed, & their Pardon granted, though

"they should not have directly come from our Garrisons but if they come from any "other Factory of our Company or if they come from Europe, or any wise, and "this Bona Fide without any Connivance."

We are far from insinuating that any of you Gentlemen or your Predecessors have not Served & do not Serve your Company in the most faithfull manner; We only complain that you will not admit of the most evident proofs of your Merchants paying those Inland the exorbitant prices for Pepper We have advised you of, and that you do not enter upon proper methods to remedy this Evil, which done will fully convince both our Companys, that their respective Servants are acting for their Benefit. The Proofs We offer are; Your own Merchants; The Accounts of those that sold to them; Mr. Wakes actually receiving mony for Pepper sold at Mihie at the rate of Ninety five Rupees ℔ Candy as ℔ his Letter of the 19th. October 1739 and the prices it is now at; when all this is duly considered, what availes it to us to know by what means your Merchants can afford to be so kind as to sell you Pepper at Seventy eight Rupees, for which they have paid upwards of One hundred. The most proper method We can think of at present for reducing Pepper to a reasonable price is mentioned in Mr. Wakes Letter to Mr. Dirois of the 20th. Ultimo, which when effected, we shall be willing to hear with attention any propositions you may be pleased to make for sharing or dividing the Pepper.

You are pleased to write us that Mr. Dirois was certain that the War of the Four Nombiers against you was the work of Mr. Wake, sure Mr. Dirois must have forgot what he wrote was the occasion of this War, more particularly under the 6th. September 1739 from which Letter it appears that he entered into a War with the Nombiers on account of Boyanore. But if Mr. Dirois & Mr. Moreau will be pleased to do Mr. Wake justice, you will find Gentlemen that the only work of Mr. Wake was to mediate those differenc[es] which he did twice on the Terms they and all Parties agreed to, which Mr. Dirois afterwards receeded from.

You likewise insinuate that We make War upon you under the Name of Boyanore; But We faithfully declare to you Gentlemen that to our great Satisfaction, We are not any wise engaged in that War which you entered into (as appears by Mr. Dirois Letter of the 21st. June 1740 N.S.) in consequence of a Treaty you have told us was made on the 9th. of March last between the Prince of Colastree mother of Boyanore Domingos Rodrigues, and the Linguist of Cannanore, and which you write us is in your hands. We now repeat to you what We have already offered on this occasion, that if you will please to produce to us the said Treaty, We will demonstrate to your Senses that it is a Forgery, and with which you have suffered yourselves to be imposed upon, in like manner as the Gentlemen of Mihie were some Years past with a number of Forged Olas of a more extraordinary nature than the abovementioned.

We are not less persuaded than you Gentlemen that a faithfull Agreement between the Two Companys at their respective Settlements would greatly conduce to the advantage of both, and for our parts We are sensible it has not been our fault that so beneficial a design has been obstructed. We declare to you our desire to concur in any proper measures for attaining that desireable Situation; But We must at the same time acquaint you that involving the Country (as you have done for almost two Years past) in War and Confusion does not seem to us a proper step towards it; and whatever reasons you may have to complain of a want of Respect from the People of the Country; We on our parts as We have strictly observed a friendly understanding with the whole Country in generall, and mean to continue the same Conduct, find no cause, to be dissatisfied on this Head

We are GENTLEMEN,

Your most Obedient humble Servants,

TELLICHERRY,
JANUARY 3D. 1740/1.

WILLIAM WAKE.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.
WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

—— *JANUARY 1740–41* ——

N.B. The severall forged Olas mentioned in the last paragraph but one related to Converting the whole Province of Cartuanadu to Christianity and our Late Linguist being applied to as a proper person for bringing over Boyanore, he desired to see the Olas that had passed, when he discovered them to be all false and the whole a cheat designed to gull the French out of a Sum of mony for bringing about so pious a work. Remarks on Some Passages of the foregoing.

The Treaty they alledge to have been made under the 9th. of March, and write us in their hands, is in like manner an Imposition upon them, although to obtain it or a pretended Copy of it, they have paid very considerably as We have been informed.

THE Canaree Messenger who arrived the 18th. past finding the Prince dilatory in coming hither (which he is averse to on this occasion) and being a Merchant desires leave to return to Madday about his necessary Affairs, leaving one of his people to advise him when the Prince Arrives here, & when he will return. He this day proceeded to Madday. MONDAY 5TH. Canaree Messenger returns.

THIS day arrived a Pattamar Boat from Bombay with a Letter from the President to the Chief Dated the 30th. past; In which was acknowledged the receipt of the Letter of Advice Mr. Wake dispatched thither on the 14th. and advised that We might expect the Royall Guardian here about the 20th. to compleat her Loading for Great Brittain; The master of the Boat had likewise a Letter from the Governour to the Commander of the Princess Louisa to advise him where he might meet our Cruizers. DITTO DIE. Advices from Bombay.

RECEIVED a Letter from our Callicut Linguist, advising that as some of the Samorine's Ministers will not be with him at Penany 'till the 25th. Instant, it will be unnecessary meeting him to adjust his Accounts untill that time. DITTO DIE. Letter from Callicut.

THIS day a French Country ship from Bengall anchored in the Road of Mihie. WEDNESDAY 7TH.

RECEIVED a Generall Letter from the French at Mihie Dated the 18th. Instant N.S. Translate of which is as follows Vizt. DITTO DIE. Letter from the Chief & Council of Myhie.

TO THE GENTLEMEN OF COUNCIL
AT TELLICHERRY.

GENTLEMEN,

The Sepoys who serve our Companys not contracting any Engagement, ought to be considered as free. In consequence of this We wrote you that We did not think Caetan lyable to be restored. You may send for him Gentlemen, since he Deserted from your Garrison where he served as a Topass, as well as for him who came here yesterday, and whom Mr. Wake would not demand. As to the other Soldiers whom you demand, they are neither in our Garrisons, nor in our Settlement.

The Sepoys whom you or We shall inlist at Mangalore or other places on the Coast, our Two Settlements excepted, shall not be lyable to be demanded for Desertion, at least if it was not joined to some other Crime; It is in order to obviate Gentlemen a thousand occasions of dispute & cavil which are always preposterous.

We have before, sufficiently answered the different Articles of your Letter of the 3d. of this Month.

It is certain that the division of the Pepper between our Two Settlements would be of very great advantage to both Companys, But Fidelity would be requisite on both sides.

We easily conceive how it might happen that some Supracargos or Officers of our Ships might ship off Pepper by Stealth and pay for it the Prices you mention or even higher. We question if the Quantity was considerable. One of our Merchants not having any Pepper might buy it at One hundred Rupees, and sell it

immediately, as We have said above at One hundred & Five or One hundred & Ten Rupees all that We have had for our Company has cost no more than Seventy Eight. We repeat to you that our Books prove it. We cause particular care to be taken that nothing of the like kind may happen, being fully resolved to punish severely those that may be found Guilty.

We content ourselves with Protesting actually anew upon all that has passed, and wait 'till it please the King our Master, and his Britannick Majesty to pronounce.

We have the honour to be very perfectly,

MIHIE, GENTLEMEN,

JANUARY 18. 1741/N.S. Your most humble & most obedient Servts.

DIROIS.
FEBIRIER.
DUVAL DE LEYRIT.
MOREAU.

By the Council.
OLIVER ENOUT.

WEDNESDAY 7TH. Letter from Lucas Rodrigues at Mangalore.

RECEIVED a Letter from Lucas Rodrigues at Mangalore dated the 6th. Instant advising that in a day or two he shall agree for the whole Quantity of Rice he is ordered to purchase, and that the price will not exceed Seventeen Pagodas and an half the Corge, That as there are no ships there at present for Rice, he thinks it a proper time to send Munchuas for it, and likewise mony to pay for it.

THURSDAY 8TH. A Portuguese Ship arrives frm Lisbon.

YESTERDAY in the Evening a Large Portuguese Ship coming to an Anchor, The Chief sent off a Boat with a Letter to the Commander, who this morning returned an answer advising that he left Lisbon on the 7th. May N.S. in company with Five other Ships from Sixty to Seventy Guns; on Board of all which was Two thousand Soldiers besides Officers, and the Marquiss de Laurical who was to relieve the present Vice-Roy. what Europe Advices he mentioned in his Letter We before received.

FRIDAY 9TH. Letter to Myhie.

DISPATCHED the following Generall Letter of this Date to the Chief and Council of Mihie Vizt.

TO THE GENTLEMEN OF COUNCIL
AT MIHIE.

GENTLEMEN,

We observe by your Letter of the 18th. Instant N.S. that you do not think yourselves obliged to restore our Deserter Caetan, otherwise than as he had served as a Topass; and that such Sepoys as shall hereafter be inlisted at Mangalore or other places on the Coast to serve our Companys shall not be demanded in case of Desertion, because say you they do not contract any Engagement. But Gentlemen, Sepoys We say as well as others do agree to serve for their Pay in a Military Capacity and when they Desert are no less lyable to be demanded than others, and upon your refusal to return any Sepoys of ours that may henceforward Desert, We now declare We shall not in such case think ourselves obliged to return any of your Military or others that may claim the Protection of our Flag nor shall We if any of those demanded by us under the 3d. Instant and by Mr. Wake under the 20th. past are on board your Ships, or in your power to restore, notwithstanding you tell us they are not in your Garrisons or Settlement.

Your not taking any notice of the proofs We offered for making appear beyond contradiction that the Treaty you alledge to have been made on the 9th. of March last was forged, fully shews you are now convinced it is so, whence all the Calumny

you have loaded us with on that occasion, as well as on account of the War you are making upon Boyanore falls upon yourselves.

We have before acknowledged that the division of the Pepper between the Two Settlements would be very advantageous to the Two Companys, and whenever so desireable a work is concluded, We on our parts shall duly observe it.

You Gentlemen are pleased to tell us, that one of your Merchants not having any Pepper might buy it for One hundred Rupees ℔ Candy, and sell it to your Supracargos &c[a]. at One hundred and Five or One hundred and Ten Rupees ℔ Candy, but you question if the Quantity was considerable. If this had been all the case We should not have so often troubled you, and ourselves on this most material Head. We now send you Cunhiseu of Cotiote his Original Ola to M[r]. Wake with Translate thereof in Portuguese, whereby it appears that your Principal Merchant Candote Paqui paid the said Cunhiseu in January last Seventy six Rupees for that Candy, with which difference in weight, Carriage to Mihie and inland Customs must cost him upon his delivering it to you Eighty eight Rupees ℔ Candy of Six hundred Pounds, In April he paid Eighty one & an half, which makes it cost the Merchan[t] Ninety three & an half, and in October last he paid him Eighty five & an half, which is at the rate of Ninety seven & an half, and at these prices the said Candote Paqui bought of severall other Merchants in the same Buzar of Cotiote as We are ready to make appear to you. He likewise or his People paid from Ninety to One hundred Rupees & upwards in the Buzars of Paracodote and Nadour, which last mentioned we shall not undertake to prove except you please, those places being in the Country of such, as are now your Enemies.

But as what is past cannot now be remedied, Yet that both Company may not pay this Year about another One hundred thousand Rupees more on their Investment of Pepper than is necessary if prudent measures be taken at both our Settlements; we now declare to you Gentlemen that with any reasonable proposals you shall be pleased to make to us, we are ready to comply & in the most faithfull manner for purchasing the ensuing Season at the most reasonable rates, & as the time draws nigh for the advancing mony, We request your answer to this particular more especially as soon as possible. Our making proper enquiry into which is the only reason We did not sooner reply to your last, or send for the Deserters for which We now send a Guard of Sepoys. We have the honour to be

TELLICHERRY,
JANUARY 9TH. 1740/1.

GENTLEMEN,
Your most Obedient Humble Servants,

WILLIAM WAKE.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.
WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

This Evening M[r]. Dirois sent hither Caetan Deserter mentioned in the foregoing Letter.

The dividing the Pepper in a faithfull manner would doubtless be advantageous to both Companys; But the Insincerity of those hitherto at Mihie has rendered it impracticable & more especially with the present Sett, whose whole Transactions and designs fully convince us, it would be prejudicial to make any such Agreement with them.

SUNDAY 11TH. Several Munchuas dispatched to Mangalore to bring the Rice purchased there.

THIS EVENING dispatched severall Munchuas belonging to the Inhabitants of this place to Mangalore to bring the Rice purchased there by Lucas Rodrigues for this Garrison, and on one named the Ajuda sent him the Sum of Two thousand Six hundred & Sixty Pagodas Eccaree under the charge of Serjeant Domingos Gonsolves, who has with him a Party consisting of a Corporall and Twenty Topasses, there being severall Pyratical Boats Cruizing between Mangalore & Mount Dilly. The Serjeant has proper Orders given him, & Lucas Rodrigues is wrote what is necessary on this occasion.

—— JANUARY 1740–41 ——

MONDAY 12TH. Two Country Ships belonging to the French anchored in Mihie Road.

TUESDAY 13TH. Letter from Mr. Purnell at Onore. RECEIVED a Letter by a Munchua from Mr. Thomas Purnell dated the 17th. Ultimo at Onore informing that the Quantity of Pepper provided there last year at Bombay, & by him was ready to ship on Board any Ships that shall call for it, of which he had long since advised the Presidency. He likewise writes that new Pepper cannot be purchased 'till January next, and then only of Hur Camoty, who has Rented of the King the Exportation of all the Pepper produced from Batticala So.ward as far as the Carnatick Dominions extend to the No.ward.

WEDNESDAY 14TH. IMPORTED the Lyon Grab Capt. Matthew Macloughlen from Callicut belonging to Surat.

FRIDAY 16TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSPL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Monthly Accots. Passed. The Paymaster now delivers into the Board his Account of Disbursements and Vouchers for last month, as does the Warehousekeeper and Storekeeper their respective Accounts of Receipts and Issues. The Account of Pepper delivered into the Honble Company's Warehouse, is likewise presented. All which being duly Examined, They are AGREED to be Passed.

Ballorte Calandra advanced 8000 Rs. for Pepper. Ballorte Callandra of Billiapatam requesting to be advanced Eight thousand Rupees for Pepper to be delivered this Season at the same rate as We shall hereafter Agree for with other Merchants in that part of the Country.

He being one of the most substantial & punctual of our Merchan[ts] It is AGREED that the Sum of Eight thousand Rupees be now paid him out of the Treasury, and a proper Ola taken of him for the same.

3500 Rups. Agreed to be sent to Mangalore to pay for the Rice bot. there. A further Sum of about Three thousand Five hundred Rupees will be necessary to pay for the Rice Lucas Rodrigues has bought for the Garrison at Mangalore; Wherefore, It is AGREED that the said Sum be also now taken out of the Treasury & sent thither by Boat (which is a safe conveyance) and that Tonys proceed in it, and that a Letter be wrote and sent by them to the said Lucas Rodrigues, advising of the same.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

FRIDAY 10TH. Pr. Cunhi Homo endeavours to recover his country by payg. a Tribute to the Canarees. WE are informed that the Prince Cunhi Homo is now endeavouring to get resto[red] to him that part of His Country which the Canarees possessed themselves of in the Late Wars, on condition of his paying the King an Annual Tribute, but We apprehend the Canarees will not enter into any such Agreement with him.

— *JANUARY 1740-41* —

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERALL PAYMASTER HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 1740 VIZ^{T}.

	Fanams	Vis
Garrison Charges	26680	9
Garrison Stores	642	8
Fortifications and House Repairs	397	15
Bengall Detachment	1786	1
Hospitall Charges	892	1
Stationary Ware	182	—
Servants Wages	985	—
Board Wages	1600	—
Charges on Merchandize	199	—
Timber Charges	572	—
Stable Charges	230	—
Charges Extraordinary	423	—
Petty Charges	667	5
Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddecaut	1304	11
Charges Garrisoning Maddacarra	943	14
Charges Garrisoning Andola Malla & Tirimalla	4685	12
Fanams	42191	12

TELLICHERRY,
DECEMBER THE 31ST. 1740.

ERRORS EXCEPTED
WILLIAM WEST,
Paymaster.

ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DELIVERED INTO THE HONBLE COMPANY'S WAREHOUSE BY THE UNDERMENTIONED MERCHANTS IN THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 1740 VIZ^{T}.

	Candys	Mds.
By Nelearate Tupee	2	1
Batila Paqui	3	11
Cacart Tupee	43	5
Heiress of Cannanore	9	19
Candys	58	16

FRIDAY 16TH. The Chief's Letter to Mr. Dirois.

A Topass of the French Garrison at Mihie having Deserted hither, Mr. Wake wrote Mr. Dirois a short Letter in Portuguese advising him that the sd. Deserter should be restored upon his sending a Guard for him. Likewise requested of Mr. Dirois to reply to that part of our Letter of the 9th. Instant, more especially which related to the price of Pepper, it being time to advance mony on that Account.

DITTO DIE. Mr. Dirois' Answer.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Dirois dated the 27th. Instant N.S. in answer to one the chief wrote him this day. Translate of the former is as follows Viz.

TO MR. WILLIAM WAKE
CHIEF OF TELLICHERRY.

SIR,

The Conduct you have maintained to this present time tending to disturb, & even ruin the Trade of our Company, does not permit me to have any further Correspondence with you, & your Councill, 'till such time as I may receive answers from our Company, and the Ministers of France, whom I am exactly informing of all that has passed, and is passing at this Instant. I have the honour to be

SIR,
Your most humble & most obedient
Servant
DIROIS,

MIHIE,
JANUARY 27TH. 1741. N.S.

— *JANUARY 1740–41* —

FRIDAY. 16. Letter from the Commandore & Council of Cochin.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Commondore and Council of Cochin dated the 18th. Inst. N.S. Translate of which is as follows Viz.

TO THE HONBLE MR. WILLIAM WAKE
CHIEF FOR THE ENGLISH COMPANY
AND HIS COUNCIL AT TELLICHERRY.

HONBLE SIR AND SIRS,

We have received your Letter of the 26th. Ultimo, and can affirm that notwithstanding you put a false Gloss upon a bad Action, It is in no wise satisfactory to us. The Violence used in that Affair being as clear as the Sun shines at noonday; And therefore We now declare that unless you do immediately on receipt hereof return our Deserter Jean Christian Van Holstein, We shall be obliged to make Reprizals, assuring you, We desire to remain blameless touching whatever ill Consequences may result from your unheard of and Violent proceedings.

Withall We return you our thanks for your promise of communicating to your Superiours our request touching the returning Deserters upon Equitable Conditions.

After wishing you Health in a friendly manner We remain,

COCHIN — HONBLE SIR AND SIRS,
JANUARY 18. 1741. N.S. — Your Professed Friends and Servants

Remarks on the foregoing.

This Letter is the more extraordinary, as their Chief at Cannanore wrote Mr. Wake mentioned under the 27th. Ultimo, that Mr. Mendonca was not any ways culpable &ca. and the sd. Mendonca was the only person under our Protection amongst those that they accused of rescuing their Deserter, whom We advised the Dutch under the 26th. of November was not here, although they still demand him in the above Letter and under the 28th. of December the Chief wrote to Cannanore that if they wanted to be further satisfied in relation to this matter, he would either send Mendonca to him to be examined, or they might send a proper Person hither for that purpose. The particulars of what has passed on this affair are mentioned under the 29th. & 31st. October 4th. 25th. and 26th. November; 4th. 24th. and 26th. December, and the Letter from Cochin received this day, which We shall reply to when We receive the Presidency's answer in respect to what the Dutch wrote us concerning Deserters.

SATURDAY 17TH. Letter to the Chief & Council of Myhie.

WROTE a Generall Letter of this Date to the French at Mihie, which is as follows Viz.

TO THE GENTLEMEN OF COUNCIL AT MIHIE.

GENTLEMEN,

YESTERDAY MR. WAKE wrote MR. DIROIS advising him that a Topass who had Deserted from your Garrison was come hither, and should be delivered upon his sending a Guard for him Mr. Wake likewise wrote him in the same Letter, that he believed Mr. Dirois his Business in dispatching Your ships might be the occasion that our Letter dated the 9th. Instant was not answered, but he requested of him to advise Mr. Wake concerning Pepper (it being now time to advance mony for it) as mentioned in the last Paragraph of said Letter, to which Mr. Dirois was pleased to write the following answer.

"The Conduct you have maintained to this present time tending to disturb, "and even ruin the Trade of our Company, does not permit me to have any further "Correspondence with you and your Council, 'till such time as I may receive "answers from our Company and the Ministers of France, whom I am exactly "[*sic*] informing of all that hath passed and is passing at this Instant.

—— *JANUARY 1740–41* ——

We have fully vindicated our Conduct in respect to all Transactions that relate to you, and as We cannot do otherwise than take the Sense of the above recited Letter of Mr. Dirois to be the Sense of you all, and it being impossible to adhere to the Agreements made between our respective Settlements, or any one Article of them without a mutual Correspondence, which you will not permit of. We therefore now inform you, that 'till we receive your speedy & satisfactory answer to this we shall look upon you as the Violators of those articles, & shall act accordingly.

We are

GENTLEMEN,

TELLICHERRY
JANUARY THE 17. 1740/1.

Your Most Humble Servants
WILLIAM WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
WM. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

SUNDAY 18TH. Letter from Anjengo.

ARRIVED the Amelia Sloop from Anjengo, The master of her brought us a Letter from the Gentlemen there dated the 6th. Instant with Books of Accounts to be forwarded to the Presidency.

They likewise wrote us that the Dutch had prevented their shipping off the Hoñble Companys Cloth at Quilechee, wherefore they were obliged to try to bring it by Land. By the Sloop they sent Four Topasses of those We sent to their assistance last year.

DITTO DIE. Letter from Callicut.

Received a Letter from Francisco Dias our Linguist at Callicut, wherein he informs us that the Samorine still continues out of order, and is affected with a sort of Lunacy; That Mangett Achem and severall others of the Ministers are on this occasion proceeded to Penany.

MONDAY 19TH. A Corporal murder'd by a Serjeant & Corporal of the Garrison.

THIS day Thomas Brown Serjeant & Michael Peter Fry Corporal stabbed John Cooksay Corporal in severall places, and He being brought to the Hospital, & the Surgeon believing he would dye of his Wounds; The Chief immediately Ordered Liutenant William Gibbs our chief Military Officer, and others to examine the wounded Person, and to take down in writing what circumstances he can relate in respect to this Barbarous Action.

TUESDAY 20TH.

THIS Morning dyed Corporall John Cooksay of the Wounds he received yesterday from Serjeant Thomas Brown & Corporall Michael Peter Fry.

WEDNESDAY 21ST. The Murderers are brot. under a Guard from Mihie.

THE CHIEF having wrote to Mihie for delivering to us the Murderers of Corporall Cooksay they were this day brought hither from thence by the Guard We sent for that purpose of a Serjeant Corporall and Six Men, and the Criminalls are close Confined.

DITTO DIE. Letter to Anjengo.

DISPATCHED the Amelia Sloop to Anjengo, delivering the master a Letter to the Chief & Factors there, in which We inserted such advices as pass current here concerning the Intentions of the Dutch for proceeding shortly against the King of Travancore.

THURSDAY 22D. Letter from Anjengo advising the Arrival of the Nottingham.

Received a Letter dated the 16th. Instant by Boat Express from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo, advising us of the arrival there of our Hoñble Masters Ship Nottingham Capt. Thomas Brown on the 15th. and of his having parte[d] company with Ships Cæsar and Hallifax after they left the Cape

—— JANUARY 1740–41 ——

THURSDAY 22ND. Royal Guardian & Mountague import from Bombay.

Imported our Honble Masters ships Royall Guardian Capt. Henry Hoadly and Mountague Capt. Fielder Freeman & in their company the Prince of Wales Gally Capt. William Nash & Calcutta Grab Capt. John Beck from Bombay. Capt. Henry Hoadly delivered us a Packet from the Presidency.

DITTO DIE.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSPL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Two Letters read from the Presidency & one from Mr. Purnell at Merjee.

Opened and Read Two Generall Letters from the President and Council of Bombay Extract of which is ORDERED to be entered after this Consultation, as also of one received from Mr. Thomas Purnell at Merjee.

Treasure & stores ordered ashore. Capt. Hoadly Order'd to get his ship in readiness to compleat his Loading.

ORDERED that the Treasure on Board the Royall Guardian for this Settlement be sent for on shore, and that the Guns for Anjengo be sent from the Royall Guardian on Board the Calcutta Grab, and that the Gunpowder &ca. on Board the said Grab for this Settlement be immediately Landed. Also that Capt. Henry Hoadly be Ordered to get in readyness for compleating his full Loading here with all possib[le] expedition, and to keep the Onore, Merjee and Tellicherry Pepper separate.

9 Candys of Cardamoms order'd on board her.

ORDERED that the Warehousekeeper sends on Board Nine Candys of Cardamoms, and nine hundred Twenty Candys, Four Maunds & Twenty five Pounds of Pepper for compleating this Ships Charter Party Tonnage.

Reasons for compleating the Royal Guardian's Loading here.

Taking into consideration the Instructions of our Superiours in respect to compleating the Royall Guardian's Loading here or leaving room for the Cloth & Pepper at Anjengo. It is observed that conformable to the Gentlemen's Advices from thence of the 6th. Instant, The Cloth in all probability cannot arrive there & be Packed & sorted in time for this Ship; We have a sufficient Quantity of Pepper to answer all demands that will be made upon us this Season and it appears to us a matter indifferent whether a Quantity of Pepper remains in Warehouse at Anjengo or here, and in respect to dispatch, doubtless that will be made quicker here than if the ship were to take in her Loading at both Ports, and thereby save some days Demorag[e] of the Mountague, which Ship is to wait till the Royall Guardian's Dispatch. Wherefore It is RESOLVED that the Royall Guardian's Charter Party Tonnage be compleated here, and that We give the Commander his final Dispatches directly from hence for Great Brittain.

and giving her the final Dispatches from hence.

Letter to the Presidency.

Read and Signed a Generall Letter to the Presidency of Bombay advising of the arrivall of the Nottingham at Anjengo.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

Extract of the two Letters from Bombay.

Extract of Two Generall Letters received this day from the Presidency dated the 29th. December & 9th. Instant.

Acknowledged the receipt of our Letter dated the 11th. November with all others to that Date.

Approved of our having raised a small Fort upon the Hill of Andola Malla.

— *JANUARY 1740–41* —

Ordered the Calcutta Grab to proceed To Anjengo with Gun Powder for that Settlement, when she is to return hither, & to be dispatched to Bengall with the Cotton now on Board her, and what more will be sent for that purpose. Likewise Ordered us to send a proper Person to the Samorine for obtaining a Clearance of his Debt, and the Liberty of Hoisting our Coolors at Cota & keeping a Topass Servant there. Sent on the Royall Guardian One hundred & Twenty thousand Rupees for this Settlement; Twenty six thousand Rupees for the Payment of three hundred Candys of Pepper contracted for by the Presidency at Onore; Also sent Scales and Weights. THURSDAY 22D.

Advised that the Mountague was to keep Company with the Royal Guardian, and that the former being upon Demorage, They therefore recommended all manner of dispatch.

Granted us a generall Licence for Drawing Bills home on the Honble Company for what mony We may want to remit to England at Two Shillings & Five Pence ℔ Rupee upon paying the amount of them into the Treasury & taking the Oath prescribed on that occasion. Also permitted us to grant the Commanders of these Ships Certificates for what mony they may pay into our Cash on account of their Indulgence.

The following is a Paragraph in their Last Letter of the 9th. of January.

"In our last 'tis said that We are doubtfull whether the Quantity of Salt "Petre Laden on the Royall Guardian was to be reckon[ed] into her Charter Party "Tonnage, but the Commander having since by an Instrument Signed on the Part "of his Owners Declared the same shall be on the Terms of Low Freight, and "therefore to be esteemed exclusive thereof, so much the more Pepper will be "wanted for compleatly filling her up, which We mention for your notice.

ORDERED these ships to stay but four days at Onore.

Gave liberty for dispatching the Royall Guardian directly from hence, or leave room for taking in at Anjengo Seven hundred Fifty three Candys Pepper and Five thousand Peices of Cloth, which the Gentlemen there made no doubt, but would be in readyness.

Approved of our assisting the Prince for the reasons given in Consultation of the 26th. November.

Ordered that in case the Sandall Wood bought last Year be not disposed of, to keep it for the expected Ship for China this Season, otherwise to purchase Three hundred more.

Advised of Seven Six Pounders Guns being on Board the Royall Guardian, which are to be sent on the Calcutta Grab To Anjengo.

Extract of Mr. Purnells Letter of the 20th. January.

Extract of Mr. Purnells Letter from Merjee.

That Hur Comoty (who has the sole Liberty from the King for Exporting Pepper) would deliver no more of the Three hundred Candys contracted for at the Presidency, than Forty Candys Twelve Maunds and Two Pounds, he having sold to Country Vessells at hither Princes [*sic*] tha[n] he Contracted, but he delivered the Two hundred Candys, having been fully paid for it long since; Enclosed Invoice & Bill of Lading for the Two hundred forty Candys Twelve Maund & Two Pounds Laden on the Royall Guardian. He took on shore no more than Four thousand Rupees to pay for the Forty Candys Twelve Maunds & Two Pounds. Hur Camoty having long been & still continues very ill, wherefore he did not think it safe to Lodge mony in his hands, 'till such time as the New Pepper comes in, and he can have a Quantity in his possession and then pay for it.

He will advise in time for sending mony To Mangalore where it may be lodged with Safety, which is much to be suspected from the Poverty and Rascality of the Inhabitants of Onore, none of which can be trusted, except Hur Comoty, and in case of his Death, the Government may Seize upon his Estate, which will render the Recovery of mony Lodged in his hands precarious.

— *JANUARY 1740–41* —

THURSDAY 22D. French Ship sails for Europe

Sailed a Large French Ship from Mihie for Europe; Her Cargo consists according to the best information We can get, of Peice Goods taken out of the Country Ships, and about One hundred Candys of Pepper, the Major part of which was purchased at Callicut.

Her Loading.

FRIDAY 23D. Letter to Bombay.

WROTE a Generall Letter to the Presidency advising of the arrival here of the Ships Yesterday, and of our Intentions to dispatch the Royall Guardian from hence directly for Great Brittain with our reason for it; Also of the Commander of the Mountague his Intentions for Sailing this Evening to Cochin to provide Provisions for both Ships.

DITTO DIE. Express Boat dispatched to Bombay.

DISPATCHED the Express Boat which arrived here on the 5th. Instant from Bombay with our Letters thither of yesterday & this Days Date.

SATURDAY 24TH. Pr: of Wales Galley dispatched to Callicut.

DISPATCHED the Prince of Wales Gally to Callicut for Timber &c^{a}. necessarys for the Presidency. By which Conveyance We remitted Francisco Dias 16000 Rup^{s}. for purchasing Peppér, and Factory Charges, advising him of the same.

DITTO DIE Montague sails.

SAILED the Mountague to Cochin where the Commander promises to stay 'till the Royall Guardian appears off that Port.

TUESDAY 27TH. Nottingham arrives from Gr: Britain.

ARRIVED Ship Nottingham Cap^{t}. Thomas Brown from Great Brittain who intends to stay here some days, in expectation of being joyned by the Hallifax to proceed up the Coast with him.

WEDNESDAY 28.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSP^{L}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^{R}. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Sundry Merch^{ts}. request to be advanced for Pepper.

Baccadem Chandu &c^{a}. Heirs of Chatoo Chitty and Ballorte Callandra requesting to be further advanced for Pepper, These Merchants purchasing in & adjacent to Randotarra are free from being influenced by the French Merchants, & where the price its supposed will be moderate. But our Buzar Merchants are obliged to buy it up in the parts where the French Merchants have equall resort to, and where the Owners of the Pepper being in expectation of each beginning to buy up. From some of those parts it is carried to Calicut in view of getting a great price for it, and therefore 'tis judged prudent to defer advancing our Buzar Merchants some time longer, as the French have not yet advanced mony, & whenever they do, We shall instantly be apprized of it.

10000 Rupees advanced for that Commodity.

The abovementioned being our Principall Northern Merchants It is AGREED that the former be now advanced out of the Treasury the Sum of Six thousand Rupees & the Latter Four thousand Rupees, and their respective Olas taken for the same.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
W^{M}. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

— *JANUARY 1740–41* —

IMPORTED the Prince of Wales Gally from Callicut with Plank &c^{a}. for the Presidency. By which Conveyance the Linguist acknowledged the receipt of the 16000 Rup^{s}. sent him the 24th. Instant. THURSDAY 29TH. P. of Wales Galley arrives from Callicut.

ANCHORED between this place and Mihie a Portuguese Frigata which is sent to Convoy that from Portugall. DITTO DIE. A Portuguese Frigat arrives.

UNDERSTANDING that the Royall Guardian could not take any more Pepper, a Letter is wrote to the Commander in regard thereto. His answer to which was, that he could not wherefore we Protested against him for the Loss the Hoñble Company may sustain for the Deficiency of his charter Party, which is Forty nine Tonns One hundred ninety one Decimals. FRIDAY 30TH. Protest given to the Com^{r}. of the Royal Guardian for not taking in the whole of his Tonnage.

SAILED the Two Portuguese Frigatas to the N^{o}.ward, both which saluted the Fort as they passed by—which was returned. DITTO DIE. The Portuguese Frigats sails.

M^{R}. GEORGE HAMILTON Surveyed the Ship Royall Guardian & gave in his report in writing, by which it appears the number of Men, Guns & Ammunition on Board was conformable to charter Party. SATURDAY 31ST. Royal Guardian Survey'd.

AT A CONSULTATION DITTO DIE.

Present

THE WORSP^{L}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^{R}. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

The Secretary now brings in our Letter of this Date to the Hoñble the Court of Directors fair transcribed, which is Read and Signed with its Duplicate to be delivered by Cap^{t}. Hoadly to the Commander of the Mountague on his joining him. Letter to the Hon. Court of Directors read & Signed.

ORDERED that the Secretary makes up the Packet, enclosing the Commanders Receipt for a Box containing our Books of Accounts for last year, and Diary brought up to the 31st. past month with all necessary Papers as ℔ List of the Packet, and deliver Cap^{t}. Henry Hoadly his final Dispaches for Great Britain. The Packet order'd to be made up &c^{a}.

From the late Behaviour of the Dutch, they may probably insult the Calcutta Grab in her Passage To Anjengo. Wherefore the Commander of her Cap^{t}. John Beck has now Orders delivered him to keep Company with the Royall Guardian down to Anjengo. Also our Letter to the Chief and Factors there, giving them the necessary advices. Calcutta Grab order'd to keep Comp^{a}. with the Royal Guardian to Anjengo.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

— *JANUARY 1740-41* —

LIST OF THE PACKET VIZ^{T}.

No. 1. Generall Letter under this Date.
2. Duplicate D^{o}. dated the 6th. October ℔ Ship Warwick.
3. Ditto of the List of Europeans from the 4th. of March 1739/40 to the 6th. October 1740 and carried on to this day.
4. Ditto of the List of Ships & Vessells Imported & Exported Ditto.
5. List of the Packet dated the 6th. October ℔ ship Warwick.
6. Invoice and Bill of Lading of Ship Royall Guardian.
7. Generall Muster Roll of Europeans in Garrison here.
8. Price Currant of Goods at Tellicherry and Callicut.
9. Capt^{t}. Hoadly's Receipt for a Box containing the Generall Books and Diary, & a large One containing Letters for the King of Portugall.
10. Copy of the Directore & Council of Mihie their Letter Dated the 16 October N.S. French.
11. Ditto of the Governour & Council of Pondicherry 9th. September N.S. Ditto.
12. Ditto Ditto 4 November D^{o}. Ditto.
13. Ditto, of the chief and Council of Mihie 28 Ditto D^{o}.

SATURDAY 31ST.

14. Copy of the Chief and Council of Mihie their Letter Dated the 9th. January n.s. English and French.
Ditto of the Chief and Factors reply 3^{d}. January O.S. English.
Ditto, of the Chief and Council of Mihies Letter 18 D^{o}. N.S. French.
Ditto of the chief & Factors reply. 9 D^{o}. O.S
15. Ditto of the Chief of Mihies Letter To Mr. Wake 27 D^{o}. N.S.
Ditto of the Chief and Factors Letter to the Directore and Council 17 D^{o}. O.S.
Ditto, of The Directore & Council their reply 29 D^{o}. N.S. Ditto.
16. Ditto, Letter To Capt^{t}. Henry Hoadly 30.
17. Ditto Ditto from Ditto Ditto.
18. Ditto Ditto & Protest to Ditto Ditto.
19. Ditto his Reply Ditto.
20. Copy of the Calculate of Tonnage sent from Bombay of what Goods were Laden there on Board the Royall Guardian, with what she has taken in here.
21. Letter from Capt^{t}. Thomas Brown to the Honble the Court of Directors.
22. Mr. Hamilton's Report of the Survey he made on Board the Royall Guardian.
23. Calculate of Quick Stock.

Sailed Ship Royall Guardian for Great Britain.

FEBRUARY MONDAY 2^{D}.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSP^{L}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^{R}. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Treasury Accot. for Janry Passed.

The Treasury Account for last Month being laid before the Board for their Inspection is accordingly Examined and the severall Balances of which being this day counted, & agreeing therewith It is accordingly Passed, and ORDERED to be Entered after this Consultation.

Doms. Rodrigues delivers in his Accot. Chas. of assisting the Prince Amotg. to Rupees 3644 which is Passed.

Domingos Rodrigues delivers in his monthly Accounts for assisting the Prince Cunhi Homo according to an Order of Council of the 29th. December last, The whole amount of which since the 26th. November being Rupees Three thousand Six hundred Forty four The said Accounts being duly examined are now Passed and an Abstract of them is Ordered to be Entered after this Consultation.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

Rupees.		Dr.	Rupees qr. raes
1740/1			
January			
1st.	To Balance brought from the month of December		93010 — 62
15	To Charges Assisting the Prince Cunhi Homo received from Domingos Rodrigues in part of Sundries supplyd the former with on that account		1974 — —
26	To Account Currant Bombay received from Ship Royall Guardian		142000 — —
31	To Ditto Ditto Vizt.		
	1 Sett of Bills of this Date drawn on the Honble Company in favour of Mr. Margaret Adams for £. s D ; s D Sterling 96 13. 4 at 2. 5 ℔ Rupee received from William Wake Esqr.	800 —	
	1 Ditto Ditto Ditto in favour of Messrs. Ralph Knox & Robert Craighead for £ Sterling 12. 12 s @ 2 3 ℔ Rupee received from Mr. Thomas Moore ...	112 —	
	3 Certificates of this Date delivered to Capt. Henry Hoadly of Ship Royall Guardian to be shewn the Honb Court of Directors paid in by him on account of his Indulgence	4200 —	
			5112 — —
	Rupees		242096 — 62

Per Contra.		Cr.	Rupees qr. raes
1740/1			
January			
1st.	By Domingos Rodrigues advanced him towards purchasing Rice &ca. as ℔ Consultation of this date		8000 — —
5th.	By Achamars of Randotarra lent them at Interest at the rate of 10 ℔ Cent ℔ Annum as ℔ Consultation of the 3d. Instant ...		3691 — 30
15	By Ballorte Callandra advanced him on account New Pepper as ℔ Consultation of this Date.		8000 — —
—	By Adventure To Mangalore remitted thither to Lucas Rodrigues for purchasing Rice Do.		3500 — —
24	By Callicut Factory remitted Francisco Dias Linguist towards payment of Pepper purchased there		16000 — —
28	By Ballorte Callandra advanced on account Pepper as ℔ Consultation of this Date ...		4000 — —
—	By Baccadem Chandu & Neyen Ellea Chettian advanced on account New Pepper—Ditto ...		6000 — —
31	By William West Paymaster advanced him ...		8000 — —
			57191 — 30
	By Balance carried to the month of February...		184905 — 32
	Rupees		242096 — 62

Dr.

	Gold Coin.	Pagodas Ecaree.	Gubbers Tale.	Wt.	Fa.	Vis.	Pagodas Negapatam.	Rupees.	Qr.	Raes.
1740/1 January 1st.	To Balance brought from December ...	2660	11	10	1	8	100	9608	3	23
		2660	11	10	1	8	100	9608	3	23

Cr.

	Per contra.	Pagodas Eccaree.	Gubbers Tale.	Wt.	Fa.	Vis.	Pagodas Negapatam.	Rupees.	Qr.	Raes.
1740/1 January 10th.	By Adventure To Mangalore remitted to Lucas Rodrigues towards purchasing Rice as ℔ Consultation of this date ...	2260	...	...	...	...	...	9256	3	20
31	By Ballance carried to the Month of February ...	...	11	10	1	8	100	352	3	-
		2660	11	10	1	8	100	9608	3	23

Tellicherry January 31st. 1740/1.

Errors Excepted.

℔ William Wake.
William Jeynson.
William West.
George Hamilton.

— *FEBRUARY 1740–41* —

ABSTRACT OF DOMINGOS RODRIGUES HIS ACCOUNT OF WHAT DISBURSED BY HIM ON OUR ASSISTING THE PRINCE CUNHI HOMO FROM THE 26TH. of NOVEMBER LAST TO THE 31ST. JANUARY 1740/1 VIZT.

Part of November Vizt.			
Fanams	463		
Rice 51 Bales amounting to	522		
		985	
The whole month of December Vizt.			
Fanams	3075		
Rice 884 Bales amounting to	8840		
		11915	
The whole month of January Vizt.			
Fanams	1690		
Rice 362½ Bales amounting to	3630		
		5320	
		Fans. 18220 — @	
5 Fanams ℔ Rupee is		rupees 3644	

ERRORS EXCEPTED
℔ DOMINGOS RODRIGUES.

MONDAY 2D. 10769 Bales of Rice landed.

This day arrived severall Munchuas from Mangalore with Ten thousand Seven hundred Sixty Nine Bales of Rice for this Garrison, which is ordered to be Landed & delivered into the charge of the Warehousekeeper.

TUESDAY 3D. Letter from Mr. Purnell at Mangalore.

Received a Letter Dated the 1st. Instant from Mr. Thomas Purnell at Mangalore, advising that he came thither by liberty of the Presidency; That he was assisting in dispatching the remainder of the Rice & should advise us when any Pepper was to be purchased. The New Crop in those Parts comes in much later than here & to the So.ward.

WEDNESDAY 4TH. Two Persons sent to Bombay.

Thomas Bamfield formerly belonging to the Calcutta Grab, but discharged, & came hither in Order to proceed to Bengall as he pretended, but declaring he would serve the French and being a disorderly Person We sent him on Board the Prince of Wales Gally in order to be sent to the Presidency, with Silvester D.'Rozario Topass, who has been punished for vile Practices.

DITTO DIE.

Having waited some days for a Merchant, who had sold Pepper to the French Merchants at high prices, and that would declare the same to the French Chief and Council of Mihie, if they will hear him, We this day wrote them a Letter, and sent it by Cacart Tupee, who is an Inhabitant of the King of Cotiotes Country & sold Pepper to their Principall Merchant; Likewise sent an Ola of Cunhisues, wherein he gives a full and distinct Account of the high prices he sold at. Our Letter is as follows.

TO THE GENTLEMEN OF COUNCIL AT MIHIE.

Letter to the Chief & Council of Myhie.

GENTLEMEN,

We have received your Letter of the 27th. January N.S. and what therein relates to Mr. Wakes Conduct either Separately or jointly with us in respect to the Wars in which you have been or now are engaged with the Pepper Governments of this Country We have in severall of our former Letters sufficiently replied to; But what relates to fixing the Price of Pepper this present Season so much Affects

the Interest of both your Companys & ours, as requires the utmost & most Faithfull Endeavours of their respective Servants for diminishing the exorbitant price it rose to last Year.

To inform ourselves at what prices the People inland will sell at to such Merchants as We may advance mony to, has taken up so much time as We could not sooner reply to the necessary part of your Letter that required it, and We are sorry to tell you Gentlemen, that We find the high prices of last Season still subsist, nor can We think of any better or indeed any other remedy than not advancing mony 'till our Merchants can purchase at such prices as will afford them to deliver it to us at Seventy Eight Rupees ℔ Candy, which price We agree not to exceed, so long as your Transactions in respect thereto, will permit us.

From the Quantity of Pepper We provided last Year its being less than usual, and your paying no more than Seventy eight Rupees ℔ Candy, (as you alledge your Books makes manifest) surely our having paid more for it is rather to be attributed to a want of discretion, than that of Fidelity, which you seem to complain has been wanting in the Gentlemen at this Settlement hitherto.

We can best judge of the Veracity of the Natives by the Circumstances of their Transactions, and from whence as well as all other Testimonys We can get, We are still at a Loss to conceive how Candote Paqui, and others of your Merchants could deliver you Pepper the last Season at Seventy eight Rupees ℔ Candy.

Enclosed We now send you Cunhiseu's Ola with Translate Thereof, from whence it appears manifest to us that the high prices therein mentioned were paid by Your Merchants; and as the Bearer of this Cacart Tupee of Cotiote will prove to you who is the Person that sold Pepper to Candote Paqui as mentioned in said Ola. We hope Gentlemen you will join with us in preventing the like Evil in future, as We are all sensible how much it has prejudiced both Companys.

Another thing absolutely necessary is that an Order be published both in your Buzar & ours for preventing any Pepper being sold for the Consumption of the Inhabitants, but at a reasonable price which We think may be fixed at Nineteen Fanams ℔ Maund. We have the honour to be

GENTLEMEN,
Your most Humble & Obedient Servant[s]

TELLICHERRY
FEBRUARY 4TH. 1740/1.

WILLIAM WAKE.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.
WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

This Evening returned Cacart Tupy & Two Sepoys who were the Bearers of the above Letter. The former acquaints us that he delivered the Letter to a Serjeant on this side the River, not being permitted to pass over (which has been usual for some time) and after waiting a little he was sent away & ordered to acquaint us that an answer sho'd be sent shortly.

THURSDAY 5TH.

Princess Louisa arrives from Bombay.

IMPORTED Ship Pembrook Capt. Andrew Palmroot, Messieurs Edmund Massey & Daniel Berriman Supracargos from Bengall Bound to the Gulph of Persia, and intends to proceed up the Coast to Bombay in Company with the Nottingham. Also Arrived our Honble Masters ship Princess Louisa Capt. John Pinson Commander & Success Brigantine Capt. Richard Ricards from Bombay. The former delivered us a Letter from the President and Council there.

——*FEBRUARY 1740–41*——

AT A CONSULTATION — THURSDAY 5TH.

Present

THE WORSPL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Opened and Read a Generall Letter received this day by the Princess Louisa dated the 25th. Ultimo from the President and Council of Bombay, Extract of which is ORDERED to be Entered after this Consultation. — Letter from the Presidency Read.

ORDERED that the Treasure by this Ship be sent for on Shore early in the morning, and that Pepper be sent on Board for Compleating her Tonnage conformable to the Orders now received from the Presidency. — Treasure order'd ashore, & Pepper to be shipped off.

Being in want of another Covenanted Servant at this Settlement, We have detained Mr. Brabazon Ellis Writer here who came upon the Nottingham. — Mr. Ellis a Writer detained here.

The Commander of the Nottingham signifying his Intentions of sailing this day RESOLVED that the Prince of Wales Gally be dispatched in company with said ship for her better Security up the Coast, for which purpose Capt. William Nash has Sailing Orders now given him. Also an Order to receive on Board Thomas Brown & Michael Peter Fry in Irons as Prisoners, and deliver them as such to the President & Council of Bombay upon his Arrival there, and to receive on Board Edward Evans Serjeant, John Miller Corporall, Xaviel d Sousa & Francisco d'Rozario Negapatam Evidences against the Criminal abovementioned; and to send on Shore Benjamin Dent Serjeant Richd. Whale Corporal William Grimes and William Smith Private Centinell, as We have not Petty Officers for the Current Service, nor Europeans to make any. — Pr: of Wales Galley order'd to keep Company with the Nottingham to Bombay.

Read and Signed a Generall Letter to the Presidency of this date giving an account of all Occurrences at this Settlement. — Letter to Bombay Signed.

ORDERED that the Secretary makes up the Packet enclosing Copy of our Letter to the Honble the Court of Directors, with all other necessary Papers as ℔ List thereof Entered after this Consultation, and that it be delivered to Capt. William Nash with his sailing Orders.

The Account Salary due to the Honble Company's Covenanted Servants comencing July 2d. 1740 & Ending January 1st. 1740/1 Inclusive being six months & amounting to Rupees Seven hundred & Twelve is now brought in examined & passed as Entered after this Consultation. Directed the Treasury makes good the same together with the Chiefs Allowance for Table Linnen & China Ware, and his Extraordinary Charges in Entertaining Strangers & Celebrating Festivall days amounting in the whole to Rupees Four hundred Seventy five. — Salary Bill Passed.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

ACCOUNT SALARY DUE TO THE HONBLE COMPANY'S COVENANTED SERVANTS AT TELLICHERRY COMMENCING THE 2D. JULY 1740 AND ENDING THE 1ST. JANUARY 1740/1 INCLUSIVE VIZT.

PERSONS NAMES.	STATIONS.	TIME. COMMENCING.	TIME. ENDING.	MONTHS.	DAYS.	SALARY P ANNUM. £.	S.	D.	SALARY DUE. £.	S.	D.		RUPS.	QR.	RAES.
William Wake Esqr. ...	Chief	2d. July 1740 ...	1st January 1740/1.	6	—	70	—	— ...	35	—	—	or	280	—	—
William Jeynson ...	Senr. Mercht. ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	6	—	40	—	— ...	20	—	—		160	—	—
William West ...	Junr. Mercht. ...	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	6	—	30	—	— ...	15	—	—		120	—	—
George Hamilton ...	Factor	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	6	—	15	—	— ...	7	10	—		60	—	—
Thomas Byfeld ...	Writer	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	6	—	5	—	— 2	10						
Ditto for Reading Divine Service,	.....	.....	.....	6	—		...	9	—						
								———	11	10	—		92	—	—
								£ Sterling	89	—	—	or	712	—	—

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
℔ WILLIAM WAKE.

— *FEBRUARY 1740–41* —

Extract of the Generall Letter from the Presidency received this day Viz^{t}. THURSDAY 5TH.

ORDERED that Ship Princess Louisa her Charter Party be compleated by Loading on Board fifty five Tonns Eight hundred Seventeen Decimals of Pepper, and what further the Commander may require at Half Freight when We are to give the Commander his finall Dispatches to S^{t}. Helena and thence to Great Brittain. Letter from Bombay.

Treasure sent on this Ship is Rupees Sixty thousand.

Enclosed a Letter to be forwarded to the Governour & Council of Pondicherry, Copy of which is sent for our Information. They shall answer the Commondore and Council of Cochin their Letter forwarded them hence on the 15th. December at a time of more leisure. Also came enclosed the 40th. 51st. 61st. 66th. & 99th. Paragraphs of the Honble Company's Commands by Ship Princess Louisa dated the 28th. of March 1740.

LIST OF THE PACKET VIZ^{T}.

ORIGINALS VIZ^{T}.

N^{o}. 1. Generall Letter under this Date.
2. Invoice and Bill of Lading of the Prince of Wales Gally.
3. Treasury Account from the 1st. January last to this day inclusive.
4. Bill of Lading of Ship Royall Guardian To Great Brittain.
5. Cap^{t}. William Nash his receipt for a Box said to contain Books.
6. Deposition & Examinations in relation to the murder of Corporal John Cooksay Viz^{t}.
Deposition of Lieutenant William Gibbs.
Ditto of M^{r}. Thomas Moore Surgeon.
Ditto of a Christian Boy named Xaviell in Portuguese.
Ditto of a Tivy named Quella Ditto.
Examination of Thomas Brown.
Ditto of Michæll Peter Fry.

COPYS VIZ^{T}.

7. Generall Letter to the Commondore & Council at Cochin Dated the 26. December.
8. Ditto from Ditto dated the 18th. January N.S.
9. Substance of M^{r}. Wakes Letter to the Directore of Mihie of the 19 & 20 Dec^{r}.
10. Generall Letter from the Chief & Council at Mihie 1st. January N.S.
11. Ditto to Ditto 25th. December O.S.
12. Ditto form Ditto 9th. January N.S.
13. General Letter to the Chief & Council at Mihie 3. Ditto O.S.
14. Ditto from Ditto 18 Ditto N.S.
15. Ditto to Ditto 9 Ditto O.S.
16. M^{r}. Wakes Letter to the Chief of Mihie 16 D^{o}. in Portuguese.
17. M^{r}. Dirois To the Chief 27 D^{o}. N.S.
18. Generall Letter to the Chief & Council of Mihie 17 D^{o}. O.S.
19. Ditto from Ditto 29 D^{o}. N.S.
20. Ditto to Ditto 4. February O.S.
21. Letter to Captain Henry Hoadly 30 January.
22. Ditto from Ditto ... Ditto.
23. Protest against Ditto Ditto.
24. Captain Henry Hoadly his reply Ditto.
25. Generall Letter to the Honble the Court of Directors p^{r} Ship Royall Guardian Dated the 31st. January.
26. Invoice of Ship Royall Guardian To Great Brittain Ditto.
27. Tellicherry Consultations under the 29th. December and 3^{d}. January.
28. Stewards Account of Necessarys supplied the Prince of Wales Gally.

— *FEBRUARY 1740–41* —

THURSDAY 5TH. Sailed our Hoñble Masters Ship Nottingham, and in her Company the Prince of Wales Gally, Ship Pembrook and Lyon Grab for Bombay.

Nottingham & other Ships sail for Bombay.

MONDAY 9TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSPL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Capt, Pinson requests Eighty five Tons of Pepper as Surplus Tonnage

Opened & Read a Letter from Capt. John Pinson Commander of the Princess Louisa, requesting Eighty five Tonns of Pepper may be sent on Board his Ship, declaring on the part & in Behalf of his Owners that it shall be reckoned as Surplus Tonnage and pay Half Freight accordingly which is conformable to the Presidency Orders to us by this Ship.

It's order'd to be Shipt off.

Directed that the Warehousekeeper instantly ship it off.

Sundry Officers of the Princess Louisa petition for Bills on the Hon. Company.

Messrs. Philip D'Auvergne, Heron Poney & Samuel Falconer Officers of the Princess Louisa now present a Petition setting forth; That not being acquainted with the Forms of paying Mony into the Hoñble Company's Cash, they had omitted to obtain the President and Councill their permission for that purpose, and request We would receive of them to the Amount of Three thousand Three hundred ninety two Rupees, Two Quarters & Sixty two Raes, and give them Bills accordingly.

As these Gentlemen through Inadvertency omitted to pay their Cash in at the Presidency, and they willing to accept of Bills on the same Conditions as the Hoñble Company have permitted Persons not Covenanted Servants to pay mony into their Cash which is at Two Shillings & Three Pence ℔ Rupee

Their Petition Granted.

AGREED that their Mony be received, & that Separate Bills to the above amount be given them accordingly.

Paymrs. Accot. Passed.

The Paymaster now deliver's in to the Board his Account of Disbursements with his Vouchers for last month, which being duly Examined, is accordingly Passed. Abstract of which is ORDERED to be Entered after this Consultation.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERALL PAYMASTER HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF JANUARY 1740/1 VIZT.

	Fanams	Vis
Garrison Charges	26191	11
Garrison Stores	1314	14
Fortifications & House Repairs	6080	6
Bengall Detachment	1648	11
Hospitall Charges	862	8
Servants Wages	985	—
Board Wages	1600	—
Charges on Merchandize	199	—
Timber	506	3
Stable Charges	189	4
Carried Over	39577.	8

—— *FEBRUARY. 1740–41* ——

	Fanams	Vis
Brought Over	39577	8
Petty Charges	457	13
Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddecaut	1019	4
Charges Garrisoning Maddacarra	805	4
Charges Garrisoning Andola Malla & Tiri Malla	4734	6
Fanams	46594	3

TELLICHERRY
JANUARY 31ST. 1740/1.

ERRORS EXCEPTED
℔ WILLIAM WEST, *Paymaster.*

N.B.

Garrison Charges are decreased this month Four hundred Eighty eight Fanams & Fourteen Vis, & most of the other Heads somewhat; so that Garrison Stores and Fortifications & House Repairs are the only Heads that have swelled the Account, which always happens about this time of the Year, when We lay in Stores, such as Tyles Olas, Caute &c^{a}. to repair our Severall Forts, and provide necessarys against the Rains.

MONDAY 9TH. Ship Halifax arrives from Great Britain.

IMPORTED our Hoñble Masters Ship Hallifax Captain John Blake from Great Brittain. The Commander of her informs us that he parted company with the Casar the 23^{d}. of November, when all on Board was in perfect Health. Likewise Imported the Fasee Salam Captain John Irwin, M^{r}. George Williamson Supracargo belonging to Bengall and Bound to Bombay and Suratt.

AT A CONSULTATION

WEDNESDAY 11.

Present

THE WORSP^{L}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^{R}. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Letter to the Ho^{o}. Co^{o}. of Directors Read & Signed.

The Secretary now brings in our Letter under this Date to the Hoñble the Court of Directors fair transcribed with Triplicate of our last ℔ Royall Guardian, and all other necessary Papers (as ℔ List entered after this Consultation) which being Read and Signed ORDERED that he makes up the Packet and delivers it to Captain Pinson with his Sailing Orders & a Box containing our Diary & Consultations from the 1st. Ultimo to this day, inclusive.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
W^{M}. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

LIST OF THE PACKET VIZ^{T}.

No. 1. Generall Letter under this date.
2. Triplicate D^{o}. dated the 31st. January ℔ Ship Royall Guardian.
3. Duplicate of the List of Europeans Deceased from the 6th. October 1740 to the 31st. January 1740/1 & carried on to this day.
4. Ditto of the List of Ships & Vessells Imported & Exported from the 23^{d}. August 1740 to the 31st. January & carried on to this day.
5. Ditto of the List of Europeans in Garrison here.
6. Duplicate of the Price Currant of Goods at Tellicherry & Callicut.

— *FEBRUARY 1740–41* —

7.	Abstract of Ship Royall Guardians Invoice.	
8.	Copy of the Director and Council of Mihies Letter dated	16 October N.S.
9.	Ditto of the Chief and Factors Reply	6 October O.S.
10.	Ditto of the Governour & Council of Pondicherys Letter.	9th. Septr. N.S.
11.	Ditto to Ditto	21st. October O.S.
12.	Ditto from Ditto	4 Novr. N.S.
13.	Ditto of the Directore & Council of Mihies Letter	28 Do. N.S.
14.	Ditto to Ditto	21 Do. O.S.
15.	Substance of Mr. Wakes Letters to the Directore	19 & 20 Decr. O.S.
16.	Copy of the Chief & Council of Mihies Letter	1st. January N.S.
17.	Ditto to Ditto	25 Decr. O.S.
18.	Ditto from Ditto	9 Janry. N.S.
19.	Ditto to Ditto	3d. Ditto O.S.
20.	Ditto from Ditto	18 Janry. N.S.
21.	Ditto to Ditto	9 Ditto O.S.
22.	Ditto of the Chief of Mihie his Letter to the Chief	27 Ditto N.S.
23.	Ditto of the Chief & Factors their Letter to the Council of Mihie	17 Ditto O.S.
24.	Ditto from Ditto	29 Ditto N.S.
25.	Ditto to Ditto	4th. Febry. O.S.
26.	Ditto of Ship Royall Guardians Calculate of Tonnage of what Goods was Laden on Board her at Bombay with what She took in here.	
27.	Secretary his Letter to Capt. Henry Hoadly	30th. January.
28.	Letter from Captain Henry Hoadly	Ditto.
29.	Protest against Ditto	Ditto.
30.	Ditto his Reply	Ditto.
31.	Calculate of Quick Stock.	
32.	Manifest of Private Trade Laden on Board Ship Princess Louisa.	
33.	A Letter received from Bombay the 3d. Inst. Directed to the Honble the Court of Directors.	
34.	Ditto from Capt. Thomas Brown directed to Ditto.	
35.	Ditto from Capt. John Blake Ditto.	
36.	Capt. John Pinson his Letter requesting Surplus Tonnage dated the 9th. February 1740/1.	
37.	Mr. West his report of the Survey he made on Board Ship Princess Louisa.	
38.	Invoice and Bill of Lading of Ship Princess Louisa.	

THURSDAY 12TH. SAILED Ship Princess Louisa for Great Brittain.

FRIDAY 13TH. AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPLL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Letter to Bbay Read and Signed. READ and Signed a General Letter of this date to the Honble the President and Council of Bombay.

Pepper Merchts. request an advce. of Money. THE Heirs of Chatoo Chitty now request to be further Advanced the Sum of Four thousand Rupees for Pepper to be deliver'd this Season at such a price as shall hereafter be Agreed upon; and Ballorte Callandra requests that Six thousand Rupees may be Advanced him on the same terms.

THE French not having yet made any greater Advance for Pepper than about two thousand Mill'd Dollars and not settled any price for it, and the Merchants still keeping up the prices in the several Bazars, so as those We usually Advance money

— *FEBRUARY 1740–41* —

to (excepting the above mentioned) cannot deliver it here at less than Eighty six or Eighty seven Rupees ℔ Candy We think it necessary still to defer fixing the price with any of the Merchants. Wherefore It is AGREED that the Sum of Four thousand Rupees be now paid out of the Treasury to Baccadem Chandu and Neyen Ellea Chettian, (the Heirs of Chatoo Chitty) and Six thousand Rupees to Ballorte Callandra on Acco^{t}. of Pepper to be deliver'd this Season at such a price as shall be hereafter Agreed upon; and their respective Olas be taken for the same. 10000 Rupees advanc'd them.

The Warehousekeeper and Storekeeper now deliver into the Board their respective Accounts of Receipts and Issues, and the Latter his Account Sales for the months of November December & January last. All which being duly Examined, are AGREED to be Passed. ORDERED that the Storekeepers Account Sales for the months of November December & January be Entered after this Consultation. Monthly Accot^{s}. Passed.

ORDERED that the Packet for the Presidency be made up and delivered to Capt^{t}. John Blake Commander of Ship Hallifax, and that a List of it be Entered after this Consultation. Packet deliver'd to Capt. Blake of the Halifax.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
Wᴹ. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

ACCOUNT SALE IN THE GENERALL STORES FOR THE MONTHS OF NOVEMBER DECEMBER & JANUARY 1740/1 VIZ^{T}.

B ℔

GUNPOWDER 7, 33 ℔ Viz.

				Fanams	Vis
7	4	Country at different prices amounting to	857 12		
—	29	Europe Ditto	55 8		
				913	4
7	33				
IRON EUROPE 510 ℔. at different prices				251	13
BROAD CLOTH 3½ Yards viz^{t}.					
2½ Yards Blue @ 11 fanams ℔ yard			27 8		
1 Ditto Scarlet			16 4		
				43	12
3½					
PERPETTS 3½ Yards Blue at 3 fanams ℔ Yard				10	8
LEAD 31 ℔ @ ½ fanam ℔ ℔				15	8
GARRISON STORES viz^{t}.					
Tarr 52½ ℔			10 —		
Coopers Rivits			2 8		
Leather Viz^{t}.					
10 Cow Hides at different prices.		77 8			
8 Goat Skins ... Ditto		28 —			
			105 8		
Guimblets 4			4 —		
Flints 350			52 8		
Nailes of sorts 96¾ ℔ at different prices			125 5		
Europe Twine 3 ℔			7 11		
Steel 1½ ℔			2 4		
Sheat Lead ½ ℔			— 6		
Rosin ½ ℔			— 4		
Leather Buckets Country 5			9 8		
Tinn 1 ℔			2 6		
Pitch 1 Barrell			35 —		
		Carried Over	357 4	1234	13

—— FEBRUARY 1740-41 ——

Brought Over			357 4	1234 13
Iron Hoops 16			61 —	
Brass Plate 8¾ ℔			43 —	
Ladles & Worms 1 for ½ Pounder			8 —	
Gun Bitts 2			4 —	
Musquet and Fusee Cartridges 1200 Vizt.				
1000 Musquet				
200 Fusee				
1200			176 —	
Primeing Wyres 3			3 —	
Powder Horns 1			7 8	
False Fires 6			24 —	
Sailes Needles 24			4 8	
Vices 2 Hand			21 8	
Tyles & Rubbers 6 of the former			12 —	
Dungaree 2 Peices			24 —	
Wood Oyl 15 ℔			24 6	
Locks for 2 Chest			30 —	
Rattans 6 Bundles			60 —	
Salloes 6 Peices Vizt.				
5 Red @ 15 fanams ea.	75 —			
1 Blue @ 8: 8.	8 8			
6 peices			83 8	
Lead Balls of Sorts 87½ ℔			65 10	
Europe Casks 4 @ 35 fanams each			140 —	
Emmery 4 ℔			4 —	
Dammar 135 ℔ at different Rates			92 8	
Time Glasses 1			2 8	
Copper Plate 2½ ℔			10 —	
Hollands Duck 5½ Yards			17 14	
				1276 2
			Fanams	2510 15

ERRORS EXCEPTED

℔ GEORGE HAMILTON,
Storekeeper.

FRIDAY 13.

LIST OF THE PACKET.

ORIGINALS.

No. 1. General Letter under this Date.

2. Treasury Account from the 1st. Instant to this day inclusive.

3. Paymasters Account and Vouchers for last month.

4. Bill of Lading of Ship Princess Louisa To Great Brittain.

5. Indent for Stores.

DUPLICATES.

6. Generall Letter under the 5th. Instant ℔ Nottingham.

7. Invoice of the Prince of Wales Galley.

— *FEBRUARY 1740–41* —

COPYS.

8. Generall Letter to the Honble the Court of Directors dated the 11th. Instant ℔ Princess Louisa.
9. List of the Packet to Ditto ℔ Ditto.
10. Capt. Pinson his Letter requesting Surplus Tonnage Dated the 9th. Instant.
11. Invoice of Ship Princess Louisa to Great Brittain.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Thomas Purnell at Mangalore dated the 9th. Inst. wherein he writes that from the demand there is for Pepper by those of the Northern Vessells, the Merchants will not sell to him under Thirty Pagodas Eccaree, Exchange at Three & an half Rupees ℔ Pagoda, which with Freight and other charges hither is near One hundred and Twenty Rupees ℔ Candy Tellicherry, wherefore he cannot agree for any when he can, conformable to his Instructions he shall and advise accordingly. FRIDAY 13. Letter from Mr. Purnell at Mangalore.

IMPORTED Ship Prince of Wales from Bengall Capt. Robert Turpin, Mr. Thomas Holme Supracargo. DITTO DIE.

SAILED our Honble Masters Ship Hallifax for Bombay, and under her Convoy the Faza Salam & Prince of Wales Country Ships of good Force. Halifax and other Ships sail for Bombay.

SAILED the Success Brigantine Mr. Richard Kiccards Master to the So.ward belonging to Bengall.

RECEIVED a Letter from Francisco Dias of Callicut dated the 12th. Instant signifying that he had received Fifty Candys of Pepper purchased with part of the Ten thousand Rupees sent him on the 24th. Ultimo by the Prince of Wales Gally. That what Pepper was then there had so much Water mixed with it, as he would not buy it. That since the Fire which happened there on the 24th. December, workmens wages were encreased. And all Materials for Building were so scarce, as he could proceed but slowly for providing in a suitable manner, for Rebuilding the Factory. DITTO DIE Letter from the Linguist at Callicut.

RECEIVED a Letter from the French Chief and Council at Mihie Translate of which is as follows Vizt. Letter from Myhie.

TO THE GENTLEMEN OF COUNCIL
AT TELLICHERRY.

GENTLEMEN,

We have received your Letter of the 4th. February O.S. by which you reply but superficially to what We observed to you on the Conduct of Mr. Wake. The Causes of complaint We find in it, are however the Obstacle that opposes the Measures We might take together for lowering the price of Pepper.

We should with pleasure act in concert with you did you cease to supply our Enemies with Warlike Ammunition in payment of which they are to supply you with Pepper. Are you not failing in the Agreement you propose to us before it is made you find say you no better Remedy for lowering the Price of Pepper than not to make any advance to the Merchants, 'till they may be able to purchase it at a price that allows them to sell it us at the Rate of Seventy eight Rupees ℔ Candy. Will not the continual Succours you furnish against us in fomenting the Troubles, procure you Pepper as easily as the mony you might advance? The advantage therefore of this Remedy is not equall on both sides.

As to the Ola of Cunhiseu of Cotata to Mr. Wake, We have already informed you that we gave no Faith to the Testimony of these Mallabars, and that We referred ourselves for this matter to our Books. And supposing that We were not informed of the Truth, what would it avail us to be so what Benefit could arise from thence to the Two Settlements, as long as all your actions shall be contrary to it.

— *FEBRUARY 1740-41* —

We have wrote you amply on this Subject in all our former Letters, to which We refer you, & chiefly to our last; wherein We remark to you that if the price you shall put upon Pepper this Year agrees with the Interests of our Company, We shall on our part do all that We can to observe it.

Some days ago We received advices from the Coast of Cormondell. The chief of the Morattas demands of the Governour of Madrass & Codalore (Fort St. David) considerable Sums with Fifty or Sixty Years Interest. He likewise makes demands of the same Nature on us at Pondicherry 'though nothing near so exorbitant. Those Two Towns are preparing to give a good reception to their Numerous Army. It is to be wished for the Honour and Interest of the Europeans, that they agree better on that Coast, than We do here. We have the honour to be

GENTLEMEN,
Your most humble & most Obedient
Servants

MIHIE
24TH. FEBRUARY 1741.

DIROIS.
FEBVRIER.
DE COURBESATRE
BOURQUENOUD.
MOREAU.
DUVAL DE LEYRIT.

By the Council

OLIVER ENOUT [*sic*].

SATURDAY 14TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSPL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

The high price of Pepper at Callt. draws great Quantities thither out of this Country.

The Linguist and others having represented to us that the great price the Merchants at Callicut give for Pepper there occasions great Quantities being carried thither out of the King of Cotiotes Country, and other Parts from whence We usually purchase that Commodity; And notwithstanding the French have Ships and Boats continually Cruizing along the Shore of Boyanore's Country, yet they cannot prevent very considerable Quantities being daily exported from Burgorah in small Boats, which they frequently Chase, but have not taken one this Season.

and may be occasion'd by our constant Purchases there.

The Price of Pepper in the severall Buzars is kept up at such high rates, as our Buzar Merchants cannot afford to deliver it for little less than Ninety Rupees ℔ Candy, at which rate (exclusive of charges in carrying to Callicut) a very considerable Profit arises to the Merchants that sell it to us at One hundred & four, which was the price We last bought at there; But from various advices & many concurring Circumstances, We have great reason to believe that the Merchants at Callicut perceiving, We continue to purchase constantly there, become sure of a certain Profit, & from thence can make settled Contracts at high prices with the Inland Merchants of these Parts, which in all probability they would not do, as all other Purchases are occasionall as Ships and Vessells that want it call at that Port, nor have the French since the middle of January purchased any.

— *FEBRUARY 1740–41* —

Our Superiours at Bombay in their Commands to us Dated the 13th. February last past for purchasing at Out Ports, forewarn us of this ill effect, and in such case forbid our purchasing at Callicut, where only it can be attended with the very ill consequence of raising the price here. Wherefore It is RESOLVED, That for the better preventing Pepper being carried out of these Parts, and lowering the exorbitant price it is now at in them, We forbear purchasing Pepper at Callicut, 'till We have the further Commands of the Presidency in respect thereto, and that they be advised accordingly by the first opportunity of this Resolution, and that Francisco Dias our Linguist be wrote to conformable to the same. Resolved to forbear purchasing at Callicut till further orders from Bombay.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

IMPORTED Ship Jenny Capt. William Harper from Bengall bound to Bussorah Mr. Nathaniel Wright Supracargo. MONDAY 16TH.

WROTE a Letter to the Linguist at Callicut conformable to a Resolution of Council on the 14th. Also to desist in making further provision for Rebuilding the Factory, 'till we sent Mr. Jeynson to the Samorine to adjust his Accounts, and receive the Balance due from him to the Honble Company. DITTO DIR. Letter to Callicut.

This day Arrived a Shybar from Bombay, which brought a Letter from the Honble President and Council there. TUESDAY 17.

AT A CONSULTATION TUESDAY 17

Present

THE WORSPL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Opened and Read a Generall Letter from our Superiours at Bombay received this day dated the 7th. Instant, in which they are pleased to direct, that if We are certain of providing Two thousand Five hundred Candys of Pepper within the Limits of this Settlement, that We decline purchasing at Onore or other Out Ports, otherwise We are to have recourse to those markets having due regard to their cautional intimations, & price fixed in their Letter by the Harrington dated the 13th. of February last. Letter from the Presidency Read.

Taking the Letter now before us into consideration, it is to be observed that although towards the end of the Rains, there was hopes of a plentifull Crop of Pepper this Season, yet We find from the best Information that can be got, We cannot expect to provide full Two thousand Candys within the Limits of this Settlement. & consider'd,

On the 14th. Instant We judged it absolutely necessary for preventing the ill Effects our constantly purchasing Pepper at Callicut had on the price here, to come to a Resolution to decline buying there which ill Effect the Presidency in their Letter by the Harrington seemed to suspect might ensue, and in such case ordered

us to forbear. Wherefore it is RESOLVED that We adhere to our Resolution of Council of the 14th. Instant, and advise the Presidency of the same by the first Conveyance.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON

WEDNESDAY 18TH. SAILED Ship Jenny for Bussorah.

FRIDAY 20TH. AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSPL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON *Indisposed*

2000 Rups. advanced for Pepper to the heirs of Chatoo Chitty.

The Heirs of Chatoo Chitty now request to be further advanced for Pepper the Sum of Two thousand Rupees, And as they have delivered about One hundred Candys, it is AGREED that the said Sum of Two thousand Rupees be paid to them out of the Treasury, and their Ola taken for the same.

The Charge of assisting the Prince.

Domingos Rodrigues represents, that he wants about the Sum of Two thousand Rupees to pay the Princes Nairs & Tiveys, & to discharge other Expences arising on assisting the Prince. The whole Amount since commencing this Expence at the end of last month was Three thousand Six hundred Forty four Rupees, and although no considerable Action has happened, The Prince keeping his People in Choudar, protects those Nombiers that are our Friends, and prevents the others from giving the French any Assistance against Boyanore, with whom they have and still are endeavouring to come to an Accomodation, but without any Success.

The Prince will shortly call here in his way to Choudar, where he intends to Summon all the Nombiers, & the Ministers of Boyanore to concert such measures as are most suitable to the present Situation of Affairs in his Dominions.

From good Advices we are assured the French have not received One hundred Candys of Pepper of the New crop, what they have was brought out of their Friend's the first King of Cotiotes Country.

1974 Rups. advanced Dos. Rois for defraying the same.

Having duly considered the Situation of Affairs, It is AGREED that the Sum of One thousand Nine hundred Seventy four Rupees be advanced Domingos Rodrigues to defray the Charges of assisting the Prince Cunhi Homo, which is the Sum received of Domingos Rodrigues into the Treasury on the 15th. of past Month in mixt Fanams for the amount of necessarys &ca. sold by him.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
Read & Approved. GEO: HAMILTON.

SATURDAY 21ST. ARRIVED severall Munchuas from Mangalore with the remainder of the Rice provided there for this Garrison.

—— *FEBRUARY 1740–41* ——

WROTE Two Generall Letters of this Date one to the Governour and Council of Pondichery enclosing to them a Letter from the President & Council of Bombay. The other to the French Gentlemen at Mihie, requesting of them to forward the aforementioned to their Superiours. SATURDAY 21st.

TO THE HONBLE MONSR. DUMAS
GOVERNOUR &CA. COUNCIL AT PONDICHERRY. Letter to the Govr. & Council of Pondichery.

HONBLE SIR & SIRS,

It was the 17th. of November before We had the honour of yours dated the 4th. of that Month N.S., with which We received one for the Hoñble the President & Council of Bombay, which We forwarded to them by the first Conveyance that offered and now transmit you their answer, which We know renders unnecessary any reply being made by us to your Letter above-mentioned. Wherefore We shall confine ourselves in troubling you with what relates to the purchasing of Pepper, the price of which, by your Gentlemen of Mihie not standing to the Agreement made with us last year, rose to upward of One hundred Rupees ℔ Candy. Indeed they write us that it appears by their Books they gave no more than Seventy eight Rupees ℔ Candy, but We have proved to them beyond contradiction that their Merchants paid above One hundred nor would it avail anything to us to know in what shape, or to what head they placed the Surplus, as the excessive price of Pepper still continues. For which reason We have not advanced mony for it this Season, nor shall We 'till the Merchants will sell at a reasonable price excepting that your Gentlemen, oblige us to act otherwise. This is the only apparent method to us that can be taken for preventing both Companys being prejudiced in the purchase of that Commodity as heretofore they have been, & which method We on our parts shall prosecute who have the honour to be.

TELLICHERRY
FEBRUARY THE 21ST. 1740/1.

HONBLE SIR & SIRS,
Your most Obedient humble Servants.
WILLIAM WAKE.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.
WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

TO THE GENTLEMEN OF COUNCIL AT MIHIE.

GENTLEMEN,

We are very sorry not to find anything of Fact or Importance enough to say anything to in reply to your Letter of the 24th. Instant N.S. Had you been pleased to have confronted Cacart Tupee with your Merchant Condota Paqui, it would have given us greater reason to hope you are in earnest for lowering the price of Pepper this present Season than appealing to your Books, notwithstanding We do not deny, but the Pepper you purchased last Season may stand charged in them under that Head at Seventy eight Rupees ℔ Candy. We cannot now purchase for Ninety, for which reason We have not advanced mony as usual nor shall We 'till the price becomes reasonable except your Conduct in respect to this particular & most material Affair to the true Interest of both Companys, oblige us to it. Letter to Myhie.

The accompanying Packet from our Superiours at Bombay, We beg you will be pleased to forward to yours at Pondichery, where and at other parts on that Coast We are exceeding sorry to hear, there are any Interruptions in the Commerce of either of our Companys.

We have the Honour to be,
GENTLEMEN,
Your most humble & most Obedient Servants.

TELLICHERRY,
FEBRUARY THE 21ST. 1740/1.

WILLIAM WAKE.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.
WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

— *FEBRUARY 1740-41* —

MONDAY 23D. Letter from Anjengo.

IMPORTED the Calcutta Grab Capt. John Beck from Anjengo, who delivered us a Letter from the Chief and Factors there dated the 11th. Instant, in which they acknowledge the receipt of the Guns with every thing else agreeable to the Invoice. They write that our Honble Masters Ships Royall Guardian and Mountague Sailed thence for Great Brittain on the 7th. Instant. Also that the Commondore of Cochin with Seven Large Ships and as many small Vessells with Land Forces on Board past there on the 4th. standing to the So.ward, and that they had afterwards received Advices of their Landing at Quiletchie in which they met with little Opposition.

DITTO DIE. ARRIVED Ship Ann from Bengall, Mordecai Walker Capt. & Supracargo, and is Bound to Surat.

DITTO. Calcutta Grab proves leaky.

CAPT. JOHN BECK delivers in writing a representation of the bad Condition of the Grab under his Command, which makes so much Water as they with difficulty can discharge with both Pumps.

WEDNESDAY 25TH. She is Survey'd & the Master order'd to unload her & carry her into Billiapatam River.

SENT the mates and Carpenter of Ship Ann on Board the Calcutta Grab who having examined her, Report that the said Grab must be hove down for stopping her Leaks before she can proceed on any Voyage with Safety; upon which We gave the Commander an Order to deliver the Cotton he has on Board to such Boats as should be sent to bring it on Shore, & to proceed immediately from hence into the River of Billiapatam, & put the Vessell in a proper Condition for the Sea.

DITTO DIE. Mr. Walker gives passage to Monsr. Moreau to Surat.

MR. MORDECAI WALKER Supracargo of Ship Ann having represented to the Chief, that application had been made to him whilst at Callicut for carrying Monsr. Moreau now of Council at Mihie to Surat (where he is to Preside as Chief for the French Company) & Monsr. Dirois likewise applied to Mr. Wake on the same occasion, to which there being no objections, Mr. Walker consents to carry him on his Ship.

FRIDAY 27TH.

SAILED Ship Ann for Surat on which Monsr. Moreau the French Chief for that place took his Passage.

SATURDAY 28TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSPL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON *Indisposed.*

4000 Rups. advanced for Pepper to the Heirs of Chatoo Chitty.

The Heirs of Chatoo Chitty applying for a further advance of Four thousand Rupees on account of Pepper, The said Sum is AGREED to be paid them, and their Ola of the same Tenour as their former taken for it.

Application made to the Chief by the old King of Colastree.

The King or Heir to the Kingdom of Colastree by Descent who is very old and was set aside by the last King before his Death, has severall times made application to the Chief for small Sums as Prince Cunhi Homo would not permit him the support which according to the Laws of the Land he ought to receive. The French last Year for some time maintained him near Mihie at a considerable Monthly Expence; But Prince Cunhi Homo apprehending some ill Consequences might attend his continuing under their Influence, by promising him the usual support, prevailed upon him to leave them, which he was obliged to do in a private manner, least the French should not permit of it, but the Prince soon forgot his promise, allowing him only a Pagoda to Dwell in, which forced him to make the application as above-mentioned, And the chief about six Months past permitted the Linguist to present him at Severall times to the amount of One hundred Twenty four Rupees & Two Fanams.

— *FEBRUARY 1740-41* —

being in hopes that Prince Cunhi Homo might be perswaded to allow the King what was his Right, and when the Prince was spoke to on this Subject by the Chief, he always promised, but never has performed.

The French We find lay hold of the weakest pretensions for making New Claims, and to Support the Legality of their Settling in this Kingdom which indeed they formerly had, but forfeited it by leaving it.

If the Old King has not some Support, he may again apply to them, but the bad Consequences that might ensue therefrom may be prevented by presenting him occasionally in future to the Amount of about Twenty Rupees ℔ Mensem, which being Proposed is AGREED to, as also that the Linguist be repaid the Sum of One hundred and Twenty four Rupees and two Fanams which he has paid him at severall times. Agreed to allow him a small Subsistence.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
Read & approved. GEO: HAMILTON.

This Evening Imported Ship Lancaster James Barton Master & Supracargo from Fort St. George bound to Bombay, & Sailed this Night, By whom the Chief wrote the President, giving him an Account of Occurrences here since our last of the 13th. Ultimo. MARCH SUNDAY 1ST.

AT A CONSULTATION MONDAY 2D.

Present

THE WORSPL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON *Indisposed.*

The Treasury Account for last month being laid before the Board for their Inspection is accordingly Examined, and the severall Balances of which being this day counted, and agreeing therewith; It is accordingly Passed, and ORDERED to be Entered after this Consultation. Treasury Accot. Passed.

The Achamars of Randotarra now deliver their mortgage Ola of yesterday's Date for the Sum of Sixty thousand Fanams and their Ola for Eighteen thousand Four hundred Fifty five Fanams & Six Vis paid them on the 5th. January as ℔ Resolution of Council of the 3d. of that Month) is now given them up. The Achamars deliver their Mortgage Ola for 60,000 fans.

When their Account was made up to the 1st. January, The Sum wanting to compleat Sixty thousand Fanams was Eighteen thousand Seven hundred Forty one Fanams & Eleven Vis, but when they were to receive it on the 5th. following for some Superstitious reasons they requested that the Interest due 'till the 1st. Instant (the day they were desirous their Mortgage Ola might bear date) might be deducted, which reduced the Balance to Eighteen thousand Four hundred Fifty five Fanams & Six Vis as abovementioned. Their Account with Interest is now made up to the 1st. Instant, which is ORDERED to be Entered after this Consultation. The state of their Accot.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
Read & Agreed to. GEO: HAMILTON

1740/1 February	Rupees.	Dr.	Rupees qr. raes
1st.	To Balance brought from the Month of January.		184905 — 32
6	To Account Currant Bombay received ℔ Ship Princess Louisa		60000 — —
9th.	To Ditto Ditto viz^{t}.		
	1. Sett of Bills dated this day drawn on the Honble Company in favour of Mr. Philip D' Auvergne for £ Sterling S S D 112. 10. at 2 3 ℔ Rupee received from him	1000 —	...
	1. Ditto Ditto drawn on the Honble Company in favour of Mr. Samuell Falconer for £. S D S D Sterling 50. 12. 6 at 2. 3 ℔ Rupee received from him.	450 —	
11th.	1. Ditto Ditto drawn on the Honble Company in favour of Mr. Peter Godfrey for £ Sterl- S. D S. D. ing 96 13 4 at 2 5 ℔ Rupee paid in by William Wake Esqr. on his own proper Accot.	800 —	
	1. Sett of Bills of this date drawn on the Honble Company in favour of Mr. Heron Powney S. D. for £. Sterling 218. 10. 11½ S. D @ 2. 3 ℔ Rupee received from him	19422 62	
			4192 2 62
	Carried Over ...		249097 2 94

1740/1 February	Per Contra.	Cr.	Rupees qr. raes
1st.	By Account Salary paid the Honble Company's Covenanted Servants for ½ year as ℔ sd. Bill amounting to		712 — —
	By Board Wages paid the Chief his allowance for Table Linnen and China Ware for sd. time amounting to		75 — —
	By Charges Extraordinary paid the Chief the accustomary allowance for Celebrating Festivall Days and Entertaining Strangers for 1 Year		400 — —
13th.	By Ballorte Callandra advanced him on account Pepper as ℔ Consultation of this Date ...		6000 — —
—	By Baccadem Chandu & Neyen Ellea Chettian Ditto		4000 — —
20th.	By Domingos Rodrigues advanced him for carrying on his Disbursements in assisting the Prince Cunhi Homo as ℔ Consultation of this date		1974 — —
20th.	By Baccadem Chandu & Neyen Ellea Chettian advanced them on account Pepper as ℔ Consultation of this date		2000 — —
28	By William West Paymaster advanced him ...		8392 2 62
	By Warehouse Stores for 340 Gunny Bags bought of Pedro vegus @ 4 Rupees ℔ Corge ...		68 — —
	By Charges on Merchandize paid the Warehousekeeper his charges Shipping off can md. ℔ 773 6. 17. Pepper & 9 Candys Cardamoms on Board the Royall Guardian for Great Brittain amounting to as ℔ account... ...		238 2. 95
	By Rice paid Manoel Rodrigues for Freight bringing down from Mangalore 300 Corge at 2 Pagodas ℔ Corge is Pagodas 600 @ 350 Rupees ℔ o/o Pagodas is		2100 — —
	... Carried Over		25960 1 57

Rupees.	Dr.	Rupees	qr.	raes
	Brought Over	249097	2	94
1740/1 February 28	To Goa Arrack & Batavia & Brandy for 3 Gallons of the latter sold @ 12. 8. ℔ Gallon vis is fanams 37. 8 @ 5 fanams ℔ Rupee is...	7	2	—
	md. lb rups. To Ghee for 3. 23 sold at 6. — 80 ℔ Maund is	23	1	40
	To Warehouse Stores sold Vizt. Matts 12335 at different prices as ℔ accot. Sale amounting to. 170 2 10			
	qr. raes Perimpaies 7 @ — 1 60 ea 2 3 20			
	Coir 1 Candy 17¾ Maunds @ 11 Rupees ℔ Candy ... 20 3 5			
	rups. qrs. Cloth Bags 87 @ 8. 3 ℔ Corge ... ... 38 — 25			
		232	—	60
	To Neally for 1680½ Dangoys sold at different rates as ℔ accot. sale amounting to	480	3	10
	To George Hamilton Storekeeper for the amount of Stores sold by him in the months of November December & January last now paid in	502	—	75
	Rupees	250343	2	79

Per Contra.	Cr.	Rupees.	qr.	raes
	Brought Over	25960	1	57
1740/1 February 28th.	By Baccadem Chandu & Neyen Ellea Chettian advanced them on account Pepper as ℔ Consultation of this date	4000	—	—
		29960	1	57
	By Ballance carried to the Month of March...	220383	1	22
	Rupees	250343	2	79

	Gold Coin.	Gubbers. Tale.	Wt.	fa.	Vis.	Pagodas Negapatam.	Dr. Rupees	qr.	raes.
1740/1 February 1st.	To Balance brought from January.	11	10	1	8	100	352	—	3

	Per. Contra.	Gubbers. Tale.	Wt.	fa.	Vis	Pagodas Negapatam.	Cr. Rups.	qr.	raes.
1740/1 February 28th.	By Balance carried to March.	11	10	1	8	100	352	—	—

Tellicherry.
March the 31st. 1741.

Errors Excepted

P[a]. William Wake.
William Jeynson.
William West.

Achamars of Randotarra In Account with the Honble Company.

Dr.	Fanams	Vis	Fanams	Vis
1737				
June				
1st. To the amount of what they agreed to pay on account Prince Cunhi Homo his Debt as specified in the Diary of this Date			100000	—
1740/1				
January				
5th. To Cash lent them this day at Interest at the rate of 10 ℔ Cent ℔ Annum as ℔ Consultation of the 3d. Instant			18455	6
To Account Interest Vizt.				
Fanams vis				
On 5192 — from the 1st. June 1737 (which they were to have paid in 20 days afterwards as appears by Consultation of 8d. Date) to the 1st. March 1739/40 years m[o.] is 9 at 10 ℔ Cent ℔ Annum is	1427	12		
On 70000 — from the 1st. March 1737/8 to the last February 1739/40 is 2 years @ 10 ℔ Ct. ℔ Annum is	14000	—		...
On 38443 — Bal: this day from the 1st. March 1739/40 to the last February inclusive 1740/1 is 1 year @ 10 ℔ Ct. ℔ Annu	3844	5		
Carried Over...	19272	1	118455	6

Per Contra	Cr.	Fanams	Vis
1737			
June			
1st. By Cash paid in by them on account Prince Cunhi Homo his Debt		24808	—
1738			
March			
31st. By Ditto	Ditto	12826	6
June			
8th. By Ditto	Ditto	10802	6
Ditto			
10th. By Chatoo Chitty transferred by them to him undr. this Date	Ditto	20664	8
1740			
December			
26th. By Cash paid by them into the Treasury	Ditto.	1029	—
By Account Interest vizt.			
Fans. vis			
On 12826 6 from the 1st. April 1738 to the 1st. March 1739/0 is yr. mo. 1 11 @ 10 ℔ Cent ℔ Annum...		2458 —	6
Fanam Vis			
On 10802 — 6 from the 8th. of June 1738 to the 1st. of March 1739/0 is 1 year 8 months 22 days @ 10 ℔ Cent ℔ Annum is ...		1866 —	6
On 20664 — 8 from the 10th. June 1738 to the 1st. March 1739/0 is 1 year 8 months 20			
Carried Over		4324 12	70130 4

		Fanams	Vis	Fanams	Vis
	Brought Over ...	19272	1	118455	6
On 18741 11	from the 5th. January 1740/1 to the 1st. of March 1740/1 mo. days is 1 25 @ 10 ℔ Cent ℔ Annum is.	286	5		
				19558	6
	Fanams			138013	12

		Fanams	Vis	Fanams	Vis
	Brought Over	4324	12	70130	4
	days @ 10 ℔ Cent ℔ Annum is ...	3558	12		
				7883	8
				78013	12
1740/1 MARCH 1ST.	By Balance for which their Ola under this Date is deposited with us, to run at Interest at the rate of 10 ℔ Cent ℔ Annum for the Term of 5 years, except they discharge it sooner			60000	—
	Fanams			138013	12

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

℔ WILLIAIM WAKE.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.
WILLIAM WEST.

— *MARCH 1740-41* —

This acc^{t}. was adjusted on the 1st. Jan^{ry}. when the Sum want^{g}. to complete Fan^{s}.
60000 was 18741. 11 but for the reason given in Cons^{n}. of this day the Acham^{rs}. Ola was not to bear date [from] 1st. Mar: and the acc^{t}. made up as it w^{d}. stand
fs.
at that time; when no Int^{t}. being all^{d}. them on 1029, the present mony paid should
[de^{s}.] d^{s}.
have been but 1844 3156 Int^{t}. thereon for 59 days is 298. 13. — Why this account was Bal^{d}. 1st. Mar 1739/0 doth not appear. If it had been made up wth. Simple Int^{t}. the pres^{t}. mony paid them was considerably too little, but if annually on the
[dec^{ls}.]
1st. June at Compound Int^{t}. it is too much by 676. 478.

THURSDAY 5TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSP^{L}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^{R}. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON *Indisposed.*

Pepper Merch^{ts}. apply for an advance of Money.

The Pepper Merchants of our Buzar are now come & request to be advanced the Sum of Thirty five thousand Rupees for Pepper which they alledge will cost them at the rate of Eighty five Rupees ℔ Candy.

Considerations [on] the Scarcity [&] Dearness of Pepper.

From Advices that may be depended upon we know that the French have advanced very little mony for Pepper, and that at no fixed price, nor have they to this day received One hundred Candys of the Growth of this Year. From the high prices those of Boyanores Country get for what they carry to Callicut by Sea, and notwithstanding the French continually keep their Boats Cruizing to prevent it, yet considerable Quantities are carried thither, which so much diminishes the Quantity that would otherwise be purchased by us, or the French if they make Peace, and We find that Pepper is certainly very scarce, notwithstanding the hopes there was of a good Crop towards the latter part of the Rains. We know from the prices peper now bears in the severall Buzars, that the Merchants cannot get anything by delivering it to us at Eighty five Rupees, but as there is a possibility of its falling, it is requir'd of the Merchants what Sum they will now take to deliver Pepper for at Eighty five Rupees ℔ Candy, or under in case the prices inland this Season will admit of it. To which they reply, That as they cannot now expect to procure more Pepper than to the amount of the Sum they request, together with that of their severall Balances due for Pepper of the last Season (inclusive of the Ten thousand Rupees advanced them on the 1st. of May last at Four Rupees ℔ Candy less than this Years price) under Eighty five Rupees ℔ Candy, they cannot Contract for any further Quantity at that rate, But in case the prices at the severall Buzars will hereafter admit of their purchasing at lower rates, they are willing to make Abatements accordingly.

The Merch^{ts}. refuse to contract for a further Quantity at 85 Rup^{s}.

35000 Rup^{s}. advanced to the Buzar Merch^{ts}.

The Scarcity of Pepper, the lateness of the Season and all other Circumstances being fully considered; It is AGREED that Baunibelti Cunhipy, Mucatum Paqui and Four others of our Buzar Merchants be advanced the Sum of Thirty five thousand Rupees on account of Pepper to be delivered this Season at such a price as it can be afforded at according to the severall prices it bears in the Buzars, not exceeding Eighty five Rupees ℔ Candy.

& 10000 to Ballorte Callandra.

Ballorte Callandra now requesting to be further advanced the Sum of Ten thousand Rupees for Pepper on the same Conditions as what he has hitherto received this Season It is AGREED to.

—— *MARCH 1740–41* ——

ORDERED that the Sum of Thirty five thousand Rupees be issued out of the Treasury to the Merchants of the Buzar as undermentioned for Pepper, and that their respective Olas be taken for the same conformable to the foregoing Agreement, and that Ten thousand Rupees be likewise Issued out to Ballorte Callandra, and his Ola taken for the same.

Baunibelti Cunhipy	8000	—
Mucatum Paqui	8000	—
Nelearate Tupee	6000	—
Batila Paqui	3000	—
Combem Allipy	5000	—
Mucatum Mahmod	5000	—
Rupees	35000	—

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
Read & Agreed to. GEO: HAMILTON.

The Cotton being Landed from the Calcutta Grab, she now proceeds into Billiapatam River to stop her Leaks. THURSDAY 5TH.

Prince Cunhi Homo passed by here to his Pagoda at Teringattu. FRIDAY 6TH.

Having advanced the Merchants of our Buzar for Pepper, The Chief wrote the following Letter to the French Chief at Mihie. SATURDAY 7TH.

To The Chiefs Letter to Mr. Dirois.

MR. DIROIS CHIEF OF MIHIE.

SIR,

The Season for bringing in Pepper being far advanced, and from the high price it bears at Callicut, very considerable Quantities are daily carried thither from Burgorah and other Places, wherefore to prevent our being totally disappointed of that Commodity this Season, We have after waiting 'till now been obliged to advance our Buzar Merchants some mony, & shall hereafter advise you of the lowest prices they purchase at. I should be obliged Sir if you would let me know what your merchants pay those inland for clean dry Pepper.

The Prince of Colastree passed by here last night to the Pagoda of Teringatu, but as I did not see him, I am entirely ignorant of his Intentions. I have the honour to be

SIR,
Your most Obedient humble Servant

TELLICHERRY
MARCH 7TH. 1740/1.

WILLIAM WAKE.

ARRIVED an Express Boat with a Packet from the Presidency. MONDAY 9TH.

— *MARCH 1740-41* —

AT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY 9TH

Present

THE WORSPL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON *Indisposed.*

Opened and Read a Generall Letter from the Hoñble the President and Council of Bombay dated the 3d. Instant, Extract of which is ORDERED to be Entered.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.

Letter from the Presidency.

EXTRACT of the Generall Letter received this day from the Presidency Vizt.

They are pleased to acknowledge the receipt of our Letter dated the 5th. of past month ℔ Prince of Wales Gally, which they shall hereafter reply to, & write that they shall Lade on the Nottingham to the Quantity of about Two hundred and Twenty four Tonns, when She will be dispatched hither to fill up with Pepper for Great Brittain and if the Hallifax arrives in Season she will be dispatched to Bengall, first taking in some Pepper here.

Orders in relation to the Godolphin.

That in case the Godolphin arrives so late at this Port, as We judge she cannot reach the Presidency in time to return hither & take in Pepper & Sandall wood for China, We are to take her Europe Cargo on shore; And such of her China Cargo as is provided at the Presidency shall be sent hither with proper directions in regard to her dispatch. But in case the Hoñble the Court of Directors do not give some provisionall Orders in respect thereto; The Chief and Second are to open the Packet for the Presidency, & communicate to the rest of the Council what only relates to the Godolphin, when the Packet must be carefully Sealed up, & the Contents kept secret.

A standing Order in relation to Europe Ships.

From some Instances they give in respect to the Europe Ships not taking due care of some that have gone from hence under their Convoy, and of the ill consequences that may attend it, They are pleased to lay it down as a Standing Order to be observed in future, that none of the Hoñble Company's Ships be permitted to leave this Settlement without the previous advice & consent of the Chief and Factors who are to give the Commanders such Orders as they shall judge proper, and enclosed to us a Letter for such Commanders as are Consigned to the President & Council of Bombay, requiring them to observe the same.

MONDAY 9TH.

Conference between the Chief & Prince Cunhi Homo.

Prince Cunhi Homo came hither and advised the Chief of his Intentions of proceeding to Choudar adjacent to the Nombiers Country, where he intended to assemble the Ministers of Boyanore, and those of some other Petty Governments under him in those parts, to consult with him the most proper measures to be taken for the Safety & Peace of his Dominions, which at present were in a very Embroiled State, withall requesting the Hoñble Company's Assistance in case he should be obliged to use Force in reducing such of his Rebellious Subjects, as would not adhere to reason.

The Chief replied, That his Highness had very often experienced the Hoñble Company's extraordinary Friendship in assisting him at a very great Expence, even to the preservation of his Country which at present produced such a small Quantity of Pepper, as would ill afford their being at any Charge; But as he was sensible the present Situation of his Highness[s] Affairs rendered some Assistance necessary, he might depend upon such as had been promised him on the 26th. of November last, & which he hoped he would take care should be applied to the Benefit of his Country in Generall, & the Commerce of the Hoñble Company therein, which the Prince promising, took his leave.

— *MARCH 1740-41* —

The Chief received a Letter from the French Chief of Mihie dated the 20th. Instant N.S. Translate of which is as follows vizt. MONDAY 9TH.

To MR. WAKE CHIEF OF TELLICHERRY.

The Answer of Mr. Dirois to Mr. Wake.

SIR,

I have received the Letter you did me the honour to write me whereby I perceive that you have made some Advances to your Merchants for Pepper. We are going to do the same to ours You well know Sir, that there is no Credit to be given to what the Merchants say in relation to the price they pay to those inland because they will never speak the Truth upon that head, out of a desire of getting the greatest price for that Commodity. Upon this supposition I intend to pay this Year no more than Seventy eight Rupees, as I did the last. In the mean time shall be glad to know your thoughts upon this Subject. I have the honour to be,

SIR,

Your most humble & most Obedient Servant,

DIROIS.

MIHIE

MARCH 20TH. 1741. N.S.

SAILED a French Ship from Mihie for Mocha as We are informed. DITTO DIE.

AT A CONSULTATION TUESDAY. 10TH.

Present

THE WORSPL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON. *Indisposed.*

The Paymaster now delivers in to the Board his Account of Disbursements with his Vouchers for last month, as do the Warehousekeeper and Storekeeper their respective Accounts of Receipts and Issues. The Account of Pepper delivered into the Honble Companys Warehouse is likewise presented all which being duly Examin'd they are AGREED to be Passed. ORDERED that Abstract of the Paymaster's Account, and the Pepper Account be Entered after this Consultation. Monthly Accots. deliver'd in.

Domingos Rodrigues likewise presents his Account of Disbursements for Assisting Prince Cunhi Homo for the last Month amounting to Rupees Two thousand Four hundred Sixty two, & one Quarter, Also what supplied Ally Mackreen with amounting to Rupees Eight hundred Fifty eight, One Quarter, & Ninety Raes. The Amount of what He likewise issued to the latter in the months of November December & January last being Four thousand One hundred & Fifty Rupees, Three Quarters & Sixty five Raes omitted to be inserted in Folio (127)* An Abstract of the whole is ORDERED to be Entered after this Consultation. Doms. Roiz delivers in his Accot. Disbursemts. in assisting the Prince.

Our Stock of Rice being low, and judging We may be in want of about Six or Seven hundred Bales for the current Service of this Settlement; before what is provided at Mangalore arrives. ORDERED that the Warehousekeeper receive into the Honble Company's Warehouse near said Quantity from Domingos Rodrigues, and that his Account be Credited for the same at the rate he purchased it, being part of what was intended for Assisting Prince Cunhi Homo &ca. A Quantity of Rice order'd to be receid from Doms. Roiz.

**Vide* Page 91 *supra.*

—— *MARCH 1740–41* ——

READ and SIGNED a Generall Letter dated this day to the Chief and Council of Mihie, which is entered after this Consultation.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
Read & Agreed to. GEO: HAMILTON.

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERALL PAYMASTER HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF FEBRUARY 1740/1 VIZT.

	Fanams	Vis
Garrison Charges	26044	2
Garrison Stores	933	12
Fortifications & House Repairs	6520	13
Bengall Detachment	1604	11
Petty Stores under the Paymaster	1922	8
Hospitall Charges	881	10
Charges on Merchandize	199	—
Timber	463	4
Stable Charges	190	4
Charges Extraordinary	565	7
Firewood	345	9
Rice	711	9
Petty Charges	858	9
Servants Wages	1110	—
Board Wages	1750	—
Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddecaute	973	8
Charges Garrisoning Maddacarra	774	15
Charges Garrisoning Andola Malla & Tirimalla	4872	8
Fanams	50722	1

FELLICHERRY
FEBRUARY THE 28TH. 1740/1.

ERRORS EXCEPTED

℔ WILLIAM WEST,
Paymr.

ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DELIVERED INTO THE HONBLE COMPANY[S.] WAREHOUSE BY THE UNDERMENTIONED MERCHANTS IN THE MONTH OF FEBRUARY 1740/1 VIZT.

	Candys	mds.
By Mucatum Paqui	42	8
Nelearatee Tupee	15	—
Batila Paqui	11	14
Baunibelti Cunhipy	24	16
Combem Allipy	32	13
Ballorte Callandra	103	18
Baccadem Chandu & Neyen Ellea Chettian	110	5
Cacart Tupee	12	18
Candys	353	12

— *MARCH 1740–41* —

ABSTRACT OF DOMINGOS RODRIGUES HIS ACCOUNT OF WHAT DISBURSED BY HIM ON OUR ASSISTING THE PRINCE CUNHI HOMO, AND THE AMOUNT ISSUED TO ALLY MACKREEN IN THE FOLLOWING MONTHS VIZ^{T}.

ALLY MACKREEN VIZ^{T}.

November.	Rice 583 Bales	amounting to ...	6538	11	
December.	Ditto 1131 Ditto	Ditto	10881	12	
January.	Ditto 334 Ditto	Ditto ...	3334	2	
			20754	9 @	
		5 fan^{s}. ℔ Rupee is ...		4150	3 65

PRINCE CUNHI HOMO VIZ^{T}.

February viz^{t}.					
	Rice 992 Bales amounting to		9662	4	
	Fanams		2649	—	
			12311	4 @	
		5 fan^{s}. ℔ Rupee		2462	1 —

ALLY MACKREEN VIZ^{T}.

February	Rice 430 Bales amounting to	858	1	90
	Rupees	7471	2	55

ERRORS EXCEPTED
℔ DOMINGOS RODRIGUES.

TO THE GENTLEMEN OF COUNCIL AT MIHIE.
GENTLEMEN,

Gen^{l}. Letter to Myhie.

Mr. Wake having wrote Mr. Dirois concerning breaking the price of Pepper for this present Season, Mr. Dirois replied yesterday that his Intention is to pay no more than Seventy eight Rupe[es] as last Year.

We know Gentlemen as well as the Merchants what they pay to those up the Country without depending upon their words, and are fully assured yours paid the last year the high prices We have so often alledged, & offered to prove to you; and We are also fully assured they cannot purchase now at a very considerably greater price than Seventy eight Rupees ℔ Candy of Six hundred Pounds, except they ruin themselves, deceive in their weights, or mix Water with their Pepper, which last cheat is the worst, as it damages the whole.

From many Years experience We find that 4 ℔ Cent is the greatest Loss of weight that ensues upon keeping Pepper over year, We have this Season cleared one Godown of Pepper purchased the last and it does not loose full one and Three Quarters.

Formerly when the Gentlemen of both Settlements were in earnest to purchase this Commodity to the best advantage of their Employers; At the proper Season they called together severall of the most Susbtantial Merchants that bought for both Companys, & fixed the price, which method We hope you will now make use of, and for which purpose We will either send our Merchants to Mihie on such a day as you shall please to appoint for them to confer with yours before you, and when you find they will agree upon such Terms as you Gentlemen shall judge reasonable,

please immediately to advise us, and We doubt not but they will be such as We shall readily assent to, or We will do the like, in case you choose to send yours hither. We have the honour to be with perfect Esteem

GENTLEMEN,
Your most Obedient & most humble Servts.

WILLIAM WAKE.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.
WILLIAM WEST.

TELLICHERRY
MARCH 10TH. 1740/1.

N.B. The Loss in weight of $1\frac{3}{4}$ ℔ Cent was upon the Pepper from Onore only, That from Mangalore looses $2\frac{1}{2}$ but the Tellicherry Pepper will loose considerably more.

WEDNESDAY 11TH. DISPATCHED our Letter to the Chief and Council of Mihie signed yesterday.

THURSDAY 12TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSPL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON *Indisposed.*

Genl. Books order'd to be sent to Bombay.

A Pattamar Boat dispatched by the President to the Chief which arrived the 3d. Ultimo with a Generall Letter from the Presidency to the Hoñble the Court of Directors & severall private Letters for England being now under dispatch to Bombay and as We are lately informed from Callicut that the last Ships expected from Bengall this Season are put off from thence RESOLVED that We send up our Generall Books by the Conveyance that now offers.

Letter thither Read & Signed.

A Generall Letter to the Presidency of this Date is now Read and Signed. ORDERED that the Packet be made up, & List of it be Entered after this Consultation.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
Read & Agreed to. GEO: HAMILTON.

LIST OF THE PACKET VIZT.

ORIGINALS.

N°. 1. Generall Letter under this Date.
2. Treasury Account from the 1st. Instant to this day Inclusive.
3. Paymasters Account & Vouchers for last month.
4. Generall Books of Accounts Letter O. Commencing August the 1st. 1739 & Ending July the 31st. 1740
5. Storekeepers Indent for Military Stores & Lead.

DUPLICATES.

6. Generall Letter under the 12th. Ultimo ℔ Hallifax.
7. List of the Packet Ditto ℔ Ditto.

— *MARCH 1740–41* —

COPYS.

N°. 8.	Generall Letter from the Director & Council of Mihie dated	February 24th. N.S.
9.	Ditto to Ditto Ditto	21st. O.S.
10.	Ditto to the Governour & Council at Pondicherry	Ditto.
11.	The Chiefs Letter to Mr. Dirois	March 7. O.S.
12.	The Directore of Mihie his Letter to the chief in Portuguese.	Ditto 20 N.S.
13.	Generall Letter to the Directore & Council of Mihie	Ditto 10. O.S.

DISPATCHED our Generall Letter of Yesterdays Date & Generall Books by the Express Boat conformable to a Resolution of Council yesterday, also Duplicate of the Letter by a Shybar from Callicut belonging to Bombay. FIDAY 13TH.

A French Ship from Pondicherry arrived at Mihie, on which it is said is come One Monsr. Signard, who is to succeed Monsr. Dirois, when he goes to Pondicherry. FRIDAY 13TH.

RECEIVED a Generall Letter from the French Chief and Council at Mihie dated the 24th. Instant N.S. in answer to what We wrote them on the 10th. Instant. Translate of their Letter is as follows. DITTO DIE. Letter from Myhie.

TO THE GENTLEMEN OF COUNCIL
AT TELLICHERRY.

GENTLEMEN,

We have received your Letter of the 10th. of March 1740/1. O. S. whereby you propose to us to send your Merchants hither, or else that ours may be sent to you, in order to open in concert the price of Pepper. We have already often assured you that We should be very glad to be able to come to so desirable an Agreement; But what would it avail us to settle a Price if in two days after the Agreement, you raise it, as you have often done to obtain the greater Quantity? We know too that you are provided with the greatest part of the Pepper of the Country, and above all that of Boyanore; It would therefore be to no purpose for us to agree with you upon a Price, since you know best the Terms you design to observe. For the rest We shall be satisfied with the price you shall open at your place, if it suits with the Interest of our Company and We can assure you that We shall not raise it. We have the honour to be

GENTLEMEN,
Your most humble & most Obedient Servants

DIROIS.
DUVAL DE LEYRIT.
MOLLINEAU.
FEBVRIER.
BOURQUENOUT.

By the Council.
OLIVER ENOUT [*Sic*].

MIHIE
MARCH 24TH. 1741. N.S.

IMPORTED Ship Mary Capt. Robert Mackneale from Batavia by the Straights of Malacca, Mr. Anthony Upton & the Capt. Supracargos by whom the Chief received a Letter from the Supracargos of our Honble Masters Ship Duke of Dorset with one for the Presidency of Bombay. SATURDAY 14TH.

— *MARCH 1740–41* —

SATURDAY 14TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSPL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON *Indisposed.*

Letter from the Supercargoes of the D. of Dorset to the Chief Read.

The Chief lays before the Board a Letter to him from the Supracargos of Ship Duke of Dorset dated the 10th. of November in the Straights of Banca, also an open one from them for the Presidency which they requested might be Sealed & forwarded thither.

These Letters purporting only what relates to the Royall Guardian, the sending which Ship to Canton they think most consistent with the Interest of the Hoñble Company; But as She was dispatched hence for Great Britain on the 31st. of January last, by order of our Superiours at Bombay, our consideration upon this Affair is needless.

4000 Rups. advs. the heirs of Chatoo Chitty.

The Heirs of Chatoo Chitty requesting a further advance for Pepper of Four thousand Rupees, that Sum is now ORDERED to be paid them out of the Treasury, & their Ola taken for the same.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
Read & Agreed to. GEO: HAMILTON.

SUNDAY 15TH.

John Courtney, a disorderly person, sent to Bombay on the Mary.

JOHN COURTNEY MARINER lately come hither from Mangalore having been taken by Angria in a Ship belonging to Surat & who formerly was in the Service here & also at Bombay; But since his return hither behaving himself in a very rude & tumultuous manner, The Chief sent him on Board Ship Mary with a Letter to the Supracargos requesting them to take him on Board and deliver him to the Hoñble the President & Council of Bombay, but the Capt. refused to take him, & returned him on shore upon which We sent him again with a proper Order to receive him, otherwise the sd. Order was a Protest for its not being complied with.

SUNDAY 15TH.

Letter to Bbay.

READ AND SIGNED a Generall Letter of this Date to the Hoñble the President and Council of Bombay, advising them of our Dispatches on the 13th. and enclosed a Letter to them received by this Ship from the Supracargos of Ship Duke of Dorset. The Packet being made up, it was delivered to Mr. Anthony Upton Supracargo of Ship Mary, which Sailed this day.

LIST OF THE PACKET.

No. 1. Generall Letter under this Date.
2. Duplicate Do. dated the 12th. Instant ℔ Shybar Salamaty.
3. List of the Packet Ditto Ditto.
4. A Letter to the Hoñble President & Council of Bombay dated the 10th. November received ℔ Ship Mary.

TUESDAY 17TH.

READ and Signed a Generall Letter to the French at Mihie dated this day in answer to one of theirs dated the 24th. N.S. Copy of our Letter is as follo[ws].

Letter to Myhie.

TO THE GENTLEMEN OF COUNCIL AT MIHIE.

GENTLEMEN,

WE are sorry to find by your Favour of the 24th. Instan[t] N.S. that so reasonable a method as We proposed to you on the 10th. for opening the price of Pepper should be rejected on so unjust a supposition as that of our not standing to it. We should have been glad the last year that your Merchants had not obliged

us by their paying One hundred Rupees & upwards ℔ Candy, to advance upon the Price We agreed upon with you; But We first faithfully advised you of it, although to this day you will not admit of the most evident proofs thereof, and if you paid no more than Seventy eight Rupees, you must have been imposed on in the weight (which Loss in a Year ought not to be so much as 4 ℔ Cent) or by some other fraudulent Practices.

You write us Gentlemen that you know We are more especially provided with the greatest part of the Pepper of Boyanores Country. We are indeed sorry it is not so nor will the great prices your Merchants give, admit of it, nor can you be ignorant that the greatest part of the produce of that Country is carried to Callicut.

In respect to the price We shall give for Pepper this Season, it must rely on what your Merchants pay for it, except you shall please to approve of the method proposed in our Letter of the 10th. Instant, or you Gentlemen can propose a better, when We shall gladly comply & observe it with the utmost Fidelity; But We can shew no regard to the price of Seventy eight Rupees ℔ Candy, which Mr. Dirois wrote Mr. Wake he intended not to exceed, for to our great concern we find good Dry Pepper cannot be afforded for much less than Ninety Rupees; and if We should not Unite in fixing the Price, which is so much the Interest of both our Employers, We know not what more extravagant price it may still rise to. We have the honour to be

GENTLEMEN,
Your most humble & Obedient Servants

TELLICHERRY
MARCH THE 17TH. 1740/1.

WILLIAM WAKE.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.
WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

AT A CONSULTATION

WEDNESDAY 18TH.

Present

THE WORSPL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

The Callicut Linguist having wrote that the Samorine is so well recovered as to dispatch Business, it is RESOLVED that Mr. William Jeynson be sent to him at Penany to adjust & make up Accounts between him & the Honble Company, and that Instructions for his proceedings therein be drawn up conformable to the Orders received from our Honble Employers & those of our Superiours at Bombay. It is Resolved to send Mr. Jeynson to the Samorine.

The Season being far advanced, & not being acquainted by our Superiours at Bombay what means they intend to use in respect to the deficiency of Hur Comotys Contract with them for Pepper, which they may expect We should endeavour to receive from him, and bring hither, which Affair having been now taken into consideration, and a Letter to Mr. Thomas Purnell drawn up, Read and Signed in relation thereto. ORDERED that it be Entered after this Consultation. Letter to Mr. Thos. Purnell.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

— *MARCH 1740–41* —

To Mr. Thomas Purnell.

Sir,

The Chief acknowledged the receipt of your Letter to us dated the 20th. January by Ship Royall Guardian, as also that of the 1st. of February, both which needed no other reply. As you have not since advised that any Pepper can be purchased within, or at the price limited in your Instructions, We conclude you hitherto could not buy any; But as it may be supposed from the lateness of the Season, those of the Northern Boats & Vessells may have now done purchasing; We hope you will be able to make some provision of Pepper, for which Mony shall be sent you as your occasions may require.

We are not informed what methods our Superiours intend to take in respect to Hur Comoty's deficiency in his Contract with them for Pepper, wherefore the chief has now wrote him to send the remainder of it (which is Two hundred Fifty New Candys, Seven Maunds & Twenty four Pounds) to you at Mangalore, where you will pay him for it with the usual Freight thereon, which in such case you are to do, withall endeavouring to prevail with those, who have his directions for delivering it to you, to bring it on the same Boats hither at the risque of the Honble Company, where they shall receive the Freight from Onore to this place, when you are not to pay them any, but if you are obliged to receive it you must weigh it off & embark it on such Munchuas as you can procure, and if it is in your option, let them be such as belong to this place or Callicut, and send Two Armed Topasses in each Munchua; Although you may not hear of any Pyratical Boats being between Mangalore & the Place. The price you are to pay Hur Comoty for the abovementioned Quantity of Pepper you know is Eighty four Rupees ℔ Candy of Five hundred and Twenty Pounds, and as he may scruple sending the Pepper at his own Risque from Onore to Mangalore in such case let him know you will allow him what is customary, which you may do.

You will know if the Presidency have given any Orders in respect to this Pepper, and if they have, either to you or Hur Comoty, you must strictly observe them, notwithstanding these our Orders.

When Hur Comoty has complied with his Contract, you are to agree with him for what more you can on the lowest Terms, and within the Limits of your Instructions to be delivered to you at Mangalore, or rather at this place if possible, where he shall be paid for it, or you shall pay him at Mangalore.

For what Pepper you can possibly procure at Mangalore or Manjaseer you have our directions.

The Chiefs open Letter to Hur Comoty in the Portuguese Language goes enclosed, which you had best send to him by Vintura.

As Hur Comoty still continues in a bad State of Health and We observe that he does not care to keep his Pepper near the Sea Ports on account of the Enemies frequently entering them; We would therefore on no account have you leave any Pepper in those Parts 'till the next Season that you may purchase in them, nor leave any at Mangalore if to be avoided. We are

Sir,
Your humble Servants

William Wake.
William Jeynson.
William West.
George Hamilton.

Tellicherry.
March the 18th. 1740/1.

Wednesday 18th. This Evening received a Letter from the Directore & Council of Mihie dated the 29th. Inst. N.S. Translate of which is as follows.

— *MARCH 1740-41* —

To the Gentlemen of Council
At Tellicherry.

Gentlemen,

We have just now reced your letter which is no more than a Repetition of what you wrote us under the 10th. Instant; We have no other Answer to Make to it than what we gave you in our letter under the 24th. We opened the Price of Pepper last year. Do you open it this. We shall accept of it, if it be agreeable to the Interest of our Company.

Mr.Dirois has Communicated to Us Mr. Wake's letter, wherein he advises him of the Motions of Cherecal Tamban and the four Nombiers. We are much obliged to him for this Advice; It is in exigencies that we Distinguish our Friends, and we beg him not to stop here as he may be sure of an equal return from us.

We have the Honour to be
Gentlemen
Your most Obedt. Humble. Servants

Mythie
March 29th. 1741. N.S.

Dirois.
Signara.
Febvrier.
Duval D'Leyrit.
Moullineau.
Bourquenoud.

Dispatched a Letter to Mr. Purnell at Mangalore dated yesterday. Thursday 19th.

Returned the Calcutta Grab from Billapatam River, & her Leaks being stopped, The Cotton Landed from her is Ordered to be Reshipped. Monday 23d.

Our Guard at Mattamy Point consisting of a Corporall and Six Topass Soldiers were surprized in the middle of last night by about Forty or Fifty Moors & Nairs belonging to a Rebellious Gang of about Two hundred and Fifty. They rushed in upon the Guard from behind some Trees and Bushes adjacent to the Guard House, killed one Topass and instantly wounded all the rest who were laid without on their Matts. But the Corporal and Two Topasses getting into the House fired upon them, when they fled, leaving one Man dead, with whom the Centinell grapled, after he had received some Cuts, & killed him with his Bayonett. The Corps being carried to Maddacarra, was known by Severall to be a Moor of Mattamy. Tuesday 24th. Our Guard at Mattamy is surprized in the Night.

The Officer of Madacarra sent hither Four of the wounded Topasses with Two Boys of about Twelve Years old, one of the Topasses dyed in the Boat on the way hither.

The Chief wrote the Prince of this Barbarous Accident, demanding justice on such of the offenders as could be secured, withall letting him know the Inhabitants of Mattamy were much suspected of harbouring them, and in all probability knew of their wicked Intentions. The Chief writes to the Prince upon that Accident.

Likewise the Chief wrote to the Canaree Generall, advising him that the Rebells fled towards Madday, requiring him not to suffer them any Shelter in his jurisdiction, as he might expect the like from us on such occasions. Tuesday 24th. & to the Canaree General.

Sent a Serjeant and Twenty Men to Madacarra, giving the Commanding Officer there Orders to cut down some Trees, & with them and Earth to make sufficient Fence about the Guard House at Mattamy to prevent any further Surprize, and keep the abovementioned Party there, which is very necessary, as all Provisions & even good Water come from thence over the River to Madacarra. The Guard at Mattamy doubled & secoured from further Surprize.

— *MARCH 1741* —

FRIDAY 27TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSPL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM WEST. GEORGE HAMILTON.
WILLIAM JEYNSON *Indisposed.*

1000 Rupees advanced for Pepper to the 3d King of Cotiote. & 2000 to Ballorte Callandra.

The third King of Cotiote having requested to be further advanced the Sum of One thousand Rupees for which he will deliver Pepper this Season in like manner as for what he has heretofore been advanced. Upon proper enquiry We do not find any reason to apprehend but he will comply. Wherefore the said Sum of One thousand Rupees is now ORDERED to be paid him out of the Treasury; As likewise the Sum of Two thousand Rupees to Ballortee Callandra on account of Pepper, and their respective Olas taken for the same.

Mr. Jeynson's Indisposition prevents his going to the Samorine.

Mr. William Jeynson having been for some days past Indisposed, We are obliged to defer sending to the Samorine.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

SATURDAY 28TH.

IMPORTED Ship Penha from Macao Capt. Emanoel Corea Senhor Pedro d'Cruz.

DITTO DIE.

A SHIP appearing in the Offing which We judged might be the Godolphin and it being consistent with the Orders received from the Presidency that said Ship should not pass by this Port, We sent off an Order to the Commander to come to an Anchor in this Road.

DITTO DIE. The Godolphin arrives from England.

THIS EVENING IMPORTED our Hoñble Masters Ship Godolphin Capt. Francis Steward from Great Britain, who delivered us a Packet from the Hoñble the Court of Directors.

SATURDAY 28TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSPL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Letter from the Hon. Court of Drs. Read.

OPENED and READ a Letter from the Hoñble the Court of Directors received this day, which was dated the 23d. of July; having fully considered the Contents thereof, and by the 6th. paragraph We are Commanded that in case this Ship do not arrive in time to go up to Bombay and return hither in time to save her Passage to Canton, of which We shall be able to judge upon consulting the Commander (The like Order We received from our Superiours at Bombay under the 3d. Inst.) Wherefore he is now called in, and being asked in respect thereto, he declares it to be too late in the Season to proceed up the Coast, & return in time to take in Pepper & Sandall Wood before the So.west Monsoon may in all probability set in when he withdrew.

Being fully sensible that if this Ship proceeds to Bombay She cannot return in time to take in a Cargo for China, which will be attended with many ill consequences; The Sandall Wood in such case must remain on hand another Year, and such part of the China Cargo (which We know not the particulars of) as are provided at the Presidency will in all probability speedily arrive here on the Nottingham

— *MARCH 1741* —

and Hallifax, which will remain likewise. Wherefore it is AGREED that the Godolphin be detained here, & not proceed to Bombay, and that an Order be given to the Commander for sending on Shore all such Bullion and Merchandize as were Laden on Board his Ship for the Presidency as also the Military Recruits. And as the Honble the Court of Directors have reason to suspect there are severall illicit Goods got on Board this Ship, notwithstanding their utmost endeavours to prevent it. The Commander shall not suffer any kind of Goods whatever to be sent out of his Ship but such as shall be sent directly on shore with an exact List of the same by each Boat.

It is Agreed that the Ship be detain'd here.

The Honble Company's Commands now before us being fully sufficient for our Guidance in respect to this Ship, It is not thought at all necessary for the Chief and Second to open their Packet for the Presidency conformable to a Liberty given in the Generall Letter from thence dated the 3d. Instant.

It is not thought necessary to open the Packet for the Presidency.

Capt. Corea of the Ship from Macao delivered the Chief a Letter for the Presidency which he says is from the Supracargos in China, and as it may contain advices of the China Market, & not arrive in time at Bombay to be of the intended Service. RESOLVED to open it, which being accordingly done, is now read. In it came a Price Currant of Goods there, The Contents relating only to Ship Royall Guardian her not arriving with them, and that they expect the Presidency will dispatch her to them this Season, but as it may be expected the safe Arrival of this Ship at Canton will answer all purposes of the Honble Company, We need take no further notice of this Affair, but send the Letter & Price Currant to Bombay.

Letter from the Supercargos in China to the Presidency open'd & Read.

RESOLVED that a Generall Letter be wrote to the Presidency, giving an account of the arrivall of the Godolphin with all other necessary Advices, and that it be forwarded with the Company's Packet by the Express Boat detained here since the 9th. Instant.

Letter to Bombay to be sent Express, together with the Ho. Company's Packet.

ORDERED that the Packet received by this Ship for Anjengo be forwarded thither by the first Conveyance, & that the Honble Company's Letter as well as the Order to the Commander of the Godolphin be Entered after this Consultation.

Adjourned.

that for Anjengo to be forwarded thither by the first Conveyance.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

OUR CHIEF AND COUNCIL
AT TELLICHERRY.

1. This comes by our Ship Godolphin Capt. Francis Steward Commander, who is Consigned To Bombay, but Ordered first to touch at Tellicherry.

Letter from the Hon. Court of Directors.

2. We have put on Board sundry Goods & Merchandize as ℔ abstract of the Invoice enclosed; In case you stand in need of any Articles the Commander is Ordered to deliver them on your demanding the same upon so doing be sure to give an exact account of the Particulars to Bombay.

3. The Godolphins stay at Tellicherry must not exceed Five days and the Commander is Ordered to take under his Convoy such English Country Ships or Vessells as are ready to proceed up the Mallabar Coast whereof you will do well to give them previous notice, that so they may reap the Benefit.

4. This Ship is to be sent from Bombay to Canton & returned to us directly from thence, so that you must secure for us all the Sandall Wood that's procurable against her return from Bombay to Tellicherry in her way to China.

5. We propose that the Godolphin shall be filled up with Pepper at your Place Provision therefore must be made accordingly and also for our other Ships, by securing all you can without enhancing the price.

6. In case this Ship should have a long Passage, & not arrive with you in time to go up to Bombay, & return in time to save her Passage to Canton, whereof you will be able upon Consulting with the Commander to Judge; We direct that you take on Shore all her Europe Cargo, & Land the Military at your Place, and Load on Board her a Cargo of Pepper & Sandall Wood upon our account, with so much Bullion as shall make her Cargo amount in the whole to Two hundred and Forty thousand Rupees and Consign the same by Invoice & Bill of Lading to such Supracargos as We shall appoint to take charge thereof by our Ships bound to Canton this ensuing Season & give the Commander Sailing Orders accordingly who is directed for that purpose to obey them as ℔ Copy of his Instructions enclosed; for the future We will not interfere with your Trade to China and therefore We shall require only Pepper & Cotton for the Ships sent from your Coast to China.

7. Our Packet to Bombay must in that case be forwarded thither by the next Conveyance that offers.

8. We have detected some Woollen & other Goods which were attempted to be Shipped Clandestinely on this Ship. However We have reason to suspect that severall illicit Goods are got on Board, notwithstanding our utmost endeavours to prevent the same, and therefore on her Breaking Bulk at your place, you must make the strictest enquiry in order to discover them, and all Private Goods & Merchandize that are not inserted in the enclosed Copy of her Manifest, must be Seized & forfeited to our use.

9. Our Yatcht sent in October last as an Advice Boat to S^{t}. Helena arrived from thence the 6th. of July. She left the Island the 30th. of Aprill when the Nine following Ships were at that place, arriving there at the times undermentioned Viz^{t}.

January	27th	...	Ship Defence	...	Capt. Coates.
March	11	...	Britannia	...	Somner.
	21	...	Lynn	...	Gilbert.
	22	...	Grantham	...	Hale.
April	2	...	Augusta	...	Townshend.
	20	...	Houghton	...	Worth.
	22	...	Walpole	...	Bodham.
	27	...	Marlborough	...	Smith.
	29	...	Shaftsbury	...	Bookey.

10. The Ship Harrington was dispatched from Canton the 31st. of October for Bombay.

11. The War with Spain continues just in the same situation as it was by our last advices. We are,

Your Loving Friends,

LONDON
JULY THE 23^{D}. 1740.

SAM^{L}. FEAKE.
H. GOUGH.
W^{M}. ROUS.
W^{M}. BILLERS.
W^{M}. GOSSELIN.
SAM^{L}. HYDE.
RICH^{D}. CHAUNCY.
CHRISTOPHER BURROW.
R^{D}. BLOUNT.
P. GODFREY.
JOHN EMMERSON.
J. WINTER.
J. RAYMOND.
D. BRADDYLL.
WILL^{M}. RYDER.
R. DRAKE.
ALEX^{R}. HUME.
JOHN HOPE.

— *MARCH 1741* —

To Capt. Francis Steward
Commander of ship Godolphin.

Sir,

You are hereby Ordered to send on Shore in such Boats as shall be sent you by Mr. William Jeynson all such Bullion Goods and Merchandize as have been Laden on Board your Ship by the Hoñble the Court of Directors of the United English East India Company and Consigned to the Hoñble the President & Council of Bombay Also the Military, & the Packet for that Presidency, taking care that the Treasure be well Roped & Buoyed. Order to Capt. Steward to land the Treasure Stores &ca.

You must likewise deliver us a just and true Manifest of all private Letters &ca. as yourself or Officers have on Board Your ship for Bombay this Place, or any other Parts of the East Indies.

You must not suffer any Goods to be delivered out of Your Ship, but what are sent directly on shore here giving us an exact List of the same by each Boat, of which you must acquaint your Officer and others under your Command, that they may pay a strict observance to this our Order, a breach of which will be the forfeiture of the Nett Value of all such Goods to the Hoñble Company. We are

Tellicherry
March 28th. 1741.

Sir,
Your humble Servants.
William Wake.
William Jeynson.
William West.
George Hamilton.

Received a Letter from Francisco Dias the Callicut Linguist dated the 26th. Instant, wherein he writes that the Commonality there had burnt down the Governours House and those of Four of the Custom House Officers. This they did by way of satisfaction for the Samorine's putting Two Chittys to Death contrary to their Priviledges, as mentioned in Mr. Jeynson's Narrative under the 1st. November. Saturday 29th. [*sic*] Letter from Callicut.

The Linguist likewise writes that the Samorine is very ill, and deprived of his reason wherefore he thinks it can be of no Service to send Mr. Jeynson & him to Penany at present.

At a Consultation
Present
The Worspl. William Wake Esqr. Chief.
William Jeynson. William West.
George Hamilton.

Monday 30th.

The Secretary brings in our Letter to the Presidency, which is now Read & Signed. Letter to Bbay Read and Signed.

Ordered that the Packet be made up, enclosing all necessary Papers as ℔ List thereof entered after this Consultation, and that it be immediately dispatched by the Express Boat with the Packet from the Hoñble the Court of Directors.

Adjourned.

W. Wake.
Wm. Jeynson.
W. West.
Geo: Hamilton.

—— *MARCH 1741* ——

List of the Packet.

Originals.

No. 1. Generall Letter under this Date.

2. The Honble Company's Packet to the Honble President & Council of Bombay ℔ Godolphin.

3. A Letter for Ditto from the Supracargos at China received ℔ Macao Ship.

4. Abstract of old & new Pepper remaining at Tellicherry & Callicut.

5. Steward's Account of Sundries supplied the Express Boat.

Duplicate.

6. Generall Letter under the 15th. Instant ℔ Ship Mary.

Copys.

No. 7. Generall Letter from the Directore & Council of Mihie Dated March the 24 N.S.

8. Ditto to Ditto Do. 17 O.S.

9. Ditto from Ditto Do. 29 N.S.

10. Ditto from the Honble the Court of Directors to the Chief and Factors dated the 23d. July 1740 ℔ Godolphin.

Tuesday 31st. Yesterday one of the Boys wounded at Mattamy as mentioned under the 24th. Instant Dyed, as did this day the other, of the Wounds they received there.

April Wednesday 1st.

At a Consultation

Present

The Worspl. William Wake Esqr. Chief.
William Jeynson. William West.
George Hamilton.

Treasury Accot. Examin'd & Passed. The Treasury Account for last Month being laid before the Board for their Inspection is accordingly Examined and the severall Balances of which being this day counted, & agreeing therewith, It is accordingly Passed, and Ordered to be Entered after this Consultation.

Adjourned.

W. Wake.
Wm. Jeynson.
W. West.
Geo: Hamilton.

Rupees.		Dr. Rupees	qr.	rae[s]	Per Contra.		Cr. Rupees	qr.	rae[s]
1740/1					1740/1				
March 1st.	To Balance brought from the Month of February	220383	1	22	March 5th.	By Ballorte Callandra advanced him on account Pepper as ℔ Consultation under this Date	10000	—	—
						By Mucatum Paqui advanced him on account Pepper as ℔ Consultation under this Date	8000	—	—
						By Nelearate Tupee Ditto Ditto	6000	—	—
						By Baunibelti Cunhipy Ditto Ditto	8000	—	—
						By Batila Paqui Ditto Ditto	3000	—	—
						By Combem Allipy Ditto Ditto	5000	—	—
						By Mucatum Mahmod Ditto Ditto	5000	—	—
					14th.	By Baccadem Chandu & Neyen Ellea Chettĭan Ditto Ditto ...	4000	—	—
					27	By Ballorte Callandra Ditto Ditto ...	2000	—	—
					—	By Arera Muta Rajao 3d. King of Cotiote Ditto Ditto ...	1000	—	—
					31st.	By William West Paymaster advanced him	7502	—	75
						By charges on Merchandize paid the Warehousekeeper his charges Embaling & shipping off 420—11 14 Pepper on Board Ship Princess Louisa for Great Britain amounting to as ℔ account	110	—	25
							59612	1	—
						By Balance carried to the month of April ...	160771	—	22
Rupees ...		220383	1	22		Rupees ...	220383	1	22

— April 1741 —

	Gold Coin.	Gubbers.				Pagodas	Rupees.	qrs.	raes.		Per Contra.	Gubbers.				Pagodas	Rupees.	qrs.	raes.
		Tale.	Wt.	fa.	Vis.	Negapatam.						Tale.	Wt.	fa.	vis.	Negapatam.			
1740/1 March 1st.	To Balance brought from February ...	11	10	1	8	100	352	—	3	1741 March 21st.	By Balance carried to April.	11	10	1	8	100	352	—	3.

Tellicherry
March the 31st. 1741.

Errors Excepted.

℔ William Wake.
William Jeynson.
William West.
George Hamilton.

— *APRIL 1741* —

WEDNESDAY 1ST.

SAILED Ship St. Michael belonging to Macao to the So.ward.

THURSDAY 2d.

IMPORTED Ship Prince Edward belonging to Bengall, & came from Surat in company with a Dutch Ship, which passed this day.

DITTO DIE.

The Two Moors taken up on suspicion of having been concerned in cutting off our People at Mattamy, having been since at severall times fully examined, and no Proofs been made against them; The Chief informed the Country Government accordingly, in order for their being set at liberty; But the Prince would have them tryed according to the Laws of the Country, which in this case is taking a Ring out of a very large Pan of boiling Oyl, when if their Fingers were burnt, they were to suffer Death, and for the performance of which peice of Justice, the Prince this day sent his Ministers hither, But it not being conformable to the Laws of Christians, and no Facts or Legall Proofs appearing to us against them; We ordered our Linguist to declare to the accused and to all the Spectators of their Cast & others, that they were cleared by us, & that the Justice then to be inflicted on them was the sole Act and authority of the Country Government, and not at our demand or request, which they & all present being made sensible of, The Prince's Ministers ordered them to take out the Ring in manner abovementioned, which one of them did & the other not, but were both miserably burnt then their hands were bound up in Cloth, and at the request of the Government We consented to detain them two days, after which time their hands are to be unbound in a public manner & exposed to all present.

The Moors suspected of being concerned in the Murder of the Guard at Mattamy undergo the Trial of hot Oil.

are burnt by it.

SATURDAY 4TH.

One of the Princes Ministers with Two Braminees came hither to examine whether the Moors who put their hands in Oyl on the 2d. Instant were burnt, and being brought forth, their hands were unbound and Examined by the Minister and Braminees in the midst of the Spectators, & declared to be burnt, requesting they might be kept Prisoners 'till the Prince was acquainted with it, when he would send for them which as it has been customary on the like occasions, was complied with.

Their hands are again examin'd.

Many of their own Cast objected to the Braminees they had not performed the Ceremony in the usual & proper manner.

SUNDAY 5TH.

RECEIVED Two Letters from Mr. Thomas Purnell at Mangalore; One Dated the 30th. past, and the other on the 1st. Instant. In the first he writes of having bought of severall Merchants Eighty two Candys of Pepper at Twenty eight Pagodas, or Ninety eight & Seven Eights Rupees ℔ Candy of Five hundred & Sixty Pounds. In the other He acknowledges the receipt of our Letter of the 21st. past, the contents of which he writes he will comply with as well as he can; But Hur Comoty refusing to deliver more than Forty Candys, Twelve maunds & Two Pounds of the Three hundred Candys of Pepper agreed for at Bombay this Season at Mangalore or at Tellicherry, when he tendered him the mony at Merjee for the whole, makes him suspect Hur Comoty does not intend to perform his Contract with the Presidency, notwithstanding he offered him Five ℔ Cent for the risque down. However he had sent the Chiefs Letter to Hur Comoty, and wrote to him at the same time.

Letters from Mr Purnell at Mangalore.

That he had adjusted with severall Merchants for Forty Candys of Pepper to be delivered at Manjaseer, and desired the Sum of Fourteen thousand Rupees to pay for it. That Salt (concerning which he had been wrote) was in on demand, nor would sell at any Rate.

— *APRIL 1741* —

MONDAY 6TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSPL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Taken into Consideration.

Two Letters from Mr. Thomas Purnell received yesterday are now taken into consideration and from them it is reasonable to judge that Hur Comoty does not intend to fulfill his Contract for Pepper with the Presidency, at least 'till such time as he finds it must remain on his hands untill next Season, nor had he more Pepper in readyness, when the Royall Guardian was at Merjee, than what was Laden on Board that Ship. Wherefore it is AGREED that Mr. Purnell be wrote to not to give him more than Eighty four Rupees ℔ Candy Onore (which is the Contract price) 'till Hur Comoty has complied with his Agreement with the Presidency.

14000 Rups. order'd to be sent Mr. Purnell.

AGREED that the Sum of Fourteen thousand Rupees be now sent to Mr. Purnell at Mangalore to pay for the Pepper he has Contracted for, and to carry on such further Investment he may make there.

ORDERED that as Salt will not sell at Mangalore, or elsewhere this Season, that the Linguist gives directions for covering the Salt at Durmapatam.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

TUESDAY 7TH.

DISPATCHED Two Tonys to Mangalore with Fourteen thousand Rupees for Mr. Purnell there, to whom We wrote a Letter conformable to Consultation yesterday, & what else was further necessary.

DITTO DIE. FRIDAY 10.

SAILED a small French Ship from Mihie to the Southward.
SAILED ship Prince Edward to Bengall.

DITTO DIE.

SAILED a small French Ship from Mihie to the Southward.

SATURDAY 11TH.

PRINCE CUNHI HOMO having spent near a Month in Choudar in consulting with the Ministers of Boyanore and his Allies what were the most proper methods to take for distressing their Enemies; RESOLVED to fall upon the Two Nombiers in the French Interest and Cunhi Nair; but before this was to be put in execution, He thought proper to make a Visit to the Widdow [*sic*] Sister of the late Boyanore; when She ordered her Two Young Sons (the Eldest of which is about Twelve Years old & is to succeed when he comes of Age) each of them to present him with a Bulce of One thousand Fanams, which it seems being greatly short of his expectations, he came away about Four days past, much dissatisfied, and immediately went with Cunhi Nair (and other Enemies to the House of Boyanore, to the King of Cotiote, where it was Agreed for all of them to fall upon us, and by Cunhi Nair he let the French know that if they would give him Forty thousand Fanams, he would withdraw all his assistance from Boyanore, which being thought too much, he was at last willing to accept of Fifteen thousand, but that was not complied with before We had certain notice of all these Steps, notwithstanding he would not suffer such of his Ministers as We can confide in to be present at the taking them. We thought it necessary immediately to put a stop to any further Expence on his account, and desired him to come hither, which he accordingly did this day.

Practices of the Prince with the Enemies of the Hon. Company.

THE CHIEF met him at the Linguists House, when after enumerating the many & signall Services the Honble Company had done him, and at a great expence preserved his Country, which had otherwise been lost; He asked him what Injuries We had done him, or for what cause he had entered into the abovementioned Measures.

— *APRIL 1741* —

His Highness with some confusion replied, that they must be his Enemies, who gave such false reports of him, & denied everything, withall declaring he had no manner of reason for complaint; He confessed his great obligations to the Honble Company, and made large professions of his Friendship. On the Chief's expostulating wth. him concerning the same he denies the whole.

The Chief then told him that Boyanore as well as himself had such sufficient reasons to give credit to what he had then related to him, as it would be improper for him to continue his Nairs any longer at Choudar, and desired his Highness not to adhere to some of his Ministers, who would involve his Country in Ruin, & which he might easily perceive was their sole intent by Leagueing him with his most inveterate Enemies against the Honble Company (who are and had long been his sole Support) that they might thereby the more easily destroy him when the Prince took his leave & went to his Palace at Cherrica.

Prince Cunhi Homo's understanding & memory are much impaired, but he is exceeding Avaritious, and it is believed his Evil Counsellors perswaded him that by Breaking with the Honble Company at this juncture he might oblige us & Boyanore to pay him a Sum of mony.

The Prince of Cota Cunha the 2d. Brother is of an easy mild disposition & uses his best endeavours to keep Prince Cunhi Homo in the Interest of the Company, well knowing the ill consequences that will otherwise attend the Country & of wch. the 3d. or youngest Brother, though an ill Man is likewise very sensible; wherefore as We are assured they will heartily join with us in opposing the measures he has lately taken, We hope no ill consequences will ensue from them.

MONDAY 13TH. RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Thomas Purnell at Mangalore dated the 9th. Instant, in which he writes he had Agreed for about Forty Candys of Pepper, and hoped to encrease that Quantity, wherefore he desired about Four thousand Rupees might be sent him.

MONDAY 13TH. AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSPL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

The Paymaster now delivers in to the Board his Account of Disbursements with his Vouchers for last month, as do the Warehousekeeper and Storekeeper their respective Accounts of Receipts and Issues. The Account of Pepper delivered into the Honble Company's Warehouse is also presented. ORDERED that Abstract of the Paymasters Account, & the Pepper Account be entered after this Consultation.

Domingos Rodrigues likewise presents his account of Disbursements for Assisting Prince Cunhi Homo and what issued to Ally Mackreen for last month amounting in the whole to Rupees Two thousand Seven hundred Twenty eight, Two Quarters & Five Raes. Abstract whereof is ORDERED to be Entered after this Consultation.

It appearing by Mr. Purnells Letter received this day that he has purchased about Forty Candys of Pepper since We sent him a Supply of money, & is in expectation of providing more. It is AGREED that the Sum of Five thousand Rupees be sent by a Boat for that purpose and that a Letter be wrote to advise him of the same.

Mr. William Cunningham Surgeon of the Godolphin presenting a Petition for the usual allowance of Four Rupees for each Soldier Landed from that Ship; The said Petition is Granted and the Paymaster ORDERED to discharge the Amount being Rupees One hundred Fifty six taking his Receipt for the same. Petition of the Surgeon of the Godolphin Granted.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

— *APRIL 1741* —

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERALL PAYMASTER HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF MARCH 1741. VIZ^{T}.

	Fanams	Vis
Garrison Charges	26462	12
Garrison Stores	1992	—
Fortifications and House Repairs	10270	7
Stationary Ware	195	—
Bengall Detachment	1644	12
Hospitall Charges	1065	7
Charges Extraordinary	772	—
Servants Wages	1060	—
Board Wages	1750	—
Charges on Merchandize	273	14
Petty Charges	698	1
Petty Stores under the Paymaster	174	1
Stable Charges	185	14
Timber	483	5
Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddecaut	1120	—
Charges Garrisoning Maddacarra	1098	5
Charges Garrisoning Andola Malla & Tirimalla	4271	—
Charges Fortifying Ditto	5082	12
Rice	503	2
	59102	—[*sic*]

TELLICHERRY,
MARCH 31ST. 1741.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
℔ WM. WEST,
Paymaster.

AN ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DELIVERED INTO THE HONBLE COMPANY'S WAREHOUSE BY THE UNDERMENTIONED MERCHANTS IN THE MONTH OF MARCH 1741 VIZ^{T}.

	Candys	Maunds
By Ballorte Callandra	160	3
Mucatum Paqui	37	5
Batila Paqui	16	13
Combem Allipy	17	7
Baunibelti Cunhipy	35	9
Nelearate Tupee	36	19
Baccadem Chandu & Neyen Ellen Chettian	48	18
Cacart Tupee	4	10
Mucatum Mahmod	23	17
Candys	381	1

ABSTRACT OF DOMINGOS RODRIGUES HIS ACCOUNT DISBURSEMENTS ON ASSISTING THE PRINCE CUNHI HOMO AND WHAT ISSUED TO ALLY MACKREEN IN THE MONTH OF MARCH 1741 VIZ^{T}.

PRINCE CUNHI HOMO VIZ^{T}.

Rice 874½ Bales amounting to	8719	1	
Fanams	4254	11	
Fanams	12973	12	@ 5 fan^{s}.
each is	2594	3	—

ALLY MACKREEN.

Rice 67 Bales amounting to	133	3	5
Rupees	2728	2	5

ERRORS EXCEPTED
℔ DOMINGOS RODRIGUES.

— *APRIL 1741* —

THE CHIEF hath severall times sent to Prince Cunhi Homo requesting him to take from hence the Two Moormen, who by his Orders put their Fingers in boiling Oyl on the 2d. Instant, but he as often made trifling excuses for delaying it, nor did he when here Two days past make any mention of them; and understanding that he is endeavouring to get mony from those of their Cast to spare their Lives, when they may appear innocent, & We the cause of their Cast being obliged unduly to pay a Sum of mony, They are this day set at liberty. MONDAY 13TH. The 2 Moors released.

THE CHIEF wrote Olas to Boyanore, and to Comporte & Chandrote Nombiers signifying to them in a proper manner the reasons for the Prince's withdrawing his Nairs from Choudar, withall assuring them of the continuance of the Hoñble Company's Friendship. MONDAY 13TH. The Chief's Olas to Boyanore & the Nombiers.

DISPATCHED a Boat to Mangalore with Five thousand Rupees, and a Letter of this date to Mr. Thomas Purnell there. DITTO DIE. 5000 Rups. sent to Mr. Purnell.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Thomas Purnell at Mangalore dated yesterday advising of his having received the Fourteen thousand Rupees sent him on the 6th. Instant with our Letter of that Date; That he had applied the mony in paying for Pepper, and was in expectation of receiving the Four thousand Rupees which he wrote for on the 9th. Instant. The Pattamar sent to Onore was not returned, but he heard Hur Comoty was gone to Bednure. TUESDAY 14TH. Letter from Mr. Purnell.

COMPORTE and CHANDROTE NOMBIERS came to the Linguists House where the chief met them. They seemed not much surprized at the Prince's late Behaviour, well knowing his avaritious Temper, and say that altho Boyanores Enemies cannot appear in the Field against him, Yet the Princes withdrawing his Nairs will prevent the Executing their designs against their Enemies in Errevadunadu. DITTO DIE. The Chief meets 2 of the Nombiers.

RECEIVED a Letter from Francisco Dias by Pattamar dated the 9th. Instant advising that the Samorine Dyed on the 7th. Instant, & the Country was in great disorder; Likewise an Ola from Mangett Achem the Samorine's Generall, signifying the same in the usual manner & form. WEDNESDAY 15TH. Letter from Callicut signifying the Samorines Death.

RECEIVED an Ola from Boyanore by one of his Ministers, The Ola is of much the same purport as what the Nombiers observed yesterday, and so was the Ministers discourse; his chief Business was to know if Boyanore could have the same dependance upon the Hoñble Company as heretofore, which he being assured of he returned very well satisfied. DITTO DIE. Ola from Boyanore.

WROTE a Letter to the New Samorine in the usual form on the like occasions, withall signifying that as it was now so late in the Season, paying a visit to him must be deferred 'till about October next. THURSDAY 16TH. Letter to the new Samorine.

Sent this Letter to the Linguist at Callicut, ordering him to forward it to the Samorine, and advised him that a Visit must be deferred till next fair Season, as the present was so far spent, & the Country in such Confusion; Ordered him to get all the Pepper with him Embaled ready to Ship off at an hours warning. & to Francisco Dias at Callicut.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Purnell dated yesterday, acknowledging the receipt of our Letter of the 13th. Instant, and of Five thousand Rupees then sent him. He writes from the Quantity of Pepper he is promised, there may be occasion for Two or Three thousand Rupees, which he requests may be sent him. MONDAY 20TH. Letter from Mr. Purnell.

— *APRIL 1741* —

Tuesday 21st.

At a Consultation

Present

The Worspl. William Wake Esqr. Chief.
William Jeynson. William West.
George Hamilton.

2000 Rs. advanced Ballorte Callandra for Pepper

Ballorte Callandra now requesting Two thousand Rupees to be advanced him on account Pepper, it is Agreed that it be paid him out of the Treasury, and his Ola taken for the same.

& 3000 Rups. sent Mr. Purnell.

It is also Agreed that Three thousand Rupees be sent to Mr. Purnell at Mangalore, and that a Letter be wrote him advising him of the same.

Adjourned.

W. Wake.
Wm. Jeynson.
Wm. West.
Geo: Hamilton.

Friday 24th.

At a Consultation

Present

The Worspl. William Wake Esqr. Chief.
William Jeynson. William West.
George Hamilton.

350 Candys of Pepper contracted for with sundry Merchts.

Our Bazar Pepper Merchants & Cacart Tupee are now come to make a New Contract for Three hundred and Fifty Candys of Pepper, The former alledging that they have given out for Pepper to the Inland Merchants what mony has been advanced them this Season for that Commodity, and if they do not in time advance further, they may not be able hereafter to procure what now is in their power to provide, but the price they propose to Contract at is no less exorbitant than Ninety Contracted for at the price Agreed upon, but must rely on us to make them an eight Rupees ℔ Candy, though they promise to deliver what they have already Contracted for at the price Agreed upon, but must rely on us to make them an Allowance in case they should be Loosers thereby.

Reasons of its Dearness.

The reasons they give for Pepper it's being so dear, are that the French give upwards of One hundred Rupees ℔ Candy to the Inland Merchants, and that the demand for it at Callicut has drained near the whole Produce of Boyanore's Country.

Their Complaints of the French Merchants giving upwards of One hundred Rupees ℔ Candy, We are sensible are not without reason, any more than of great Quantities being carried to Callicut, where the Merchants of that place have given this Season One hundred to One hundred & Eight Rupees ℔ Candy, and have sold it again on Board Ship from One hundred and Ten to One hundred & Twenty Rupees ℔ Candy. The French have Three Ships at Mihie to dispatch to Pondicherry this Monsoon, and are now purchasing at the high prices aforementioned, and should We not enable the Merchants in time to secure what Pepper they can it may not be in their power hereafter, nor will the Orders of our Superiours at Bombay excuse us for not purchasing all in our power on the most reasonable terms We can.

and for purchasg. all in our power.

From frequent and due enquiry after the prices of Pepper inland, We do not think the Merchants can afford to deliver here under Ninety five Rupees ℔ Candy such Pepper as they can now, or for some time past could purchase, and We apprehend something must be allowed them on their first Contracts, or they may be too hardly dealt with

— *APRIL 1741* —

They are now called in, and the Linguist acquaints them that We will advance them for Three hundred & fifty Candys at the rate of Ninety five Rupees ℔ Candy to be delivered in all this Season, which after abundance of arguments & objections by some of them, is Agreed to but they say We must likewise consider them in this purchase if they become sufferers by it. The contract is made at 95 Rs ℔ Candy.

AGREED that the undermentioned Merchants be now paid out of the Treasury in full for Three hundred Candys of Pepper to be delivered this Season the sum of Twenty eight thousand Five Hundred Rupees, and that their respective Olas be taken for the same, except Cacart Tupee, who is to receive now for One hundred Candys only, but his Contract Ola to be made for One hundred and Fifty Candys. 28500 Rupᵉ. advanced them.

Mucatum Paqui	...	50	Candys @ 95	Rupᵉ.℔Candy	4750
Nelearate Tupee	...	50	Ditto	Ditto	4750
Baunibelti Cunhipy	...	50	Ditto	Ditto	4750
Combem Allipy	...	20	Ditto	Ditto	1900
Batila Paqui	...	30	Ditto	Ditto	2850
Cacart Tupee	...	150	Ditto	Ditto	9500
		350 Candys			Rupᵉ. 28500

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

ARRIVED a Munchua from Manjaseer with Seventy nine Candys of Pepper dispatched thence by Mr. Purnell with a Letter from him dated the 26th. advising of the same and of his having received the Three thousand Rupees sent him the 21st. Instant, which he now apprehends will be more than he shall have occasion for, That he should that day proceed to Mangalore, in order to send hither what Pepper he has in readyness there. MONDAY 27TH. 79 Candys of pepper dispatched by Mr. Purnell arrive. Letter from him.

LAST night came to an Anchor in this Road our Hoñble Masters Ship Nottingham Capt. Thomas Browne, who this day delivered us a Packet from the Presidency. In company with this Ship arrived the Poultney Capt. Robert Castles, Mr. Josiah Holmes Supracargo belonging to Bengall. THURSDAY 30TH. Nottingham arrives from Bombay.

AT A CONSULTATION THURSDAY 30TH.

Present

THE WORSPL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Opened the Packet received this day by the Nottingham, and Read Two Letters from the Presidency dated the 17th. and 18th. Instant; Extracts of which are ORDERED to be Entered after this Consultation. Letter from the Presidency Read.

Taking the Contents of these Letters into immediate consideration, The chief observes, That notwithstanding the Hallifax might arrive this Evening, it would be two days before the stores for this place could be Landed, & the Cotton for Bengall and China Transhipped, whence in all probability the ship would not reach Anjengo before the 6th. or 7th. where the Surf at this Season is so high as would render the sending off Pepper extreamly hazardous if practicable And further, accidents of Fire are frequent at Callicut, where the Factory narrowly escaped being and Consider'd. Reasons for not Sending the Halifax to take in Pepper at Anjengo.

— *APRIL 1741* —

burnt this Year but the Banks all at Anjengo is secure, being Tyled and stands Separate. Wherefore conformable to the liberty given us by the Presidency for dispatching the Hallifax, it is RESOLVED that Ship be not sent to Load at Anjengo, but so soon as the Goods be taken out One hundred Candys of Pepper be sent on Board her from hence, when Mr. William West shall proceed on her to Callicut, and compleat her Loading with Five hundred Candys now lying ready Embaled there to be shipped off, when he is to give the Commander his Sailing Orders conformable to those already received at Bombay, ORDERED that Instructions be drawn up for Mr. West on this occasion, inserting all else that may be necessary in respect to Affairs at Callicut Factory.

but to compleat her Loading at Callicut, whither Mr. West is to proceed on her.

As the Calcutta Grab will be dispatched tomorrow it is AGREED that the Commander be Ordered to call at Anjengo if the Weather will permit, and send on shore there the Packet by the Godolphin for that Settlement, also Two Bags of Red Earth from the Nottingham; But if the Weather should prove so bad, as he apprehends any danger in calling there, he is to proceed to Fort St. George where he is to deliver them to the President & Council.

Calcutta Grab order'd to call at Anjengo if the Weather will permit.

DIRECTED that an Order be given to the Commander of the Nottingham for sending on shore the Treasure & Stores Laden on Board his ship by the President & Council of Bombay, and Eighty Bales of Cotton with Two Bags of Red Earth on Board the Calcutta Grab. Likewise Sixty five chests of Olibanum to the Godolphin; Also that Orders be given to the Commanders of the Godolphin & Calcutta Grab to receive those Goods.

The Comr. of the Nottingham order'd to land the Treasure Stores &cs. & to tranship sundry other Goods on board the Godolphin and Calcutta Grab.

Domingos Rodrigues being much indisposed, his Son Pedro Rodrigues our present Linguist is now called in & informed that John Braddyll Esqr. formerly Chief here, having represented to the Honble Company that Domingos Rodrigues having many Years acted as their head Linguist with such Integrity & attachment to their Interest as highly deserves their notice, & they being always ready to encourage such as behave well in their Service, have sent him a Diamond Ring value about 120 £.S. which they have been pleased to order shall be presented to him in their Name. The Ring being delivered to sd. Pedro Rodrigues, he is ordered to present it to Domingos Rodrigues, reciting to him as above related; The Linguist returns & represents that his Father requests We would return the Honble Company his most dutifull thanks for this great mark of their favour, & to assure them he shall continue to act with the utmost Zeal and Fidelity for their Service, that his age and Infirmities will admit of.

ORDERED that a Letter be immediately wrote & dispatched to the Linguist at Callicut to purchase what Pepper he can, following our former orders in respect to price; That as a Portuguese ship would Saile hence in a day or two, which is bound to Macao he must be quick in his purchasing what was in Town.

Letter to Callicut ordering the Linguist to purchase wha Pepper he can.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

EXTRACT OF THE 17. VIZ[T.]

Extract of the Hon. Presidt. & Council their Letter.

They acknowledge the receipt of our Letter of the 30th. March and all others to that time, but Originall of the 12th. of March with our Generall Books, were taking by the Malwans, reprimanding us for their not being sent sooner. Approved of the Godolphins being detained here, also of the Loan made to the Achamars

— *APRIL 1741* —

of Randotarra and of detaining Mr. Ellis here. Ordered the Nottingham & Hallifax to call at Onore, and take on Board what Pepper might be there, to pay for which they sent Twenty three thousand Rupees on the first mentioned. Sent on them a Parcell of Cotton and Olibanum to be shipped on Board the Godolphin with the Three hundred Candys of Sandall Wood remaining here & more if procurable, also Four hundred Candys of Pepper, and such Rosa Malloes, Myrrh and Putchuck as may arrive here in time from Surat; to the amount of all which We are to add so much Bullion as will make the Stock Two hundred and Forty thousand Rupees, Consigning the same to the Supracargos in China, and give the Commander Sailing Instructions conformable to the Honble Companys Commands.

When the Nottingham's Charter Party Tonnage is compleated with Pepper, and as much more as the Commander shall request upon Half Freight, We are to give him his final Orders for Great Britain.

One hundred Bales of the Cotton now sent is for the Calcutta Grab's Cargo, which is to be Consigned to the President & Council at Bengall, giving them an account of that Vessell's charges whilst here. To adjust with Capt. Jacobs, who comes on the Nottingham, the deficiency of the Stores by her from Bengall.

From the Lateness of the Season, probably the Hallifax's calling at Anjengo to take in Six hundred Candys of Pepper may be attended with hazard in her getting afterwards off the Coast, wherefore it was thought most eligible to leave to us the filling her up directly, or sending her thither; and though they should be glad the Pepper were taken from thence, Yet it had better remain there than Subject the ship to apparent Risque; But if the Hallifax be dispatched from hence, We may as We proposed [We proposed it should be Laden on this ship] let the Pepper be taken from Callicut and forward Copy of the Invoice and Bill of Lading to Madrass as well as Bengall.

By these Conveyances they had complied as near as possible with our severall Indents, but that sent by a Shybar on the 12th. Ultimo being taken they could not judge what We wanted; But as the referring to former Indents tends to making mistakes, We must in future frame our Indents for the Quantities then actually wanting [In our Letter of the 12th. Ultimo when We sent that Indent We mentioned that it was exclusive of all others]. To Supply ourselves with Pitch and Tar out of what received by the Godolphin.

Forwarded in the Packet a Diamond Ring from our Honble Masters to be presented in their Names to Domingos Rodrigues. Mr. George Jenkinson having Entered into a Contract with them for making Arrack at Beepore, which We are to see performed according to the Tenour of it, and pay him the amount of what he delivers.

Not having any directions from the Honble Company in respect to the price of Cardamoms, they can only recommend our purchasing as cheap as We can till orders come from home. They are glad the Expence hitherto for assisting Prince Cunhi Homo is within the bounds We proposed, and do not doubt but We will make it as small as possible.

Enclosed Two Indents from their Superintendant which We are to comply with.

Sent Covenants for Messrs. Jeynson and West to be executed and sent to the Honble Company.

Extract of the Letter dated the 18th.

Since closing the former they considered the lateness of the Monsoon and the delay that must attend these Ships touching at Onore, wherefore they were Ordered directly hither, and the mony sent to pay for the Pepper is to be delivered here. If We can secure the Pepper from Hur Comoty We are to do so, and discharge the amount which will save Interest, for though they had given Orders for it's resale, they did not know if it may be effected.

—— *APRIL 1741* ——

In the computation sent us of the Godolphin's stock, The Bullion brought on her is reckoned at the rate it would produce in the Bombay mint, to which adding the amount of Goods now sent the Invoice will amount to something more than Two hundred and For[t]y thousand Rupees, but as the Surplus was small, they did not think it necessary to open a chest for taking any part out of it.

Reconsidering on the small Quantity of Pepper We are like to procure of the present Crop, & the disappointment at Onore, They direct We encrease our purchases at Calicut, Mangalore, or elsewhere all We possibly can, not thinking proper to ascertain the price, knowing We will do all in our power to prevent any want of Tonnage next Season.

THURSDAY 30TH.

Halifax arrives from Bombay.

THIS EVENING Imported our Honble Masters Ship Hallifax and in company with her the Fort St. George Brigantine, which is Bound to Fort St. George.

MAY FRIDAY 1ST.

Letter from Capt. Beck of the Calcutta Grab.

Capt. John Beck of the Calcutta Grab delivers us a Letter of this Date in which he declares that he can take no more on Board his Vessell than Sixty Bales of Cotton for want of room.

FRIDAY 1ST.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Treasure, Men, and Stores on Board the Hallifax for Anjengo.

Her stay at Callicut will not be more than 3 days.

The Treasure and Stores may be landed at Anjengo when Loaded Boats cannot be sent off.

It is Agreed to adhere to our former Resolution

The Chief informs the Board of his being acquainted [with] Treasure Men & Stores being upon the Hallifax for the Settlement of Anjengo, De[li]berating upon which it is unsafe to send the Treasure &ca. so late in the Season by the Calcutta Grab, which is so very bad & Leewardly a Vessell as renders her uncapable of bearing bad Weather. It is likewise considered that the Hallifax [will] not be above Three days at most in taking on Board the Pepper at Callicut, and [in] all probability be at Anjengo and Land the Treasure &ca. within Four days as soon as if she was dispatched thither directly from hence, in which time in fair Weather she could not before be dispatched; and it is likewise observed that from the nature [of] the Surf there, the Treasure, Men &ca. may be sent on Shore, when Loaden Boats conn[ot] be sent off. Wherefore as it is judged unsafe to send the Calcutta Grab with the Treasure &ca. It is AGREED that We adhere to our Resolution in Council of yesterday for filling up the Hallifax at Callicut, when Mr. West must give the Commander Orders to [follow] those he received from the President and Council of Bombay.

Capt. Jacobs questioned concerning the deficiency of the Bengall Stores.

Capt. Nathaniell Jacobs being now called in, and enquired of concerning [the] deficiency of Stores sent with him from Bengall, he declares (as he did shortly after his Arrival here from thence) that he never passed any Receipts for stores, nor were they delivered into his charge.

which Affair must be left to be adjusted by the President & Council at Calcutta.

The Presidency by their last Letters must have taken the Remarks referred to at the foot of the deficiency sent them the 15th. December last, to be made by us, but those Remarks were made by the President and Council at Calcutta. Wherefore this Affair must be left with them to adjust with Capt. Jacobs on his arrival there.

— *MAY 1741* —

Capt. John Beck of the Calcutta Grab having declared by Letter to [us] of this Date, that for want of room in his Vessell, he cannot Stowe any more than Sixty Bales of Cotton of the One hundred received by ships Nottingham and Hallifax. 40 Bales of Cotton which the Calcutta Grab cannot take in Agreed to be sold.

It is AGREED that the remaining Forty Bales be sold.

Our General Letter for the Presidency of Bengall is now Read and Signed; In it We acknowledgd the receipt of one from thence of the 13th. November, and advised that the Hallifax would be dispatched hence speedily to them, enclos[ing] Invoice and Bill of Lading for One hundred and Thirty Bales of Cotton on the Calcutta Grab, Stewards Account amounting to Rupees Three hundred Forty three and Sixty Raes for sundry Necessaries supplied the Commander with since his arrivall here from the Presidency, & for stopping the Grab's Leaks. Also Capt. Jacobs his declaration in writing to the Presidency in relation to the deficiency of Stores. Letter to the Presidency of Bengall Read & Signed.

ORDERED that the Packet be made up, and delivered to the Captain with his Sailing Orders for making the best of his way to Calcutta, and that a List of the Packet be entered after this Consultation. & delivered to the Cap-[ta]in of the Calcutta Grab.

THE TREASURY ACCOUNT for last month being laid before the Board for their Inspection is accordingly Examined, and the severall Balances of which being this day counted, and agreeing therewith It is accordingly Passed, & ORDERED to be entered after this Consultation. Treasury Account Examined & passed.

DOMINGOS RODRIGUES also presents his Account Disbursements on Assisting Prince Cunhi Homo for last Month amounting to Fanams Six thousand Six hundred Fifty one and an half, which being Examined, Abstract thereof is ORDERED to be Entered after this Consultation.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
GEO: HAMILTON.

ABSTRACT OF DOMINGOS RODRIGUES HIS ACCOUNT DISBURSEMENTS ON ASSISTING PRINCE CUNHI HOMO FOR LAST MONTH VIZT.

Rice 504 Bales amounting to	5030	8
Fanams	1635	—
Fanams	6665	8 at
5 ℔ Rupee is Rupees	1333	— 40

ERRORS EXCEPTED
℔ DOMINGOS RODRIGUES.

RUPEES.

1741		Dr.	Rupees	qr.	raes
APRIL 1ST.	To Balance brought from the Month of March.		160771	—	22
		Rupees	160771	—	22

PER CONTRA.

1741		Cr.	Rupees	qr.	raes
APRIL 6th.	By Thomas Purnell remitted him to Mangalore towards payment of Pepper Contracted for there, and for providing a further Quantity as ℔ Consultation of this Date		14000	—	—
1741 APRIL 11TH.	By William West Paymaster advanced him towards carrying on this Months Disbursements		6000	—	—
13	By Thomas Purnell remitted him to Mangalore towards payment of Pepper Contracted for there, and to provide more as ℔ Consultation of this Date		5000	—	—
21	By Ditto ... Ditto		3000	—	—
21	By Ballorte Callandra advanced on account Pepper as ℔ Consultation under this Date.		2000	—	—
24	By Mucatum Paqui paid in full for 50 Candys of Pepper contracted with him for at 95 Rupees ℔ Candy as ℔ Consultation of this Date		4750	—	—
	By Nelearate Tupee Ditto Ditto ...		4750	—	—
	By Baunibelti Cunhipy Ditto Ditto ...		4750	—	—
	By Combem Allipy paid in full for 20 Candys Pepper ... Ditto		1900	—	—
	By Batila Paqui Ditto 30 Ditto Ditto ...		2850	—	—
	By Cacart Tupee advanced him on account 150 Candys Pepper agreed with him for at 95 Rupees ℔ Candy as ℔ Consultation of this Date		9500	—	—
			58500	—	—
30	By Balance carried to the Month of May ...		102271	—	[22]
		Rupees	160771	—	[22]

Gold Coin.		Gubbers. Tale.	Wt.	fa.	vis.	Dr. Pagodas Negapatam.	Rupees.	qr.	raes.	Per Contra.		Gubbers. Tale.	Wt.	fa.	vis.	Cr. Pagodas Negapatam.	Rupees.	qr.	raes.
1741 April 1st.	To Balance brought from March ...	11	10	1	8	100	352	—	3	1741 April 30th.	By Balance carried to May ...	11	10	1	8	100	352	—	3

Tellicherry, April the 30th. 1741.

Errors Excepted

William Wake.
William Jeynson.
William West.
George Hamilton.

— *MAY 1741* —

FRIDAY 1ST. LIST OF THE PACKET TO BENGALL VIZT.

No. 1. Generall Letter under this Date.
2. Invoice of the Calcutta Grab.
3. Bill of Lading. Ditto.
4. Stewards Account of Sundries supplied the Grab.
5. Capt. Jacobs his Declaration given in to the Presidency of Bombay relating to the Deficiency of Stores.

DITTO DIE. SAILED the Calcutta Grab for Bengall and Ship Penha for Macao.

SATURDAY 2D. Hallifax dispatchd [with] Mr. West to Callicut. HAVING Laden on Board the Hallifax One hundred Candys of Pepper & Survey'd the ship, the Commander is this day dispatched to Callicut, & Mr. West who proceeds with him thither, to whom Instructions are given for Loading Five hundred Candys of Pepper on Board said ship there.

Letter to Bengall. By this Ship We sent duplicate of our Letter to the Presidency of Bengall Dated Yesterday, and of the Invoice and Bill of Lading for the Calcutta Grab's Cargo; Also Invoice and Bill of Lading for the Pepper sent on Board here, with Mr. Hamilton's Report of the Survey made of this ship. Also wrote the Presidency of Fort St. George by this Conveyance, under this Date informing them what was necessary in respect to this ship, and to Credit the Presidency of Calcutta for such Pepper as they took on shore. Also to inform the Presidency or hither the Amount Freight of Coir sent by the Bermudas Sloop thither on the 28th. of April 1740.

& Fort St. George.

INSTRUCTIONS TO MR. WEST AS FOLLOWS

To MR. WILLIAM WEST.

SIR,

[Mr.] West's Instructions. You are hereby directed to repair on Board the Honble Company's Ship Hallifax, & proceed to Callicut, where upon your arrivall use the utmost expedition in Shipping on Board her Five hundred Candys of Pepper, and Consign the same by Invoice and Bill of Lading to the President & Council of Bengall, & enclose Copys thereof to the Presidency of Fort St. George when it is all on Board signifie the same to the Commander in writing, & order him to proceed on his Voyage conformable to such Instructions as he may have before received.

Upon your arrival make a strict enquiry after Pepper, and if there is any procurable, you must immediately purchase it, and give the necessary orders to Francisco Dias the Linguist for buying what may be further attainable in those parts at the cheapest rates.

Before you return hither, examine what progress Francisco Dias has made in providing the Materials for Building the New Factory, as well as in providing the sundry Necessarys indented for from hence. Order him to comply with the Two enclosed Indents received by the Nottingham from Bombay as soon as possible; And as it is too late in the Season to set about the New Factory, you must give him necessary directions for securing the Old one, 'till the Rains are over, leaving with him such further Orders & Instructions as you may, at your coming away find necessary. We wish you a good Passage a safe return & are,

SIR,
Your Most Humble Servants
WILLIAM WAKE.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

TELLICHERRY,
MAY THE 2D. 1741.

— *MAY 1741* —

Capt. Blake's Sailing Orders.

SAILING Orders to Capt. John Blake of the Hallifax are as follows.

TO CAPT. JOHN BLAKE
COMMANDER OF SHIP HALLIFAX.

SIR,

You are hereby Ordered Wind & Weather permitting to weigh Anchor, and make the best of your way to the Port of Callicut, where you are to receive such a Quantity of Pepper as shall be tendered you by Mr. William West Factor, and when he signifies to you in writing that you have your full Quantity on Board, you must then immediately put in execution such Orders as you have received from the Honble President & Council of Bombay in regard to your proceedg. to the Coast and Bay, calling at Anjengo in your way thither to deliver the Treasure Military & Stores you have on Board for that Settlement, in which We enjoin You to use the utmost expedition.

And although the Goods you take in here and at Callicut are Consigned to the President & Council at Bengall, you are hereby directed to deliver to the Honble Richard Benyon Esqr. President and Governour &ca. Council at Fort St. George such a part thereof as they shall require to be Landed, taking their receipt for the same. We wish you a safe and speedy Passage and are

TELLICHERRY,
MAY THE 2D. 1741.

SIR,
Your Humble Servants

WILLIAM WAKE.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.
WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

SATURDAY 2D.

A Cessation of Arms between the French & Boyanore but their differences not likely to be soon accommodated.

Received advice that the French by the application of their new Linguist with some of Boyanore's Country had obtained a Cessation of Arms with him and are speedily to meet his Ministers at a Place adjacent on the Sea Shore to Treat of Peace; But We are assured that Boyanore will come to no Accomodation with the French without first advising hither, nor at present at least Agree to any Terms except the Two Forts be demolished, and the Hills they stand upon restored to Boyanore, which the French will not comply with, so that We apprehend their differences will not very soon be accomodated.

DITTO DIE

SAILED Ship Hallifax for Callicut.

MONDAY 4TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSPL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. GEORGE HAMILTON.
WILLIAM WEST *at Callicut.*

The Contract of Peppr. made by the Presidency with Hur Comoty taken into Considera-tion.

The Affair of Pepper Contracted for the last Year by the Presidency with Hur Comoty at Onore (Two hundred & Sixty Candys of which is not yet delivered) is now taken into our further Consideration.

— *MAY 1741* —

They direct us to secure that Pepper & discharge the Amot. in order to save Interest.

In their Letter to us of the 18th. Ultimo they write, that the Lateness of the Season prevents their Ordering Ships Nottingham and Hallifax to call at Onore for it, and direct the mony that was put on Board the former to pay for it to be delivered to us and would have us secure the Pepper and discharge the amount, which will save Interest, if according to their Orders, it is not resold; And in the last Paragraph they Direct that We encrease our Purchases at Callicut, Mangalore or elsewhere, being apprehensive of a want of Tonnage for the ships next Season.

From many Circumstances we are assured Hur Comoty would not clear his Contract at Eighty four Rupees ℔ Candy so long as there were Purchasers at almost One hundred, but now the Season being ended, there are no Buyers for what Pepper may be remaining in those Parts, whence he may be willing to perform his Contract by delivering said Pepper at Eighty four Rupees early in the ensuing fair Season, if he be paid for it now, which he did what We so Agreed for with him the last Year. And as the Price is very reasonable, and We Ordered to provide at all Out ports what We possibly can, it would doubtless be agreeable to secure this Pepper; nor do We perceive any objection in paying the mony beforehand, but the Risque of Hur Comotys Life, which may be obviated by any good Merchant's signing with him to perform the Contract in case of his Mortality, which probably Mr. Purnell may get done, and sho'd the mony be now sent, and Hur Comoty has not Pepper, or if he has & no secure Merchant will oblige himself to see the Contract performed in case of his Mortality, The mony may be left with Safety in the Portuguese Fort at Mangalore with their Chief, when it will be in readyness to Invest there in the ensuing Season, as occasions may offer, which is to be chose rather than risque it back again hither this Season as it must be late before it can be returned.

The Payment of the money in advance Debated on.

23000 Rs. Agreed to be sent Mr. Purnell for that purpose.

For the foregoing reasons & such others as occur to us it is AGREED that the Sum of Twenty three thousand Rupees be sent to Mr. Purnell at Mangalore to be paid to Hur Comoty on account his Contract with the Presidency for Pepper, upon his obliging himself and giving Security for the performance thereof early in the Ensuing Season.

ORDERED that a Letter be wrote to Mr. Thomas Purnell conformable to the foregoing Resolution, and that the mony be dispatched to him by Two Boats with Two Topasses in each.

Cacart Tupee now requests to be advanced mony for the remaining Fifty Candys of Pepper Agreed with him for on the 24th. Ultimo, and also for Fifty Candys more.

9500 Rs. Agreed to be advanced Cacart Tupee on account Pepper.

He having delivered a considerable part of his last Contract, and is a responsible Merchant, as also one who hath good Interest in the King of Cotiote's Country, from whence most of the Pepper comes which We last Contracted for, it is AGREED that the Sum of Nine thousand Five hundred Rupees be now paid him out of the Treasury and a proper Ola taken for the same.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

MONDAY 4TH.

Letter to Mr. Purnell.

READ and SIGNED a Letter of this Date to Mr. Thomas Purnell which is now dispatched to him with Twenty three thousand Rupees by Two Boats, conformable to Consultation of this Day.

DITTO DIE

SAILED the Fort St. George Brigantine for Fort St. George.

— *MAY 1741* —

RECEIVED a Letter from Francisco Dias dated the 2d. Instant, advising that he had purchased Seventy five Candys of Pepper at One hundred and Eight Rupees ℔ Candy which was all he could then procure, but he should observe our Orders received in respect thereto. MONDAY 4TH. Letter from Callicut.

IMPORTED Ship Faze Salam last from Bombay, The Supracargo of which, Mr. George Williamson, delivered us a Letter from the President and Council there. TUESDAY 5TH.

AT A CONSULTATION TUESDAY 5TH.

Present

THE WORSPL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. GEORGE HAMILTON.
WILLIAM WEST *at Callicut.*

OPENED and READ a Letter received this day from the Presidency dated the 27th. Ultimo, in which came enclosed Invoice & Bill of Lading for Thirty Bales of Putchuck, which is to be shipped on Board the Godolphin as part of her China Cargo; But in case that Ship should be full, We are to take Cotton on shore to make room for it; Also Ordered us to send One hundred Rupees to the China Supracargos to Invest in Rhubarb to be sent hither and transmitted to the Presidency Also to provide & send them Fifty Pounds of Rhubarb by the first Conveyance. Letter from the Presidency Read.

DIRECTED that Boats be immediately sent off for Transshipping the Putchuck from the Faze Salam to the Godolphin, and that Capt. Francis Steward be Ordered to receive the same. A Parcel of Putchuck order'd to be transhipped on board the Godolphin.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
Read & appd. GEO: HAMILTON.

SAILED Ship Faze Salam and Poultney for Callicut, and the Coast & Bay.

By private advices from Fort St. George of the 31st. of March, The Chief is informed of the Arrival there of our Honble Masters Ship Caesar Capt. Robert Cummins from Great Britain on the 7th. of February. Also of the Morattas having taken Tericheopely, and as it was expected they would March towards the Sea Coasts, they were putting Fort St. George in a good posture of Defence, and all other Europeans on that Coast were doing the like at their respective Settlements. DITTO DIE DITTO Private Advices from Fort St. George.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. William West at Callicut dated the 4th. Instant, advising that he arrived there the 3d. That he had shipped on Board the Hallifax One hundred Seventy five & a Quarter Candys of Pepper, but he apprehended the Commander could not take the Quantity Ordered him, in which case he should Protest against him. WEDNESDAY 6TH. Letter from Mr. West at Callicut.

That perceiving there were Purchasers for Pepper, who would give a great price, he had that morning been obliged to give One hundred Nine & an half Rupees ℔ Candy for about Ninety Candys, & requests that mony be sent to pay for it, and what the Linguist had provided before his Arrival. He requests a Supply of money for 90 Cans. Pepper purchased by him.

— *MAY 1741* —

WEDNESDAY 6TH. AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSPL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. GEORGE HAMILTON.
WILLIAM WEST *at Callicut.*

The Price of Cardamoms adjusted with Cunhiseu. at 440 Rs. ℔ Candy.

Cunhiseu our Cardamom Merchant is now come hither to adjust the price of what Cardamoms he has delivered this Season. He says that he could not prevent some small Quantities being bought and carried to Callicut, for which such an extravagant price was given, as was very prejudicial to his engrossing that Commodity, although he had long before given out mony for the whole Crop. After many disputes as usual in settling the price of this Article in particular, We were obliged to allow him at the rate of Four hundred and Forty Rupees ℔ Candy which is Thirty Rupees ℔ Candy more than has formerly been given.

20000 Rs. Agreed to be sent to Callicut

Taking Mr. West's Letter into Consideration, it is AGREED that Twenty thousand Rupees be Issued out of the Treasury and sent to him at Callicut to pay for the Pepper he has purchased there, as well as what the Linguist had bought before his arrival, & that a Letter be wrote him advising of the same.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
Read & approved. W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

Capt. Francis Steward offering Forty eight Rupees ℔ Bale for the 40 Bales Cotton designed for the Calcutta Grab, which being a better price than tendered by the Merchants here; AGREED it be sold him.

WEDNESDAY 6TH. Letter to Mr. West at Callicut with 20,000 Rs.

BY a Munchua bound to Callicut We sent Twenty thousand Rupees to Mr. William West there, to whom We wrote a Letter, which was delivered to Two Armed Topasses sent with the Treasure.

THURSDAY 7TH. 3 French Ships sail with about 450 Cans. Pepper on board.

SAILED Three French Ships from Mihie to the Southward, on Board of which, according to the best accounts We can get, they have sent all the Pepper they had in Warehouse, which was about Four hundred to Four hundred & fifty Candys, which with what they sent to Europe in January may amount to about Five hundred & Fifty Candys.

FRIDAY 8TH. Godolphin Survey'd.

MR. GEORGE HAMILTON having been Ordered to Survey Ship Godolphin, makes his report that every thing on Board is conformable to Charter Party.

DITTO DIE 946.2.96 Rs. paid by Capt. Steward for short Delivery of the Godolphins Cargo.

Having demanded of Capt. Francis Steward of the Godolphin the Sum of Nine hundred Forty six Rupees Two Quarters & ninety six Raes for a short Delivery of Seven hundred Weight, One Quarter, Twenty six & an half Pounds in weight of Elephant's Teeth (The Number was right) and Forty five Iron Hoops; he wrote us a Letter of this Date, requesting it might be referred to the Honble Company, and be Adjusted in England, which request their Orders not permitting us to comply with, He paid the mony into our Treasury.

— *MAY 1741* —

AT A CONSULTATION — FRIDAY 8TH.

Present

THE WORSPL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. GEORGE HAMILTON.
WILLIAM WEST *at Callicut.*

Capt. Browne requests 400 Candᵉ. of Pepper over and above his Tonnage.

A Letter dated this day from Captᵗ. Thomas Browne is now Read, in which he acknowledges to have received his full Charter Party Tonnage, and requests that Four hundred Candys of Pepper may be further sent on Board his Ship, specifying it shall be delivered at Half Freight.

His Request Granted.

The complying with this request being agreeable to the permission of our Superiours at Bombay in their Letter by this ship, it is ordᵈ. to be complied with, and the Warehousekeeper to send it on Board immediately, and the Commander is told to be very expeditious in receiving it on Board, as there are appearances of bad Weather approaching.

Genl. Letter to the Supercargoes at Canton Read and Signed.

Ship Godolphin being fully Laden, a Generall Letter of this Date to the Supracargos of her at Canton is now Read and Signed, Copy of which is Ordered to be transmitted to the Honble Company by the Nottingham.

The Chief writes to the same in answr. to a Letter from Mess. Page & Hodgson.

The Chief having received Advice of the receipt of a Letter from the Supracargos of Ship Duke of Dorset to the Presidency, transmitted hence by Ship Mary which arrived there since the dispatch from thence of the Nottingham and Hallifax, & having received only a Letter for Messrs. Page & Hodgson—Mr. Wake wrote a Letter to the Supracargos of the Duke of Dorset in answer to one received from them on the 14th. of March, which is now Read.

100 Rs. to be deliver'd to Captᵗ. Steward for purchasing Rhubarb for the Use & by order of the Presidency.

ORDERED that One hundred Rupees be paid to Captain Francis Steward to be delivered to the Supracargos in China for purchasing and sending hither it's Value in Rhubarb by direction of the Presidency, and that his Receipt be taken for the same.

The Ship Godolphin's Dispatches closed.

ORDERED that the Secretary makes up the Packet to the Supracargos of Ship Godolphin, enclosing Invoice and Bill of Lading of that Ship's Cargo; Also Copy of the Charter Party, Manifest of the Commander's and Officer's Private Trade from England, and List of all Sold here by them, with all Letters and other Necessary Papers to go by this ship, and that the Packet be now delivered to the Commander with his Sailing Orders.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
Read & approved. W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

SAILED Ship Godolphin for China. — FRIDAY 8TH.

Letter from Mr. West at Callicut, who had contracted for 100 Candys more of Pepper & requests a further Supply of Treasure.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. William West at Callicut dated the 8th. Instant acknowledging the receipt of ours Dated the 6th. and the Twenty thousand Rupees then sent him, which the Linguist had brought upon his Books and taken the Pepper Mr. West had bought, under his Charge. And that he (Mr. West) had Contracted for One hundred Candys more at the rate of One hundred Six & an half Rupees ℔ Candy; for the payment of which he requests a further Sum may be sent him, together with what more We thought necessary to lye in readyness for further Purchases. — SATURDAY 9TH.

—— *MAY 1741* ——

that he had protested agt. Capt. Blake for not taking in the 500 Candys Pepper orderd.

He likewise writes, that as Capt. Blake of the Hallifax would take no more Pepper on Board than Three hundred Thirty nine Candys of the Five hundred ordered him there, he had Protested against the Capt. & gave him his Sailing Orders on the 6th. Instant, but that he did not Saile 'till some time in the night of the day following Also that he had Transmitted to the Presidency of Bengall Copy of Capt. Blakes answer to his Protest.

SATURDAY 9TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSPL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. GEORGE HAMILTON.
WILLIAM WEST *at Callicut.*

20000 Rs. Agreed to be sent to Callicut, to Mr. West

Having considered what Sum of mony may be necessary to send to Callicut for payment of the Pepper Mr. West has last bought as mentioned in his Letter received this day, & may further offer for Sale there, which We suppose, will be very little, as the Rains may be daily expected to set in. Wherefore We judge Twenty thousand Rupees may be sufficient to answer all demands 'till the Month of August, when more mony can be sent thither if it becomes necessary.

and a Letter to be wrote him or the Linguist accordingly.

ORDERED that Twenty thousand Rupees be Issued out of the Treasury, and sent to Mr. William West at Callicut by Two Tonys with a Topass Soldier in each, and that a Letter be wrote him, or in his Absence to the Linguist advising of the same, withall Ordering it to be introduced on the Linguist's Books according to our former directions.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
Read & approved W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

SUNDAY 10TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSPL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. GEORGE HAMILTON.
WILLIAM WEST *at Callicut.*

The appearance of bad Weather prevents the whole Quantity of Pepper requested by Capt. Browne as Surplus Tonnage to be sent on board.

It is Resolved that the Nottingham be dispatched immediately for the Reasons recited.

On the 8th. Instant Capt. Browne having then received his full Charter Party Tonnage, made his request for our sending him Four hundred Candys of Pepper at Half Freight, but yesterday and this morning they took it on Board very slowly, and which will be more tedious as they come nearer filling up the Ship, whence there is still Thirty nine Candys & Ten Maunds of the above said Four hundred Candys to go off, which from the Surfs being very great, cannot be sent over it with safety but early in Mornings. It is now very late in the Season for Ships being on the Coast, & a great Swell sets in upon the Shore, with all other appearances of bad Weather speedily ensuing, which at the first setting in of the wet Monsoon is generally so Violent, as renders it almost impracticable for a Ship to get out to Sea, or Ride safely at an anchor. Wherefore, It is RESOLVED that no more Goods be sent on Board Ship Nottingham, and that the Commander be dispatched this Day.

— *MAY 1741* —

Mr. George Hamilton having Surveyed Ship Nottingham, & finding the Number of Men, Guns, Ammunition, & in all other Respects conformable to Charter Party, he delivered in his report accordingly. The Survey of that Ship Reported.

A Generall Letter to the Honble the Court of Directors is now brought in, which is Read and Signed, with all other necessary Papers to go by this Ship. Genl. Letter to the Ho. Court of Directrs. Read & Signed.

ORDERED that the Packet be made up & delivered to the Commander with his Sailing Orders, and that List of the Packet be Entered after this Consultation.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
Read & approved. W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

LIST OF THE PACKET VIZT.

No. 1. Generall Letter under this Date.
2. Duplicate Ditto dated the 11th. of February ℔ Princess Louisa.
3. Invoice & Bill of Lading of Ship Nottingham Dated this day.
4. Abstract of Ship Princess Louisa's Invoice dated the 11th. February.
5. Duplicate of the List of Europeans Deceased from the 31st. of January to the 11th. February & carried on to this day.
6. Ditto of Ships & Vessells Imported & Exported Ditto.
7. List of Europeans in Garrison.
8. Copy of a Generall Letter to the Supracargos of Ship Godolphin at Canton dated the 8th. of May 1741.
9. Ditto of Ship Godolphins Invoice & Bill of Lading Ditto.
10. Account Short Delivery of Ship Godolphins Cargo from England.
11. Messrs. William Jeynson & William West their Covenants entered into with the Honble Company The former dated the 7th. Instant & the Latter the 2d.
12. Mr. Hamilton's Report of the Survey made on Board the Nottingham dated this day.
13. Manifest of Private Trade Laden on Do. Dated Do.
14. Capt. Thomas Browne his Letter requesting Surplus Tonnage Dated the 8th. Instant.
15. Copy of a Generall Letter from the Directore & Council of Mihie Dated the 24th. February N.S. English and French.
16. Ditto Ditto to Ditto dated the 21st. February O.S.
17. Ditto Ditto to the Governour & Council of Pondichery Dated the 21st. February O.S.
18. Ditto of the Chiefs Letter to Mr. Dirois dated the 7th. March O.S.
19. Ditto of Mr. Dirois Letter to the Chief dated 20. March N.S. English and French.
20. Ditto of a Generall Letter to the Directore & Council at Mihie Dated the 10th. March O.S.
21. Ditto Ditto from Ditto 24 Ditto N.S.
22. Ditto Ditto to Ditto 17 Ditto O.S.
23. Ditto Ditto from Ditto 29 Ditto N.S.

SAILED Ship Nottingham for Great Britain. SUNDAY 10TH.

— *MAY 1741* —

TUESDAY 12TH.

Mr. West returns from Callicut. Letter from the Linguist there.

Mr. William West returned this day from Callicut, who delivers a Letter from Francisco Dias the Linguist there dated Yesterday, acknowledging the receipt of Twenty thousand Rupees sent hence on the 9th. Instant; & writes that he should shortly weigh off the remainder of the Pepper bought there this month, which is Two hundred and Seventy Candys, & would purchase what more might offer for Sale, conformable to such Orders as he had received for that purpose.

AT A CONSULTATION

TUESDAY 12TH.

Present

THE WORSPL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Mr. West delivers in several papers to the Board.

MR. WILLIAM WEST now delivers in his Letters to the Presidencys of Fort St. George & Fort William by Ship Hallifax with Invoice of Pepper Laden on Board that Ship by him at Callicut; Also his Protest against Capt. John Blake Commander of sd. Ship with his answer thereto, for not taking on Board more than Three hundred & Thirty nine Candys of Pepper there, which is One hundred Sixty one Candys short of the Quantity he was Ordered.

2850 Rupees advanced for Pepper.

BATILA PAQUI requesting to be advanced in full for Thirty Candys more of Pepper on the same terms as the like Quantity Contracted with him for on the 24th. Ultimo. It is AGREED to, and the Sum of Two thousand Eight hundred & Fifty Rupees is now Ordered to be paid him, and his Ola taken for the same.

Freight of 160 Bales of Cotton allowed the Owners of the Fort St. George Brigantine.

The Presidency having Consigned to us One hundred & Sixty Bales of Cotton by the Fort St. George Brigantine Thomas Bailie Master belonging to Fort St. George, and Freight being demanded for the same in Behalf of the Freighters of said Vessell; Mr. Wake who acts for them, proposes that they be allowed at the Rate of Nine Rupees ℔ Surat Candy of Two Bales, which being less than is usually allowed when Freighted hither in open Boats, is AGREED to, & that Seven hundred & Twenty Rupees be paid out of the Treasury for the Freight of sd. One hundred & Sixty Bales or Candys Surat Eighty.

Monthly Accots. Passed.

The Paymaster now delivers in to the Board his Account of Disbursements with his Vouchers for last month, as do the Warehousekeeper and Storekeeper their respective accounts of Receipts and Issues; and the latter his Account Sales for the months of February, March and April; The Account of Pepper delivered into the Honble Company's Warehouse is likewise presented: All which being duly Examined, they are AGREED to be Passed. ORDERED that the abstract of the Paymaster's Account for last month, The Storekeepers Account Sales for the months of February, March & April with the Pepper account be entered after this Consultation.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

— *MAY 1741* —

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERALL PAYMASTER HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL 1741 VIZ^{T}.

	Fanams	vis
Garrison Charges	26150	14
Garrison Stores	710	—
Fortifications & House Repairs	2910	3
Account Currant Bombay	2858	11
Bengall Detachment	1700	10
Hospital Charges	1104	7
Stable Charges	183	4
Servants Wages	1060	—
Board Wages	1750	—
Charges on Merchandize	199	—
Petty Charges	3416	14
Pepper Mangalore	130	—
Petty Stores under the Paymaster	125	2
Firewood	108	7
Timber	649	2
Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddecaut	1134	12
Charges Garrisoning Maddacarra	1188	4
Charges Garrisoning Andola Malla & Tere Malla	3947	10
Fanams	49327	4

TELLICHERRY,
APRIL THE 30TH. 1741.

ERRORS EXCEPTED
℔ WM. WEST,
Paymaster.

ACCOUNT SALE OF THE GENERALL STORES IN THE MONTHS OF FEBRUARY, MARCH, AND APRIL 1741 VIZ^{T}.

B.	℔		Fanams	vis	Fanams	vis
GUN POWDER Bombay 21. 45. viz^{t}.						
B	l					
20	45	at different prices amounting to ...	2285	6		
1	—	at	100	—		
21	45				2385	6
BROAD CLOTH 34¾ Yards Scarlet viz^{t}.						
12¼		Yards Fine at 25 fanams ℔ Yard ...	306	4		
22½		Ditto Coarse at 12, 8 Ditto	281	4		
34¾					587	8
PERPETTS Blue 12 yards at 4. 8 ℔ Yard					54	—
IRON EUROPE 231 ℔ at different prices amounting to ...					104	4
GARRISON STORES Viz^{t}.						
Spunge Staffs 3			7	—		
Handspikes 6 at 3. 8. each			21	—		
Nailes of Sorts 95 ℔ at sundry Prices			109	8		
Leather 8. Goat Skins			28	—		
Europe Junk 600 ℔ at 9 fanams ℔ Maund ...			180	—		
Dungaree 14¼ Peices at different prices... ...			180	12		
Lantern Horns 62			18	—		
Red Lead 21 ℔			13	—		
Hartall 10 ℔			15	—		
		Carried over	572	4	3131	2

— *MAY 1741* —

		Fanams	vis	Fanams	vis
	Brought Over	572	4	3131	2
Match 75 ℔ Vizt, 30 ℔ Europe. 45 ℔ Country.		...			
75 ℔ at sundry prices amounting to		69	—		
Hinges 2 Iron		4	6		
Copper Plate 4 ℔		20	—		
Leather Buckets Country 12		14	—		
Locks 2 Brass & 1 Iron		70	8		
Wood Oyl 46 ℔		71	—		
Flints 106		15	10		
Rattans 1/6 Bundle		1	—		
Brass Plate 13 ℔		52	4		
B ℔					
Tarr 1. 60		53	8		
Pitch 1¾ Barrel		75	—		
Bayonetts 1		1	8		
Iron Round shott 22½ Pounders		11	—		
Twine Country 1 ℔		—	8		
Gamell 1		3	—		
Dammar 45 ℔ at 20 fanams ℔ Maund ...		30	—		
				1065	8
	Fanams			4196	10

TELLICHERRY,
APRIL 30TH. 1741.

ERRORS EXCEPTED
℔ GEORGE HAMILTON,
Storekeeper.

ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DELIVERED INTO THE HONBLE COMPANY'S WAREHOUSE BY THE UNDERMENTIONED MERCHANTS IN THE MONTH OF APRIL 1741. VIZT.

	Candys	Mds.
By Ballorte Callandra	28	11
Mucatum Paqui	10	18
Batila Paqui	10	4
Combem Allipy	14	8
Baunibelti Cunhipy	7	5
Nelearate Tupee	18	—
Baccadem Chandu & Neyen Ellea Chettian	16	7
Cacart Tupee	40	6
Mucatum Mahmod	12	11
Candys	158	10

TUESDAY 19.

Mr. Purnell arrives from Mangalore. He relates his Transactions there.

THIS day Arrived Mr. Thomas Purnell from Mangalore, who says that he wrote us under the 15th. Instant ℔ Pattamar, acknowledging the receipt of the Twenty three thousand Rupees sent him from hence on the 4th. to be conditionally paid to Hur Comoty of Onore on account of his Contract for Pepper last Year with the Presidency; But Comoty being at Bednure he left the said Treasure with the Portuguese Factor at Mangalore, taking his receipt for the same conformable to our Orders. And that he had Yesterday at his coming from thence sent Vintura d'Sousa to Comoty with the Chiefs open Letter, and left directions with the Portuguese Factor to deliver the said Treasure to Comoty, or not, conformable to our Instructions.

MR. PURNELL further says, that Comoty has a power from the King that no Man but himself can Export any Pepper out of the Carnatick Country from the No.ward of Mangalore, and the Mony would, if he lives, be safe in his hands.

— *MAY 1741* —

From an Embargo laid on all Vessells at Mangalore, it was the 6th. Instant before he could dispatch a Munchua with the remainder of the Pepper he had purchased, but that Vessell with severall others were forced back by bad Weather, & there being no likelyhood of sending it this Season with safety, he had Landed the Pepper, & put it in a safe Godown under the Merchants charge who sold it, 'till such time as We shall order it hither.

RECEIVED a Letter by Pattamar which Mr. Purnell dispatched from Mangalore, The Contents of which are inserted in his relation entered yesterday. WEDNESDAY 20TH. Letter from him recd.

HAVING received notice, that Codalle Kello Nombier with a Brother of the Ockoo was near Agar with a considerable Party of their Followers, a Quarter Gunner and Six Topass Soldiers are now sent to Eddecaut to the No.ward of Durmapatam about Two Leagues from hence, & one Mile to the So.ward of Agar Buzar, with orders to the Officer there to be guarded against any sudden Surprize from them. THURSDAY 21ST. Eddecaut reinforced.

THIS afternoon the Heirs of Chatoo Chitty came & informed us, that Kello Nombier & Ockoo's Brother with about Two hundred & Fifty Rebells had taken possession of the Pagoda at Agar, & would certainly destroy the Buzar there, if the Honble Company did not immediately send a Force to prevent them. DITTO DIE. The Buzar of Agar in danger from a Party of the Rebels assembled there.

They being the Company's greatest Pepper Merchants to whom they are largely indebted, and the said Buzar entirely belonging to them, We judged it necessary this Evening to send Capt. Thomas Fisher with a Party of Fifty Men, and about Two hundred Armed Nairs & Tivees to Agar, giving the officer Orders to destroy the Rebells if it was in his power, they being the same Gang that cut off our People, at Matamy on the 24th. of March. THURSDAY 21ST. Capt. Fisher sent with a Party of Men to protect it.

WROTE and dispatched severall Olas to the Tiriumbos, & those of Sooroum observing to them the distracted State the Country was brought to from the ill administration of the Government, insomuch as to preserve the Peace of it, & protect the Honble Company's Trade & Priviledges therein, We had been obliged to send an armed Force against a Body of Rebells, who seemed rather to be countenanced, than chastized as they deserved, and as those Rebells had committed great Robberys & other enormous Crimes & Cruelties in their Districts, there was no doubt but they would take proper measures for the suppressing them. DITTO DIE. Several Olas wrote to the Country Powers on this Occasion.

We also advised the Princes of Cota Cunha & Mundare of our sending a Party of Men against their Rebell Subjects, and for them to use proper measures to destroy them, although their Brother Cunhi Homo seemed to neglect the Peace of the Country.

RECEIVED a Letter from Capt. Thomas Fisher at Agar, wherein he writes that he with the Party of Military Nairs and Tivees under his command, arrived there between the hours of one & two o'Clock this morning, but he had no sooner posted his Men in the severall Avenues into the Buzar, than a Guard of Sixteen Nairs & Tivees were attacked by a Party of the Enemy, who finding our People there, Sallied out of the Houses in the Buzar, intending to Force their way through, and those without hearing some firing went to their Assistance; But our Guard being instantly supported, Ten of those within the Place were killed, & Twelve taken Prisoners, when those that were sent to their Assistance fled, as did before day break all the rest who were in an adjacent Pagoda. In this Skirmish Four of our Nairs and Tiveys were wounded. FRIDAY 22D. Letter from Capt. Fisher. A Guard of our People attacked by the Enemy. who are repulsed with Loss. The whole Body of them retires.

Captain Fisher perceiving the Country People very unsettled and in great confusion, & not knowing but the Rebells might soon be joined with others, requested an Officer with Twenty or Thirty Soldiers might be sent to his Assistance. Accordingly Ensign Johnson with Twenty six Private Men, a Serjeant & Corporall were ordered from Durmapatam to join Capt. Fisher the next day. Is apprehensive of their joining again & requests a Reinforcement.

— *MAY 1741* —

Friday 22d.

At a Consultation

Present

The Worspl. William Wake Esqr. Chief.
William Jeynson. William West.
George Hamilton.

Mr. Purnell presents his Accots. to the Board.

Mr. Thomas Purnell according to Order now lays before the Board his Accounts, the Balance of which remaining in his hands is Four thousand Five hundred Seventy eight Rupees, One Quarter & Seventeen Raes, exclusive of Two hundred Twenty two Rupees & an half charged in Account for House Rent, Dyet & Travelling Charges from the 24th. September to the 19th. Instant, and One hundred Forty seven Rupees, One Quarter and Fifty Raes paid for Boat Hire with Pepper hither, Loading Pepper on Board the Royall Guardian at Merjee, Soldiers Dyet at severall times in Boats, which Two Sums amount to Three hundred Sixty nine Rupees, Three Quarters & Fifty two Raes.

which are Examin'd & the Balance paid in. Is allowed 400 Rups. for his Trouble.

These Accounts being duly examined are found to be just and the charges for near Eight Months very moderate, It is Agreed that Mr. Purnell be allowed for his trouble the Sum of Four hundred Rupees, which being deducted from his Balance, there remains Four thousand One hundred Seventy eight Rupees One Quarter & Seventeen Raes, which Sum he now pays in accordingly.

& Lucas Rodrigues 100.

Lucas Rodrigues who having Shipped off, & sent hither from Mangalore all the Rice for this Settlement, & discharged himself with diligence & care therein, It is Agreed that One hundred Rupees be allowed him for his trouble.

Adjourned.

W. Wake.
Wm. Jeynson.
W. West.
Geo: Hamilton.

Saturday 23d. An Ensign & 26 Men join Capt. Fisher.

Ensign Johnson with a Party of Twenty six Men joined Captain Fisher at Agar, as did the Princes of Cota Cunha & Maniure with about three Hundred Nairs.

Wednesday 27th.

At a Consultation

Present

The Worspl. William Wake Esqr. Chief.
William Jeynson. William West.
George Hamilton.

Letter from Anjengo.

Opened and Read a Generall Letter dated the 14th. Instant now received from the Gentlemen at Anjengo; The Substance of which is to advise us, that they expected severall Stores from the Presidency, but no Ship had called there.

That Mr. Wake stands Debtor in an Account Currant Book of the late Mr. James Salisbury the Sum of Twelve thousand Seven hundred Sixty five Gallian Fanams, but by an Account Currant it appears to be adjusted & cleared, in which they desire to be set right. Enclosed to us Copy of an Account Currant dated the 29th. June 1740 between Mr. Isaac Ainsworth Gunner of this Fort & the late Mr. James Salisbury, the Balance of which due to the former being Eighty two Gallion Fanams & Five Pice had been made good to him by the Chief and Factors at Anjengo, but they require Mr. Ainsworth may be Sworn to the Validity of sd. Account.

— *MAY 1741* —

Mr. Wake now produces to the Board an Account Currant between him, & the late Mr. James Salisbury dated & Signed by the latter on the 30th. June 1739, when the Balance due to Mr. Wake being One hundred Seventy six Gallian Fanams, & Six hundred Seventy two Decimals was paid by the said Mr. James Salisbury to the order of Mr. Wake, who now declares he never had any other Dealings with him after the Date of said Account Currant, than disposing of a small Parcell of Canes for account of the Deceased, the produce whereof was paid by Order of the Chief & Factors of Anjengo to Mr. May Sclater there, who was empowered by them to give a Receipt for the same, and which Receipt dated 17th. April 1741 Mr. Wake now likewise produces to the Board.

Mr. Isaac Ainsworth is now called, & the Copy of the Account transmitted to us shewn him, which he declares upon Oath to be a true Account between him and Mr. James Salisbury Deceased.

Ordered that a Letter be wrote to the Chief & Factors at Anjengo, giving them the necessary Advices, & that an Attested Copy of the Account Currant laid before us by Mr. Wake, with the Copy of an Account Currant Sworn to by Mr. Isaac Ainsworth with the Oath written on the back of it be enclosed to them.

Adjourned.

W. Wake.
Wm. Jeynson.
W. West.
Geo: Hamilton.

Read and Signed a Generall Letter to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo dated this day, enclosing Duplicate of our Letter to them dated the 2d. Instant ℔ Ship Hallifax; Also the Accounts relating to Mr. James Salisbury conformable to Consultation of yesterday. Thursday 28th. Answer'd

---

At a Consultation Friday 29th.

Present

The Worspl. William Wake Esqr. Chief.
William Jeynson. William West.
George Hamilton.

The Secretary now brings in Two Letters to the Presidency, the one dated the 28th. & the other this day, which are Read & Signed. In them We give a full account of all Transactions at this Settlement since our last of the 30th. March, which was received. Letters to the Presidency Read & Signed.

Ordered that the Secretary makes up the Packet, enclosing Invoices of the Ships dispatched hence this Month, Account Currant with the Presidency for last Year, with all other necessary Accounts & Papers as ℔ List of the Packet entered after this Consultation.

Adjourned.

W. Wake.
Wm. Jeynson.
W. West.
Geo: Hamilton.

— *MAY 1741* —

LIST OF THE PACKET VIZ^{T}.

ORIGINALS VIZ^{T}.

N^{o}. 1.	Generall Letter under this Date.			
2.	Price Currant of Goods here & at Callicut.			
3.	Pepper its Generall Account of what purchased.			
4.	List of Ships & Vessells Imported & Exported at Tellicherry from the 20th. May 1740 to the 10th. Instant.			
5.	List of Europeans Deceased from the 20th. May 1740 to this Date.			
6.	Paymasters Account for last month.			
7.	Treasury Account from the 1st. Instant to this day inclusive.			
8.	Generall Muster Roll of Europeans in Garrison here.			
9.	Indent for Stationary Ware.			
10.	Ditto Stores.			
11.	Ditto Medicines.			
12.	Bombay Presidency it's Account Currant with Tellicherry Factory commencing the 1st. of August 1739 & Ending July the 31st. 1740.			
13.	An Account of sundry Particulars which have been Carried to the Head of Account Currant Bombay since the 28th. of April last.			
14.	Generall Letter	to Bengall	℔ Calcutta Grab	dated the 1st Instant.
15.	Invoice & Bill of Lading	Ditto	Ditio	Ditto.
16.	Generall Letter	Ditto	℔ Hallifax	Dated the 2^{d}. Ditto
17.	Invoice & Bill of Lading	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
18.	Generall Letter	to Madras	Ditto	Ditto
19.	M^{r}. West his Letter	Ditto	Ditto	dated the 6th. Ditto
20.	Ditto	to Bengall	Ditto	Ditto
21.	Ditto, his Protest against Cap^{t}. John Blake			Ditto
22.	Cap^{t}. John Blake his Reply to M^{r}. West's Protest			Ditto
23.	Invoice & Bill of Lading to Bengall for what shipped at Callicut by M^{r}. West on Board the Hallifax ...			Ditto
24.	Generall Letter to the Supracargos at Canton ℔ Godolphin			Dated the 8th Instant.
25.	Invoice & Bill of Lading of Ship Godolphin to Canton			Ditto
26.	Account Short Delivery of Ship Godolphin's Cargo from England			Ditto
27.	The Chiefs Letter to Mess^{rs}. Martyn, Haggard & Searle dated the 7th.			Ditto
28.	Generall Letter to the Honble Court of Directors ℔ Nottingham			Dated the 10th. Ditto
29.	Invoice & Bill of Lading Ditto			Ditto
30.	Manifest of Private Trade Laden on Ditto ...			Ditto
31.	Cap^{t}. Browne his Letter requesting Surplus Tonnage			Dated the 8th. Ditto

MONDAY 1ST.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSP^{L}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^{R}. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Treasury Accot. Examin'd & passed.

THE TREASURY ACCOUNT for last Month being laid before the Board for their Inspection is accordingly Examined; and the Severall Balances of which being day counted, and agreeing therewith It is accordingly Passed, and ORDERED to be Entered after this Consultation.

— *JUNE 1741* —

Cardamom Merch^{t}. requests to be advanced for Cardamoms & Pepper.

CUNISEU our chief Cardamom Merchant comes now to adjust his Accounts, and requests to be advanced Two thousand Rupees to give out amongst those who have the Cardamom Lands in their hands, thereby to engross all of that Commodity he possibly can. He likewise desires to be advanced in full for Forty Candys of Pepper to be delivered at the rate and time conformable to our last Contracts with the Buzar Merchants.

WE are fully sensible that advancing for Cardamoms early is the best method that can be taken to get the Quantity Annually required of us, which otherwise may be carried to Callicut, where of late Years this Commodity has been in so great demand, as Seven hundred Rupees ℔ Candy has been paid there for the Head Sort. Wherefore it is AGREED that his request be complied with, and as the Pepper he proposes to Contract for comes out of the Country of Cotiote, It is likewise AGREED that he be advanced in full for Forty Candys of Pepper.

5816 Rupees advanced him for those Commodities.

ORDERED that to the amount of Five thousand Eight hundred and Sixteen Rupees be issued out of the Treasury in the following specie to Cuniseu, & proper Olas taken for the same Viz^{t}.

Balance of his account due to him			16	— —
For what advanced him on account Cardamoms Viz^{t}.				
Rupees	1647	3 95		
Gold Coin Viz^{t}.				
Pagodas Negapatam 100	300	—		
Chequins 11. 10. 1. 8.	52	5		
	352	— 5		
			2000	— —
Ditto, in full for 40 Candys Pepper at 95 Rup^{s}. ℔ Candy				
Rupees			3800	— —
			5816	— —

Dom^{s}. Rodrigues presents his Accot. of Assisting the Prince.

DOMINGOS RODRIGUES deliver in his account for Assisting the Prince Cunhi Homo for last month amounting to Rupees Five hundred Forty eight & Eighty Raes, which being duly examined, is approved of, & which makes the Balance now due to him One thousand Seven hundred Seventy four Rupees & Seventy five Raes, which is ORDERED to be paid him out of the Treasury.

Balance due to him order'd to be discharged

Errors in sundry Invoices rectified.

OUR ACCOUNTANT represents to us, that upon examining the severall Journall Entries, he finds a Mistake has been made in the Invoices of the Royall Guardian, Godolphin, Nottingham, and Prince of Wales Gally, and now produces them rectified; But as no Erasement may appear on our Books. ORDERED that the severall Differences be Cleared by their proper Heads under this Date, and that the said Rectified Invoices be fair transcribed, and transmitted to the Presidency by the first opportunity with the proper Remarks at the foot of each. Also the Account Particulars of what has been carried to the Head of Account Currant Bombay since the 28th. of April last, which We transmitted thither the 29th. Ultimo.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

RUPEES.

1741 MAY	DR.	Rupees	qr.	raes
1ST.	To Balance brought from the Month of April.	102271	—	22
2D.	To Account Currant Bombay received ℔ Nottingham	23000	—	—
8TH.	To Ditto received from Capt. Francis Steward Vizt.			
	The amount of short Delivery of ship Godolphin's Europe Cargo	978	—	96
	Ditto, 20 Candys of Cotton sold him at 96 Rupees ℔ Candy as ℔ Consultation of this Date	1920	—	—
		2898	—	96
22D.	To Thomas Purnell received from him the Balance of his Accounts	4178	1	17

1741 MAY	PER CONTRA. CR.	Rupees	qr.	raes
1st.	By William West Paymaster advanced him towards carrying on this Months Disbursements	6000	—	—
4	By Cacart Tupee paid in full for 100 Candys of Pepper contracted with him for at 95 Rupees ℔ Candy as ℔ Consultations of the 24th. Ultimo & this Date	9500	—	—
—	By Adventure To Onore on account Pepper contracted for there by the Presidency remitted to Mr. Purnell at Mangalore as ℔ Consultation of this Date	23000	—	—
6th.	By Callicut Factory remitted to Mr. William West towards payment of Pepper contracted for there as ℔ Consultation of this Date ...	20000	—	—
9	By Ditto Ditto for payment of Pepper bought & towards procuring a further Quantity as ℔ Consultation under this Date ...	20000	—	—
12	By Batila Paqui paid in full for 30 Candys of Pepper contracted with him for at 95 Rupees ℔ Candy as ℔ Consultation under this Date.	2850	—	—
13	By Account Currant Bombay Vizt.			
	Paid Freight on 80 Candys Cotton brought down from Bombay on the Fort St. George Brigantine at 9 Rupees ℔ Candy	720	—	—
	Ditto, The Warehousekeeper his charges reshipping 40 Bales Cotton sold to Capt. Steward.	7	—	45
		727	—	45
22D.	By Rice for what given Lucas Rodrigues for his Trouble in providing & shipping off at Mangalore 12600 Bales on the Honble Company's Account as ℔ Consultation of this Date	100	—	—
	Carried Over	82177	—	45

May 1741		Rupees	qr.	raes
	Brought Over	82177	—	45
8	By Account Currant Bombay delivered to Capt. Francis Steward for being Invested in Rhubarb at Canton by order of the Presidency	100	—	—
29	By George Hamilton Steward paid the Balance of his Accots. arising on sundries supplied severall Vessells & Express Boats this Season amounting to	364	—	17
		82641	—	62
31	By Balance carried to the Month of June ...	49706	1	73
	Rupees	132347	2	35

Dr.

Per Contra.

Cr.

Gold Coin.	Gubbers. Tale Wt. fa. vis.	Pagodas Negapatam.	Rupees qr. raes
1741 May 1st. To Balance brought from April	11 10 1 8	100	352 — 5
1741 May 31st. By Balance carried to the Month of June ..	11 10 1 8	100	352 — 5

Rupees 132347 2 35

Tellicherry May 31st. 1741.

Errors Excepted

William Wake.
William Jeynson.
William West.
George Hamilton.

— *JUNE 1741* —

THURSDAY 4TH. The Prince of Cota Cuna punishes one of the Rebels.

A Son of he Achamars having joined the Rebells headed by Codalle Nombier, The Prince of Cota Cuna went yesterday with a Party of Nairs, & Ordered his House to be pulled down by an Elephant, as the utmost mark of disgrace to his Family, and as severall in those parts, perhaps out of fear had not shewn their readyness in opposing the Rebells when they passed their Districts, nor the Achamars behaved as they ought, when they passed their Country; He Ordered that the Chiefs of the Achamars should come with him to Tellicherry.

SATURDAY 6TH. which has a good Effect. Capt. Fisher recalled & Ensign Johnson order'd to remain till further orders.

From the Prince of Cota Cuna's Behaviour, the Country begins to be pretty well settled, and the Rebells dispersed, except a part of them which fled to Cheria Cuna. Wherefore Capt. Fisher is Ordered to return with Thirty Soldiers & the Nairs & Tivees, when the Prince comes hither, & leave the remainder of the Military under the Command of Ensign Johnson, who must remain at Agar, untill he receives further Orders from hence.

SUNDAY 7TH. Answers from sundry of the Country powers in relation to the Disorders committed by the Rebels.

This day the Braminy dispatched the 21st. Ultimo with Olas to the Teruimbos, & Sooruim returned with answers from them, the purport of all which is, that they are very sensible of the Robberys and Disorders the Rebells commit in their own Districts, and shall willingly join the Prince and the Honble Company in destroying them if they do not submit themselves to be obedient to their Sovereign the Prince of Colastree.

Our Linguist lately wrote to the Heiress of Cannanore, charging her with countenancing these Robbers, but She denies it; though We well know that She has on this occasion, as well as all others, wherein the Honble Company's Affairs have been Embroiled, encouraged and assisted their Enemies under hand.

THURSDAY 11TH. The Chief meets the Prince of Cota Cunna & the principal Achamars.

The Prince of Cota cunna with Twelve of the Chief Achamars of Randotarra came hither, when the Chief went to them at the Linguists House. The Prince reprimanded them for neglecting their Duty in not opposing the Rebells when they passed their Districts, which they endeavoured to excuse from the commotions the whole Country had been in for some time.

Observations on the Conduct of the latter.

It may here be observed, that the Achamars, upon the Distractions the Country was put in by Prince Cunhi Homo's Late ill Behaviour, seemed inclinable to take that opportunity of shaking off their Obedience to him, and like those of some other Districts in his Dominions set up for themselves, and be at liberty to provide for their own Safety upon emergencies, by calling in what Neighbouring Power they pleased to their Assistance, which might be attended with very ill consequences to the Honble Company; Wherefore the Chief told the Prince it was become necessary, as the Achamars had Mortgaged their Revenues to the Honble Company (as specified under the 3d. January & 1st. of March last) that they Signed an Ola for their Obedience in future to the Prince of Colastree and them, and our Linguist was accordingly Ordered to draw up an Ola for that purpose for them to Sign tomorrow.

A Remedy proposed to keep them in their Obedience.

FRIDAY 12TH. They sign an Ola for that purpose

THE CHIEF met the Prince of Cotacuna and the Achamars of Randotarra at the Linguists House, when he read to them the Ola Ordered to be drawn up Yesterday, and being approved of, Four of the Heads of the Achamars Signed it in behalf of themselves & all the other Achamars of Randotarra, and delivered it to the Chief by the consent of the Prince, and is of the same validity & Force as if done in the Presence & by the consent of the Prince of Colastree. Translate of the Ola is as follows Vizt.

"Should any Persons whomsoever behave in a manner unsuitable to the "Interest of the Prince of Colastree and the English Company by endeavouring to "enter the District of Randotarra, We engage to use means for impeeding them; "But admitting our own Force is not sufficient for that purpose, The Prince of "Colastree & the English Company are to assist us with theirs.

— *JUNE 1741* —

"In case any one of us should hereafter molest the Prince of Colastree or "the Honble Company, or acts contrary to what herein Stipulated, We will chastize "the Offender in such a manner, as shall be agreeable to the sd. Prince & the "English Company. Dated & Signed June the 12th. 1741. Mallabar Year 916.

The Intent of the above Ola is to give the Honble Company Authority over the Achamars, as also to interpose with the Prince if he should oppress them by extravagant Taxes, which has heretofore happened.

AT A CONSULTATION — FRIDAY 12TH.

Present

THE WORSPL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Read the Achamars Ola delivered this day, which is Ordered to be kept with the other Olas and Grants of the like kind.

The Paymaster now delivers in to the Board his Account of Disbursements with his Vouchers for last month, as do the Warehousekeeper and Storekeeper their respective Accounts of Receipts & Issues. The Account of Pepper delivered into the Honble Company's Warehouse is likewise presented; All which being duly examined, are AGREED to be Passed. ORDERED that Abstract of the Paymaster's Account for last month, and the Pepper account be entered after this Consultation. Monthly Accots Passed.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERALL PAYMASTER HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF MAY 1741 VIZT.

	Fanams	Vis
Garrison Charges	26071	—
Fortifications and House Repairs	8070	15
Pune Masts for Bombay	124	11
Hospitall Charges	1089	13
Servants Wages	1060	—
Board Wages	1750	—
Charges on Merchandize	199	—
Stable Charges	185	6
Timber	663	14
Firewood	51	13
Bengall Detachment	1630	10
Petty Charges	1363	15
Account Presents	406	14
Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddecaute	1140	4
Charges Garrisoning Maddacarra	1518	11
Charges Garrisoning Andolamalla & Tere Malla	3037	14
Pepper Mangalore	299	3
Recruits from England ℔ Ship Godolphin	1800	8
Charges Arising on Landing Ship Godolphins Europe Cargo.	648	15
Fanams	51113	6

TELLICHERRY, MAY THE 31ST. 1741.

ERRORS EXCEPTED
℔ WM. WEST,
Paymaster.

— *JUNE 1741* —

ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DELIVERED INTO THE HONBLE COMPANY'S WAREHOUSE BY THE UNDERMENTIONED MERCHANTS IN THE MONTH OF MAY 1741, VIZ^{T}.

	Candys	mds.
By Ballorte Callandra	27	10
Mucatum Paqui	28	1
Batila Paqui	35	13
Combem Allipy	9	9
Baunibelti Cunhipy	22	3
Nelearatee Tupee	14	11
Baccadem Chandu & Neyen Ellea Chettian	40	13
Cacart Tupee	76	—
Mucatum Mahmod	10	5
Candys	264	5

SATURDAY 13TH. The Party withdrawn from Agar.

The Country adjacent being quiet, Ensign Johnson according to Order returned hither from Agar with the Military under his Command.

SATURDAY 27TH. Letter from the Linguist at Callicut.

RECEIVED a Letter from Francisco Dias at Callicut dated the 20th. Instant, but it was not forwarded untill the 25th. by reason of the bad weather, when he dispatched it by a Boat with Eighty Lances for the use of this Garrison, but in the way meeting with some Boats of Boyanore, they detained her & the Lances at Burgorah, suspecting they belonged to the French, advising hither accordingly by one of his People, who brought this Letter.

The Linguist is therefore Ordered to write to Boyanore, signifying that the Lances belong to us, and therefore to discharge the Boat with the Lances.

MONDAY 29TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSP^{L}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^{R}. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Sundry Dispatches to the Presidency Read & Signed.

The Secretary now brings in Duplicates of our Letters to the Presidency of the 28th. & 29th. of last Month, with our Generall Letter of this Date; Also the severall Invoices rectified, and all other necessary Papers to go by this Conveyance, which are now perused, Read & Signed. ORDERED that the Packet be made up & dispatched to the Reverend Padre John Alexandre at Goa to be forwarded by him from thence to the President and Council of Bombay, and that List thereof be Entered after this Consultation.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

—— *JUNE 1741* ——

List of the Packet Vizt.

Originals Vizt.

N°. 1. Generall Letter under this Date.
2. Paymasters Account for last Month.
3. Treasury Account from the 1st Instant to this day inclusive.
4. Rectified Invoice of the Prince of Wales Gally To Bombay Dated the 5th. February last.
5. Rectified Invoice of Ship Royall Guardian to Great Britain dated the 31st. January 1740/1.
6. Ditto of Ship Godolphin to China Dated the 8th. of May.
7. Ditto of Ship Nottingham to Great Britain 10th. Ditto.
8. Account of Sundry particulars which have been carried to the Head of Account Currant Bombay since the 28th. April last.

Duplicates Vizt.

9. Generall Letters ℔ Patamar via Goa dated the 28th. & 29th. Ultimo.
10. List of the Packet Ditto Ditto.
11. List of Ships and Vessels Imported and Exported at Tellicherry from May 20. 1740 to May 10th. 1741.
12. List of Europeans Deceased Ditto to the 28th. Ultimo.
13. Generall Muster Roll of Europeans in Garrison.
14. Pepper Its Generall Account of what purchased.
15. Price Currant of Goods at Tellicherry & Callicut with the Rate of Coins at each Place.
16. Indent for Stationary Ware.
17. Ditto Stores.
18. Ditto .. Medicines.
19. Bombay Presidency it's Account Currant with Tellicherry Factory commencing the 1st. August 1739 and Ending July 31[st.] 1740.

Copies Vizt.

20. Generall Letter	to Bengall	℔ Calcutta Grab dated the 1st.	May last.
21. Invoice	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto.
22. Generall Letter	Ditto	℔ Hallifax	2d. Ditto.
23. Invoice	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto.
24. Generall Letter	To Madrass	Ditto	Ditto.
25. Mr. West his Letter	Ditto	Ditto	6th. Ditto.
26. Ditto	Bengall	Ditto	Ditto.
27. Ditto his Protest against	Capt. Blake		Ditto.
28. Capt. Blake his Reply			Ditto.
29. Invoice to Bengall for what Shipped on Board the Hallifax at Callicut			Ditto.
30. Generall Letter to the Supracargos at Canton			8th. Ditto.
31. Account Short Delivery of Ship Godolphins Cargo from England			Ditto.
32. The Chief his Letter to Messrs. Martyn, Haggard and Searle Dated the 7th. May.			
33. List of the Packet to the Honble Court of Directors ℔ Nottingham			10th Ditto.
34. Generall Letter to	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto.
35. Manifest of Private Trade Laden		Ditto	Ditto.
36. Capt Browne his Letter requesting Surplus Tonnage			Ditto.

37. Papers dispatched by Shybar Salamaty March the 12th. 1740/1. Vizt.

N°. 1. Generall Letter from the French at Mihie dated	24th. February	N.S.
2. Ditto to Ditto	21 Ditto	O.S.
3. Ditto to the Governour & Council of Pondichery		Ditto.
4. Letter from the Chief to Mr. Dirois	7 March	O.S.
5. Mr. Dirois his Letter to the Chief	20 Ditto	O.S.
6. Generall Letter to the French at Mihie	10 Ditto	O.S.

Dispatched a Pattamar with the Packet for the Presidency. Monday 29th.

— *JULY 1741* —

July Wednesday 1st.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSPL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Treasury Accot. Examin'd & Passed.

The Treasury Account for last Month being now laid before the Board for their Inspection, is accordingly Examined, and the severall Balances of which being this day counted, & Agreeing therewith; It is accordingly Passed, and ORDERED to be Entered after this Consultation.

Accot. Salary Examin'd and Passed.

The Account Salary due to the Honble Company's Covenanted Servants commencing January the 1st. 1740/1 Inclusive, and ending the 1st. July 1741 Exclusive being Six Months & Amounting to Seven hundred Twenty nine Rupees, and Forty three Raes is now brought in, Examined & Passed, as Entered after this Consultation. Directed that the Treasury makes good the same, together with the Chiefs Allowance for Table Linnen & China Ware for half an Year amounting to Seventy five Rupees.

Doms. Rodrigues presents his Accot. of Assisting the Prince.

Is examin'd & Order'd to be discharged.

Domingos Rodrigues lays before the Board his Account for assisting the Prince Cunhi Homo, & Charges Extraordinary; The Latter arising chiefly on the Prince of Cotacuna's coming with his Nairs to Agar, & settling the Commotions there, which Domingos Rodrigues was Ordered to Disburse, & amounts to Three hundred Four Rupees, Two Quarters & Forty Raes; That of Assisting the Prince Cunhi Homo to Rupees Two hundred Forty eight & an half, is not directly paid to him or his People, but charged to that Head, as it is expended for the same Service, as the Prince's Assistance was at first intended. The said Account being Examined, is Approved of & ORDERED to be discharged by the Paymaster.

9500 Rupees advanced Cacart Tupy for Pepper.

Cacart Tupee of Cotiote now requesting to be advanced for One hundred Candys more of Pepper on the Terms as his last Contract of the 4th. of May, which for the same reasons then mentioned is AGREED to, and that the Sum of Nine thousand Five hundred Rupees be issued to him out of the Treasury, and his Ola taken for the same.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

1741 June	Rupees.	Dr.	Rupees	qr.	raes
1st.	To Balance brought from the month of May		49706	1	73
9th.	To George Hamilton Storekeeper for the amount of his Account Sales in the Months of February, March & April paid in by him this day		839	1	30
		Rupees	50545	3	3

1741 June	Per Contra.	Cr.	Rupees	qr.	raes
1st	By William West Paymaster advanced him towards carrying on his Disbursements		8000	—	—
—	By Domingos Rodrigues paid him the Balance of his Accot. on our Assisting the Prince Cunhi Homo to the 31st. Ultimo as ℔ account delivered in ...		1774	—	75
	By Charges arising on Ship Godolphins Europe Cargo paid the Warehousekeeper his Charges on Landing thereof as ℔ Account amounting to		141	2	60
	By Charges on Merchandize paid the Warehousekeeper his charges Embarking Pepper, Cardamoms &ca. on sundry Ships as ℔ account amounting to ...		686	1	60
	By Warehouse Stores for 3639 Mats cost with Freight and other charges 16 Rupees ℔ Mill		58	—	85
	By Firewood for Freight bringing from Callicut, Charges Landing & Stoweing 47000 Billets		36	—	80
	By Cuniseu of Cotiote on account Cardamoms paid him as follows as ℔ Consultation under this Date Vizt.				
	Balance of his last Years Contract of Cardamoms	16 — —			
	Advanced him in full for 40 Candys Pepper at 95 Rupees ℔ Candy	3800 — —			
	Ditto, on account Cardamoms in part [...]	1647 3 95	5463	3	95
			16160	2	55
31st.	By Balance carried to the Month of July		34385	—	48
		Rupees	50545	3	5 [*sic*]

GOLD COIN. Gubbers DR.

JUNE 1741		Tale Wt.	fa.	vis	Pagodas Negapatam.	Rupees	qr.	raes
1ST.	To Balance brought from the Month of May	11	10	1	8 100	352	—	5

PER CONTRA. Gubbers CR.

JUNE 1741		Tale Wt.	fa.	vis	Pagodas Negapatam.	Rupees	qr.	raes
1ST.	By Cunhiseu of Cotiote on Account Cardamoms advanced as ℔ Consultation of this Date for 2000 [...] in full ...	11	10	1	8 100	352	—	5

TELLICHERRY,
JUNE 30TH. 1741.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

℔ WILLIAM WAKE.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.
WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Account Salary due to the Honble Company's Covenanted Servants at Tellicherry Commencing the 1st. January 1740/1 Inclusive and Ending the 1st. of July 1741. Exclusive Vizt.

Persons Names.	Stations.	Time. Commencing.	Time. Ending.	Time Due. Months.	Time Due. days.	Salary ₱ annum. £	S.	D.		Salary Due. £	S.	D.	Rups.	q[r]. raes.
William Wake Esqr.	Chief	1st. January 1740/1.	1st. July 1741	6	—	70	—	—	...	35	—	— or	280	— —
William Jeynson ...	Senr. Merchts. ...	Ditto.	Ditto.	6	—	40	—	—	...	20	—	—	160	— —
William West ...	Junr. Merchts. ...	Ditto.	Ditto.	6	—	30	—	—	...	15	—	—	120	— —
George Hamilton ...	Factor	Ditto.	Ditto.	6	—	15	—	—	...	7	10	—	60	— —
Thomas Byfeld ...	Writer	Ditto	Ditto.	6	—	5	—	—	2 10	...	...	...	...	... ...
Ditto for Reading Divine Service ...	.....	Ditto.	Ditto.	6	—	18	—	—	9 —	11	10	—	92	— —
Brabazon Ellis ...	Ditto	27th. Janry. 1740/1.	Ditto.	5	4	5	—	—	...	2	9	9¼	17	— 43
									8d.	91	2	9¼	rups.729	— 43

Errors Excepted

₱

— JULY 1741 —

— *JULY 1741* —

TUESDAY 7TH. Ola from the Prince Cunhi Homo.

RECEIVED an Ola from Prince Cunhi Homo, wherein he writes that he with his Brother of Cotacuna had yesterday dispersed the Rebells at Cheriacuna, who had fled thither the last Month from Agar, & were now fled to Codale; which being a considerable way inland, he could not pursue them in this wet Season, but in August next he intended to go against them, when he should request us to let him have some of our Military to join him.

THESE Robbers if not dislodged from Codale may in some degree be troublesome by preventing some part of the Northern Pepper coming down the River of Billiapatam, and indeed is the occasion that Ballorte Callandra does not at present care to risque some Pepper down which he has in those Parts. The Chief answered the above Ola, that s^d. Prince might perceive by his late Success, how easy it was for him to clear his Country of a Rabble of Plunderers, which he must be sensible was beneficial to himself, as it was so to his Subjects; and if he would continue his Intentions for destroying them, he would have no occasion for our Assistance, as very little of his own Force might effect what he proposed.

Answer'd.

THURSDAY 16TH.

RECEIVED a Generall Letter from the Presidency.

THURSDAY 16TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSP^L. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Letter from the Presidency Read.

Precautions taken on the Appearance of a War wth. France.

Opened and Read a Generall Letter from the President and Council of Bombay dated the 26th. of May, Abstract of which is ORDERED to be entered after this Consultation.

The important Deaths mentioned in the Letter now before us, with the Seizure of Leghorn by the French may probably occasion a War between England and France; To Guard this Settlement against any ill Effects from which, We having long since been apprized both by the Honble Company & our Superiours at Bombay. Upon the first receipt of those advices, the necessary Repairs to this Fort & all the Out Forts were made & properly stored with Ammunition, & Provisions, & the Commanding Officers at them had necessary Orders & Signalls given them, & since then have been held in the like Order & readyness, withall keeping a Party of Caliquilone Moors Patroling in our Bounds in the Night to prevent any Surprize from our Neighbours, in case they should receive notice before us of such War breaking out.

Our Linguist order'd to translate the severall Grants made to the Hon Company.

ORDERED that our Linguist Translates all the Grants and Agreements with the severall Country Governments for the Honble Company's Priviledges at this Settlement, and be in readyness to transmit to Bombay by the first proper Conveyance.

The Packet received for Anjengo is now ORDERED to be forwarded by Pattamar thither tomorrow.

Monthly Accots. Passed.

The Paymaster now delivers in to the Board his Account of Disbursements with his Vouchers for last month, as do the Warehousekeeper and Storekeeper their respective Accounts of Receipts and Issues. All which being duly Examined, are AGREED to be Passed. ORDERED that Abstract of the Paymaster's Account for last Month, and the Pepper Account be Entered after this Consultation.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

— *JULY 1741* —

EXTRACT OF THE LETTER FROM BOMBAY DATED THE 26TH. MAY VIZT.

Enclosed to us an Abstract of a Letter to the Jesuits at Ispahaun, which mentions the Death of the Empress of Russia on the 28th. of October last, and of the Emperor of Germany eight days after. That the French with Twenty eight Men of War had made themselves Masters of the Port of Leghorn, but with what view was not then known. Substance of the Letter from Bbay.

That from these great Events, They apprehended the War in Europe might become generall, and this Settlement being so near that of the French at Mihie, they sent this Letter purposely to give us timely caution to consult the necessary measures for putting it in such a posture of Defence, as to frustrate any designs or attempts from the French. They having no Register of the Grants & Priviledges of our Honble Masters Commerce in these Parts, Directed us to send them Translate of them with the Necessary Remarks thereon.

Sent a Paquet to be forwarded to the Chief & Factors at Anjengo.

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERALL PAYMASTER HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSEMENTS IN THE MONTH OF JUNE 1741 VIZT.

	Fanams	Vis
Garrison Charges	25813	—
Fortifications & House Repairs	4868	12
Hospitall Charges	983	15
Charges on Merchandize	199	—
Servants Wages	1060	—
Board Wages	1750	—
Stable Charges	357	6
Timber	598	4
Account Presents	225	—
Petty Charges	865	8
Bengall Detachment	1622	10
Garrison Stores	47	—
Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Edecaute	1221	2
Charges Garrisoning Maddacarra	1328	15
Charges Extraordinary	12736	—
Charges Garrisoning Andolamalla & Teremalla	2883	—
Charges Assisting the Prince Cunhi Homo	515	—
Charges Fortifying Andola Malla & Teremalla	1592	1
Pepper Mangalore	40	—
Recruits from England ℔ Ship Godolphin	1727	—
Fanams	60433	9

ERRORS EXCEPTED

℔ WM. WEST,
Paymr.

TELLICHERRY,
JUNE 30TH. 1741.

ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DELIVERED INTO THE HONBLE COMPANY'S WAREHOUSE BY THE UNDERMENTIONED MERCHANTS IN THE MONTH OF JUNE 1741 VIZT.

	Candys	Md.
By Mucatum Paqui	8	19
Batila Paqui	4	5
Combem Allipy	5	1
Baunibelti Cunhipy	23	10
Nelearate Tupee	5	9
Baccadem Chandu and Neyen Ellea Chettian	1	18
Cacart Tupee	66	2
Arera Muta Rajao 3d. King of Cotiote	17	10
Candys	132	14

— *JULY 1741* —

FRIDAY 17TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSPL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Letters to the Court of Directors Read & Signed & one to Fort St. George & Bengall.

The Secretary now brings in our Letter of this Date to the Hoñble the Court of Directors fair transcribed with all necessary Papers to go by this Conveyance, which are now perused and Signed, as are Letters to the Presidencys of Fort St. George and Fort William, enclosing all necessary Papers to be forwarded from Fort St. George by the first Conveyance, & that for England by the Nottingham.

ORDERED that the Packets be made up, & dispatched to the Presidency of Fort St. George, and that List of them be entered after this Consultation.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

LIST OF THE PACKET TO ENGLAND VIZT.

No. 1. Generall Letter under this Date.
2. Calculate of Quick Stock made up to the 15th. Instant.
3. Rectified Invoice of Ship Royall Guardian Dated the 31st. January last.
4. Ditto Ditto of Ship Godolphin dated the 8th. of May.
5. Ditto Ditto of Ship Nottingham 10th. Ditto.
6. List of Europeans Deceased from the 10th. June to this Date.

LIST OF THE PACKET TO BENGALL VIZT.

No. 1. Generall Letter under this Date.
2. Duplicate Ditto ℔ Hallifax Dated the 2d. of May.
3. Ditto Ship Hallifax her Invoice for what Laden here Ditto.
4. Copy of Mr. West his Letter ℔ Ditto Dated the 6 Ditto.
5. Ditto of his Invoice Ditto Ditto.
6. Ditto of his Protest against Capt. John Blake Ditto.
7. Ditto of Capt. John Blake his Answer Ditto.

DITTO DIE. DISPATCHED Pattamars to Fort St. George, also to Anjengo with a Packet received Yesterday from [Bombay for] the Chief & Factors there.

DITTO DIE Letter from the French Chief of Myhie.

THE CHIEF received a Letter from the French Chief of Mihie, advising that by Letters from Pondicherry he was informed that on the 4th. Instant N.S. arrived a Ship at Madrass from England in four Months, by which they learnt, that the Emperor and Czarina were dead, that the War continued between England and Spain, but there was not the least appearance of France declaring against England.

Answer'd.

MR. WAKE returned him thanks for his News, adding that probably those important Deaths might make great & sudden alterations in severall Courts of Europe; But whatever they might be We Subjects must Obey the Dictates & Commands of our respective Sovereigns.

— *JULY 1741* —

At a Consultation

Monday 27th.

Present

The Worspl. William Wake Esqr. Chief.
William Jeynson. William West.
George Hamilton.

A further Advance made to Cunhiseu for Pepper and Cardamoms.

Cuniseu of Cotiote now requests to be further advanced for Pepper and Cardamoms. On account the former Three thousand Three hundred Twenty five Rupees in full for Thirty five Candys of Pepper to be delivered at the End of this wet Season, & One thousand Five hundred Rupees on account Cardamoms, both which Sums, for the reasons given for advancing him on the like accounts on the 1st. June are Agreed to be paid him out of the Treasury, and his Ola taken for the same.

Adjourned.

W. Wake.
Wm. Jeynson.
W. West.
Geo: Hamilton.

Wednesday 29th.

Advices from Goa.

Returned the Pattamar which was dispatched to Goa on the 29th. Ultimo with our Packet for the Presidency, which was forwarded from thence on the 1st. Instant by Padre Alexander, who informed the Chief that a New Vice Roy (the Marquis de Lurical) arrived there on the 13th. May from Lisbon with Two Ships, as did a few days after Two Ships more, but one was lost at Bahia in Brazil, from whence they expected in September next a Ship would arrive with what was saved of the Wreck. The Padre likewise wrote that They had beaten their Enemies out of the Territories [of Goa].

At a Consultation

Tuesday 31st. [*sic*]

Present

The Worspl. William Wake Esqr. Chief.
William Jeynson. William West.
George Hamilton.

Letter to the Presidency Read & Signed.

Read and Signed a Generall Letter to the Presidency dated this day in answer to one from thence dated the 26th. of May and received the 16th. Instant.

order'd to be dispatched to Goa.

Ordered that the Packet be made up with all necessary Papers to go by this Conveyance, & List thereof entered after this Consultation, and that Pattamars be dispatched with it to Padre Alexander at Goa, who is requested by a Letter to him from the Chief to forward it to the Presidency.

An Account of the Rents & Revenues of Durmapatam laid before the Board.

Pedro Rodrigues delivers in an account of the Rents and Revenues of Durmapatam from the 1st. of August last to this day, the Balance of which being Nine thousand Seven hundred Eighty three Fanams & Six Vis is now paid into the Treasury which with Six thousand Eight hundred Thirty & One Quarter Parahs' of Salt is the Nett Produce of the Island for last Year; and although it is somewhat more than that of the last, is a trifle not to be mentioned in Comparison of what it might produce, if all the Land was duly Cultivated, which for the reasons frequently mentioned in our Diarys, has hitherto been impracticable. There has been no regular Survey made of this Island, which more especially of such Lands as are Rented out, ought to have been done, as well as of such as will admit of Cultivation.

— *JULY 1741* —

Remarks thereon.

In these absolute Country Governments, The Farmers use their Industry no further, than to live upon the Produce, after the Rent is paid out of it, as all more would be in some Shape or other taken from them; And although such as might Rent Lands of the Company would meet with encouragement suitable to their Industry, still Laziness is become so habitual to the Natives, as little Improvement can be expected from them, which has been sufficiently experienced. Wherefore such as are acquainted with our Customs would be more proper to Let out Parcells of Land to upon Leases; And as it will be some few Years before the lands can become profitable it may be proper that such Leases be made for a lo[ng] Term.

Proposals from some of our Inhabitants.

Resolution thereon.

This having been lately porposed to the Inhabitants here, We find some of them are willing to take Parcells of Land for Twentyone Years at the Rate of Four Rupees ℔ Acre to be paid Annually, or Half Yearly, and as they may invite others, It is AGREED that they have now liberty given them to Fence in Parcells of Ground, and Cultivate the same, untill the pleasure of our Superiours at Bombay is known herein, and in case their Proposals are not complied with, they shall not pay any Rent, 'till such time as others shall be made and Agreed to.

Account of the Rents & Revenues of Tellicherry & Moylan.

Emanoel Rodrigues likewise now lays before the Board an Account of the Rents and Revenues of Tellicherry and Moylan from the 1st. of August last to this day; The Balance of which is Three thousand Two hundred Seventy One Fanams, & Six Vis, including Two hundred fourteen Fanams, & Four Vis received of the Renters of the Paddy Grounds for the Interest of Fifteen thousand Dangoys of Neally lent them Annually, which with Fifteen thousand Four hundred and Ten Dangoys received into Warehouse, & Fifteen thousand Lent the Renters at 10 ℔ Cent ℔ Annum as usual, makes the amount of these Revenues to be Five thousand Six hundred Seventy seven Fanams, which is something less than the Rent of last Year, and is occasioned by the Neally being of less Value now, than it was then.

Account of the Duty on Arrack.

Its Amot. paid into the Treasury.

The Account of the Duty of Five Rupees ℔ Hogshead on Goa Arrack sold in the Limits by Retail in severall Licensed Houses, is also brought in by Antonio Paes who collected the same, from whence it appears there has been so sold this Year no more than $30\frac{7}{10}$ Hogsheads, which at Five Rupees ℔ Hogshead amounts to Rupees One hundred Fifty three & an half, which Sum is now received into the Treasury.

ORDERED the severall Accounts of the Revenues of Durmapatam, Moylan & Tellicherry be Entered after this Consultation, as also some Remarks upon the Revenues of Durmapatam.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

LIST OF THE PACKET TO BOMBAY VIZT.

O[R]IGINALL.

No. 1. Generall Letter under this Date.

DUPLICATES.

2. Rectified Invoice of the Prince of Wales Gally to Bombay Dated the 5th. February last.
3. Ditto Ship Royall Guardian to England 31st. January.
4. Ditto Ship Godolphin to China 8th. May.
5. Ditto Ship Nottingham to England 10th. Ditto.

—— *JULY 1741* ——

6. Account of Sundry Particulars which have been carried to the Head of Account Currant Bombay since the 28th. of April last.
7. Generall Letter Dated the 29th. Ultimo.

COPY.

8. Generall Letter to the Honble the Court of Directors dated the 17th. In[st.]

RENTS & REVENUES OF DURMAPATAM. Dr.

TO NEALLY DUE AT THE END OF JANUARY LAST 33302 DANGOYS VIZT.

Accot. of the Rents & Revenues of Durmapatam.

			Fanams.	[Vis.]
109 Verges for the Annual Rent as ₱ Agreement ...			28537 —	
Quit Rents of 3 Pagodas as ₱ Ditto Vizt.				
Maplangatt 10 ₱ Cent on the Nett product of 4267½ Dangoys... ...		426 3		
Andalure at 20 ₱ Ct. on its nett product	203 —			
Interest of a Sum formerly lent to the Moors & paid in Neally	100 —			
		303 —		
Milure 20 ₱ Cent... ...	841 —			
Interest as Andalure 755				
Deduct for 1 Verge surrendered to the Company in 1736 & included in the 109 Verges 150				
	605 —			
Managers of this Pagoda for their Verges 20 ₱ Cent... ... 93 —				
Interest for what lent on Verges & Oarts 760 —				
	853 —			
		2299 —		
Interest paid in Neally by Poniture Candem for Verges in a Coconut Oart		50 —		
Pudicherry Kailo Nombier at 20 ₱ Ct. on 3 Verges.		180 —		
			3258 3	
			31795 3	
1 of 13556.1 the whole				
9 Product of Lands not cultivated ' till this year ...			51506 1	
			33302 —	
sold to the Renters at 6½ Dangoys ₱ fanam ...				123 6
Interest on severall Quantities not paid for in time				173 8
		Carried forward ...		5296 14

—— *JULY 1741* ——

Fanams. [Vis]

Brought forward ... 5296 14

To Quit Rent on Houses due in May last Viz[t].

81	on the Companys Land which pay at each Feast of Ona & Booe 3 Fanams is 6 fanams each Annum	486	—			
1	Lately Built for Booe					
82	only	3	—			
				489	—	
42	on the Owners Land at 2 fan[s]. each Feast is ...	168	—			
1	Ditto lately Built for					
—	Booe only	2	—			
43				170	—	
125	Houses			659	—	
	Deduct an accustomary Allowance of 1 Measure Rice ℔ fanam, but some not paying in time, there was paid only			30	11	
				628	5	

To Ditto on Shops Viz[t].

5	Moors Shops at 6 fanams as above	30	—			
1	Ditto for 1 Feast ...	3	—			
—						
6						
—	...			33	—	
						661 5
	To what has been Collected this Year & due in March last for the Produce of Gram, Gingilly & Chama being $\frac{1}{9}$ sold at severall Prices amounting to ...					88 5

To Rent of Coconut Oarts due the End of August Last Viz[t].

17	In the District of Palliato at various Rents as ℔ account	312	—		
	Deduct for 1 the Renter being run away ...	10	—		
				302	—
14	belonging to the Proprietors they paying an Annual Quit Rent of $\frac{1}{4}$ part			66	4
				368	4
67	In the District of Andalure at various Rents amounting to	1314	8		
54	belonging to Sundry Proprietors, their Quit Rents amounting to	174	12		
	Interest allowed by them for what was lent by the Moors	133	10		
				1622	14
22	In the Districts of Milure at Various Rents.	663	—		
3	Ditto Lett out since last Year ...	194	—		
9	Ditto belonging to Sundry Proprietors, the Quit Rent amounting to	202	—		
—				1059	—
186					3050 2
—					

Carried forward ... 9096 20

—— *JULY 1741* ——

			Fanams	Vis.
Brought forward ...			9096·	10
To Rent of 13 Salt Pans at severall Rates amounting Annually to		1425 —		
Deduct for 1 totally destroyd last Year ...	140 —			
Ditto for 1 Damaged	98 —			
		238 —		
		1187 —		
Dirt taken out after the Salt is taken off & sold amounting to		169 —		
			1356	—
To what is allowed in the manner of a Present by the Renters at obtaining leave to Reap Neally, some more, some less & paid in Fan^{s}. or Beetle. and by some in both which as the Beetle is valued amounts to in all			113	—
To what the Passage Boat at Attara is Lett out for, which had not before been Rented, or paid any thing for, due at the End of October last			120	—
Total Debt Fanams ...			10685	10

By Sundry Charges Viz^{t}.

Repairing 5 Shedds of the last Year for covering the salt then remaining, & enlarging them for the produce of this Year	178	4		
Given to 50 Tiveys at Arms at 2 fanams each & 5 Head Tiveys at 4, & 1 chief 2 at each Feast of Ona & Booe	244	—		
Pay to Chittla Canna & his Assistant for looking after the Lands & Salt Pans	480	—		
			902	4
By Cash received for the Net product			9783	6
	Fanams		10685	10
Cash reed			9783	6
Salt 6830¼ par^{s}. at ½ fan^{m}. is			3415	2
Total Rev^{s}. this y^{r}. ...			13198	8

N.B.

Salt remaining unsold last Year Parahs of 33 1/3 Dangoys each ...	15963¾	Valued at in the Books 11397 fan^{s}.
Ditto received for 5 Salt Panns of the Renters in May for this Year not includ^{d}. above	6830¼	
	22794	

which remains now in Corambolle Canna's charge & is valued at about ½ fanam ℔ Parah.

Remarks upon the foregoing Account Viz^{t}.

The Paddy or Neally is reaped twice in a Year; that is to say in September & January, and at the Expiration of each of those Months, The Renters ought to pay one half of their Rents, which are to be paid in Specie. The Paddy is sold if the Company have not occasion for it, when the Renters generally buy it at the price it bears in the Country, but they being Poor cannot pay for it 'till severall months afterwards, for which they allow Interest as specified in the preceeding Account, and for the same reason together with a view of drawing Inhabitants to the Island, they have hitherto been so kindly Treated, as to be excused compleating the payment of their Rents 'till the month of July. The Renters of the Coconut Grounds have still more, extraordinary Clemency shewn them, they having hitherto been Eleven Months in Arrears, but as the Island becomes better Cultivated (of which it is very capable) those Irregularities will be rectified.

— *JULY 1741* —

In August 1736 Severall Parcells of Land were Lett out when the Chief gave the Renters Certificates, inserting the Conditions they were to hold them upon, and in October 1737 the Claims of the Proprietors of severall Lands were adjusted & settled, when it was agreed they should pay to the Honble Company one Quarter of the Annual Nett Product of their Coconutt Lands (the charges of Cultivation being first deducted, in which if disputes arise, they are decided by Arbitration) and one Fifth of those which produce Paddy, and that the Three Pagodas should pay in like manner for their Verges, excepting those belonging to that of Maplingatt, which the Prince at delivering his Grant for the Island, desired might be favoured, and it was at that time agreed those Paddy Grounds should pay only Ten ℔ Cent. The Annual Quantity of Paddy to be delivered was then estimated, conformable to which they still pay, but the Rent may be raised according to the Usages and Customs of the Country.

From a List in the Office of the Renters of some of the Land that are the Sole Property of the Honble Company, One hundred and Nine Verges, or Peices of wet Land (and therefore proper for Neally or Paddy which produce Two Crops in a Year) were Lett out, and the Rent or Quantity of Neally each Renter was to deliver Annually is therein specified amounting to for the said hundred & Nine Verges, Twenty eight thousand Five hundred Thirty seven Dangoys, which is according to the Rates they formerly paid to Ally Rajah, the Prince, & King of Cotiote, all of whom had possession of this Island, but the Rent may be raised, if the Product will admit of it.

The Inhabitants and others have hitherto been permitted to Till small parcells of waste Land and sowe thereon various Sorts of Grain, which for the first Year they pay One Ninth of the whole Product, but if such Lands are continued to be Cultivated & Sown, they are then Lett out and pay conformable to the Goodness & Product of them.

In October 1735. Fifteen Salt Pans were Lett out to severall Persons at the same Rates they formerly paid to Ally Rajah &c^{a}. Viz^{t}. Ten to pay Annually One thousand One hundred Fifty five Fanams, and for Five they were to deliver for Nett Rent Seven thousand One hundred Twenty five and a Quarter Parahs of Salt, the amount of all which it was then supposed would produce Eleven thousand Eight hundred Thirty two Fanams ℔ Annum, but the Salt being then computed at much too high a rate (one & an half Fanam ℔ Parah) it was found in July following to amount to no more than Fanams Six thousand & Twenty six, but Salt has been so low for some Years past as to be sold for half a Fanam ℔ Parah. for which reason there is now remaining of what has been delivered for Rent Twenty two thousand Seven hundred Ninety four Parahs which will be disposed of as proper opportunitys offer. In the Year 1737. Two Salt Pans were put in Order and Lett out for One hundred & Thirty Fanams ℔ Annum, as was another in 1738 for One hundred and Forty Fanams, but last Year the latter was totally destroy'd, Another was damaged, for which an Abatement is made of Ninety Eight Fanams. One of the Five Salt Pans that pays the Rent in Specie being damaged an abatement of Two hundred Ninety five Dangoys was made, whence the Nett Product of the Five Salt Pans is but Six thousand Eight hundred Thirty & one Quarter Dangoys.

The Interest mentioned in the preceeding Account arises on Sums of Mony lent by the Moors of Cannanore to the Proprietors of such Lands as are therein mentioned, when the Island was possessed by Ally Rajah, but what those principal Sums were or the Rate of Interest is no where mentioned nor can at present be discovered, and all that We find upon enquiry, could at any time heretofore be made appear was, that the severall owners paid such a Quantity of Paddy for Interest as is specified in the said Account, and as such Interest had been paid to the Prince and the King of Cotiote when the Island was in their possession, it is continued to be paid to the Honble Company who have undoubtedly as good Right to it, as those Princes had, as also to the Principal, which the Moors forfeited by their Rebellion.

— *JULY 1741* —

In case those Proprietors, or the Honble Company want the Principal to be discharged, it must be at about the Rate of 10 ℔ Cent ℔ Annum, and if the Proprietors refuse paying the Interest, their Lands are Seizable.

RENTS AND REVENUE OF MOYLAN & TELLICHERRY. Dr.

				Fanams	Vis.
To NEALLY FOR THE QUANTITY RECEIVED THIS YEAR 30760 DANGOYS VIZT.					
30560 which the Renters pay Annually as ℔ Agreement for 73 Verges.					
50 delivered this Year for 1 Verge enlarged.					
30610 Total received for the Rent 73 Verges.					
150 received for 1/9 of such Waste Land as was Sown this year.					
30760 Total Quantity of Neally received this Year.					
15350 Dangoys sold at 7 ℔ fanam is			2192	13	
15410 Ditto delivered into Warehouse valued at Do.			2201	7	
30760				4394	4
To RENT of 16 Coconut Oarts which pay Annually				237	8
To what received this Year for Gingily sown on waste Land for 1/9 of the Product of 90 Dangoys				2	4
To QUIT RENT OF HOUSES SHOPS & BANKSALLS VIZT.					
14 Shops at Moylan which pay of Annually 10 Dangoys.					
14 of Rice each at 3¼ ℔ fanam is Fanams ...			43	1	
37 Tivy Houses at 6 fanams each	222	—			
8 Ditto Do. belonging to the Pagoda at 4 fanams each	32	—			
45	254	—			
allowed 1 measure ℔' fanam as customary amounting to	19	8			
			234	8	
26 Muckas Houses last Year					
1 made this year at 1 fanam each is ...			27	—	
27					
14 Fishing Netts to the So. ward at 15 fans ea.	210	—			
Deduct what is paid Annually to the Prince as formerly	90	—			
			120	—	
5 Ditto at Moylan at 15 fanams each ...			75	—	
				195	—
19					499 9
To THE RENTERS for the amount of 1500 Dangoys of Neally being for 10 ℔ Cent Interest ℔ Annum on 15000 formerly lent them at 7 ℔ fanam is ...					214 4 —
To what recovered of Mecunuto Ame' due from him in the Year 1738					12 —
To RENT of 13 Muckas Houses at Durmapatam ...			13	—	
2 Fishing Netts Ditto ...			30	—	
					43 —
To Qt. Rent of 117 Shops at Tellicherry at 4 fanams each			468		
4 Banksalls at 5 Ditto			20		
					488 —

— *JULY 1741* —

		5890	13
Deduct for Charges in Collecting Vizt.			
To Cutty Putturah for 12 Months to the date hereof for collecting the Revenue at 25 fans. ℔ mensem ...	300		
Allowed his Assistants for that time	98		
Covering an House for the Neally at gathering it in.	20	418	—
nett Produce to be brought on the Books. Fans.		5472	13

Rems. Neally 15410 dangs.
fans. vis.
Valued at 2201. 6.

Remarks upon the foregoing Account.

The Rents & Revenues of Moylan being paid to the Honble Company after the same Rates & manner as they were formerly paid to Curringhoda Nair, there is little difference in the Annual Amount of them, than what arises from the price of Neally, in which about Four fifths of the Rents are paid. There is indeed a great deal of Waste Land that might be Cultivated, but bordering upon that part of Curringhoda's Country, which he still enjoys, & thereby lyable to Depredations should any Disputes arise between him & the Honble Company, the Country People do not care to Sow or Plant it.

Of the Seventy three Verges specified in the preceeding Account, Fifty eight are the Property of the Honble Company, & Fifteen belong to certain Proprietors, each of all which pays a stipulated Quantity of Neally Annually according to a List in our Office, besides which the Renters of 20 of the Company's Verges are to pay at the end of every Five Years (the Term, Lands are Lett out for) a certain number of Fanams as inserted in the abovementioned List, which is called Coucana or Plough Mony (the Owner delivering a Plough into the Renters hand at Letting out the Land or Verge) which seldom varys except when the Lands are improveable. The Tenants are backward in paying this Plough Mony which was due in the Year 1735 though not collected 'till 1738 but it is now collecting for what should have been in the Year 1740.

There has been due to the Company from Tallay Chereganden a Tivy deceased, ever since the Year 1735 the Quantity of Fifte[en] thousand Seven hundred Sixty six & an half Dangoys of Neally, but as his Heirs have Planted some Waste Land with Coconut Trees, which in about Three Years time will come to Maturity, this Debt will then be recovered.

In the Year 1729 Fifteen thousand Dangoys of Neally were lent to the Renters for Seed, for which they pay Annually Ten ℔ Cent, or One thousand Five hundred Dangoys, and for which Fifteen thousand Dangoys they stand Debtor on our Books.

The Forty three Fanams charged in the Account for the Quit Rent of Thirteen Muckas Houses, & Two Fishing Netts at Durmapatam, will in the Ensuing Year be charged to the Revenues of that Island.

INDEX

PAGE

A

Adams, Margaret ... 89
Adventure 2
Agar 32, 33, 34, 38, 66, 156, 164, 166, 170
Ahmod, Nelearate ... 18, 21
Ainsworth, Isaac ... 61, 156, 157
Ajuda 79
Alexander, Padre Icâo ... 17
Alexandre, [Alexander] the Reverend Padre John 164, 173
Allipy, Combem ... 8, 15, 26, 60, 113, 116, 129, 134, 137, 142, 154, 164, 171
Ally Mackreen 115, 117, 133, 134
Ally Rajah 178
Amè Mecunuto 179
Amelia 83
Anattu Nay[r]. 5
Andalure 175, 176
Andol[l]a Malla ... 6, 15, 16, 20, 29, 43, 60, 81, 84, 97, 116, 134, 153, 163, 171
Angria [Sambajee] ... 61, 62, 120
Anjengo 5, 8, 9, 10, 14, 19, 20, 22, 24, 31, 39, 40, 41, 58, 59, 62, 83, 84, 85, 87, 106, 125, 137, 138, 139, 140, 144, 157, 170, 171, 172
Ann 106
Attara 177
Attinga 59
Augusta 24, 126
Aycote 6

B

Bahia 173
Baillie, John 45
Bamfield, John 31, 40
Bamfield, Thomas ... 91
Banca, the Straights of. 120
Barton, James 107
Basalore 33
Batavia 3, 8, 9, 36, 55, 58, 109, 119
Batticala 80
Baylie [Bailie], Thomas 46, 152
Beck, Cap[t]. John ... 6, 9, 14, 31, 32, 40, 42, 84, 87, 106, 140, 141
Bedford 23
Bednure 63, 135, 154
Beepore [Bypore] ... 6, 29, 139

PAGE

B—*cont.*

Bencoolen 40
Bengall 6, 15, 25, 27, 29, 42, 43, 45, 59, 60, 62, 77, 85, 91, 92, 97, 101, 103, 106, 114, 118, 131, 132, 134, 137, 139, 140, 141, 144, 145, 150, 153, 158, 163, 165, 171
Benyon, Richard ... 145
Bermudas 59, 62, 144
Berriman, Daniel ... 92
Billers, W[m]. 126
Billiapatam 17, 27, 28, 80, 106, 113, 123
Blake, Cap[t]. John ... 97, 98, 99, 145, 150, 152, 158, 165, 172
Blount, R[d]. 126
Bodham, [Charles], Cap[t]. 24, 60, 126
Boire, Presta 64
Bombay ... ... 1, 2, 8, 12, 14, 16—19, 22, 27, 28, 32, 36, 40—42, 45—48, 52, 53, 58—60, 62—64, 68, 72, 75, 77, 80, 84, 86, 89, 92, 93, 96—98, 101 103, 105, 107, 108, 114, 118—120, 124—128, 131, 136—138, 140, 144, 145, 147, 149, 153, 158—161, 163—165, 170—172, 174, 175
Bookey, Cap[t]. 24, 126
Boot, Mahim Peter ... 64
Bourneau, Cap[t]. ... 14
Bourquenoud [Bourquenout], Mons[r]. 23, 65, 71, 102, 119, 123
Boyanore [Bayanore] ... 5, 14, 17, 18, 23, 25, 26, 27, 28, 30, 35, 40, 46, 47, 48, 50, 51, 59, 64, 65, 67, 70, 71, 75, 76, 77, 79, 102, 104, 112, 114, 119, 121, 132, 133, 135, 136, 145, 164
Braddyll, D. 126
Braddyll, John 138
Brazil 173

PAGE

B—*cont.*

Brittannia 24, 126
Brown, Thomas [Sergeant] 83, 93, 95
Brown[e], Cap^{t}. Thomas. 83, 86, 88, 98, 137, 149, 150, 151, 158, 165
Burgorah 5, 102, 113, 164
Burrow, Christopher ... 126
Bussorah 10, 103, 104
Byfeld, Thomas ... 94, 169
Bypore, *see* Beepore ...

C

Caesar [*Casar*] ... 83, 97, 147
Caetan 66, 75, 77, 78, 79
Calcutta 6, 9, 29, 31, 32, 40, 41, 42, 45, 59, 62, 84, 85, 87, 91, 106, 113, 123, 138, 139, 140, 141, 144, 165
Callandra, Ballorte ... 44, 60, 80, 86, 89, 98, 99, 108, 112, 113, 116, 124, 129, 134, 136, 142, 154, 164, 170
Callicutt ... ... 1, 5, 6, 8, 9, 12, 14, 22, 23, 25, 27—29, 31, 32, 34—36, 40, 46, 55, 57, 59, 60, 68, 69, 72, 77, 80, 83, 86—89, 97, 101—103, 106, 112, 113, 118, 119, 121, 122, 127, 128, 135—138, 140, 144—148, 150, 152, 158—160, 164, 165, 167
Canna, Chittla 177
Canna, Corambolle ... 177
Cannanore ... ... 32, 38, 39, 49, 50, 57, 58, 65—68, 75, 76, 81, 82, 162, 178
Canton 120, 125, 126, 149, 151, 158, 160, 165
Cartuanadou 51, 77
Castles, Cap^{t}. Robert ... 59, 137
Chandu, Baccadem ... 26, 44, 60, 86, 89, 99, 108, 109, 116, 129, 134, 154, 164, 171
Chatoo Chitty 74, 86, 98, 99, 104, 106, 110, 120, 155
Chauncy, Rich^{d}. ... 126
Cheeur Acha 49, 50
Chereganden, Tallay ... 180
Cheriacuna 170
Cherica, the Prince of ... 23, 25, 30
Cherical Tamban [Chereca Tambran] 27, 70 123

PAGE

C—*cont.*

Cherrica [Palace] ... 133
China 85, 114, 124, 125, 126, 128, 137, 139, 147, 149, 165, 174
Choudar 104, 114, 132, 133, 135
Christian, Jean [Jan] ... 32, 38, 57, 58, 65, 67, 82
Cleland, John 24, 36
Coat[e]s, Cap^{t}. 24, 126
Cochin 23, 31, 50, 53, 58, 62, 66, 67, 68, 82, 86, 95, 106
Codalore 102
Codoley [Codale] ... 23, 170
Colastree, the Prince of. 49, 63, 67, 76, 113, 162, 163
Colastria [Colastree] ... 50, 106
Colchester 23
Conna Malla [Hill] ... 46, 48
Cooksay, John 83, 95
Corea, Cap^{t}. Emanoel ... 124, 125
Cormondell, the Coast of. 102
Cota 35, 40, 85
Cota, the river 15, 28
Cota Cunha [Cotacuna], the Prince of 133, 155, 162, 166, 170
Cotiote, King of ... 1, 2, 5, 9, 12, 22, 26, 28, 36, 51, 74, 75, 91, 102, 104, 124, 129, 132, 146, 171, 178
Courtney, John ... 120
Craighead, Robert ... 89
Crapaughn, John ... 52
Croes, Peter 8, 9, 14
Cummings, Cap^{t}. Robert 147
Cunhi Homo, Prince ... 3, 17, 18, 20, 27, 41, 50, 51, 52, 72, 80, 88, 89, 91, 104, 106, 107, 108, 110, 113, 114, 115, 117, 132, 133, 134, 135, 139, 141, 155, 159, 162, 166, 167, 170, 171
Cunhi Nair 132
Cunhipy, Baunibelti ... 8, 15, 26, 44, 60, 112, 113, 116, 129, 134, 137, 142, 154, 164, 171
Cunhiseu [Cuniseu] ... 2, 8, 9, 12, 79, 92, 101, 148, 159, 167, 168, 173
Cuniamo, Chanquem ... 18, 21
Cunningham, William ... 133
Custea Sonnay 63
Cutty Narana 10, 12

D

D'Auvergne, Philip ... 96, 108
Davis, John [Ensign] ... 42

PAGE

D—*cont.*

De Courbesatre, Mons^{r}.... 102
Defence 24, 126
De Laurical, Marquiss ... 78, 173
De Leyrit, Duval ... 23, 47, 65, 71, 78, 102, 119, 123
Dent, Benjamin ... 93
De Sousa, Ventura [Vintura d'Sousa 17, 53, 154
De Vega, Domingo[s] ... 23, 25
Dias, Francisco ... 1. 5, 9, 12, 22, 27, 28, 29, 42, 55, 57, 59, 68, 72, 83, 86, 89, 101, 127, 135, 144, 147, 152, 164
Dirois, M. 23, 25, 47, 48, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 70, 71, 75, 76, 78, 79, 81, 82, 83, 95, 102, 106, 113, 115, 117, 119, 121, 123, 151, 165
D'Jong [De Jong, D'Yonge] [Gasper, Gaspar] 33, 38, 39, 50, 65
Don Maskareen 15
Drake, R. 126
D'Rozario, Caetano ... 64
D'Rozario, Francisco ... 65, 66, 67, 68, 93
D'Rozario, Ioam ... 64
D'Rozario, Silvester ... 91
D'Sousa, Xaviel ... 93
Duke 40
Duke of Dorset 119, 120, 149
Dumas, M. 27, 30, 48, 105
Durmapatam 3, 6, 15, 29, 43, 60, 81, 97, 116, 132, 134, 153, 155, 163, 171, 173, 174, 175, 179, 180
Durrington 23
Duvall 64

E

East Indies, the ... 127
Eaton, Cap^{t}. Henry ... 22, 29, 41, 42
Eddecaut[e] 6, 15, 29, 33, 43, 60, 81, 97, 116, 134, 153, 155, 163, 171
Edecore 57
Edward 63
Ellis, Brabazon 93, 139, 169
Emelia 2
Emmerson, John ... 126
England 28, 45, 65, 85, 118, 148, 149, 151, 163, 165, 170, 171, 172, 174
Enouf[Enout], Oliver ... 23, 47, 78, 102, 119
Errevadunaddu 51, 135

PAGE

E—*cont.*

Europe 7, 15, 18, 19, 23, 27, 31, 43, 44, 46, 47, 60, 78, 86, 99, 100, 114, 126, 148, 153, 154, 160, 163, 167, 171
Evans, Edward 93

F

Falconer, Samuel[l] ... 96, 108
Falmouth 31
Fandel, Peter 9
Fasee [*Faza*] *Salam* ... 97, 101, 147
Feake, Sam^{l}. 126
Febvrier, [Febirier], M. M. 23, 47, 65, 71, 78, 102, 119, 123
Fenton, Cap^{t}. John ... 60
Fernandes, Manoel ... 64
Fernandes, Salvadore ... 75
Finley, Richard ... 15
Fisher, Cap^{t}. Thomas ... 155, 156, 162
Fitzpatrick, M^{r}. [Ensign] 9, 45
Fort S^{t}. David 102
Fort St. George ... 5, 14, 23, 31, 39, 41, 46, 59, 60, 63, 107, 138, 140, 144, 145, 146, 147, 152, 160, 172
Fort William 152, 172
France 8, 23, 25, 28, 39, 52, 65, 81, 82, 170, 172
Francis, Cap^{t}. 161
Freeman, Cap^{t}. Fielder. 84
Fry, Michael Peter ... 83, 93, 95

G

Galyhan, Humphry ... 22
Garden, Charles ... 53, 58
Germany, the Emperor of 171
Gibbs, William [Lieutenant] 83, 95
Gilbert, Cap^{t}. 24, 126
Goa 2, 3, 8, 17, 32, 33, 36, 46, 55, 62, 109, 164, 165, 173, 174
Godfrey, Peter 108, 126
Godolphin 114, 124, 125, 127, 128, 133, 138, 139, 140, 147, 148, 149, 151, 158, 159, 160, 163, 165, 167, 171, 172, 174
Gombroon 19
Gomes, Antonio ... 64
Gonsolves, Domingos [Serjeant] 79
Gosselin. W^{m}. 126
Gough, H. 126
Grantham 24, 126

PAGE

G—*cont.*

Great Brittain 26, 31, 40, 59, 77, 84, 86, 87, 88, 95, 97, 98, 100, 101, 106, 108, 114, 120, 124, 129, 139, 147, 151, 165

Griffith, Samuell ... 60

Grimes, William ... 93

H

Haggard, Mr. 158, 165

Hale, Capt. 24, 126

Hallet, Capt. 23

Hallifax 22, 83, 86, 97, 99, 101, 114, 118, 125, 137, 138, 141, 144, 145, 146, 147, 149, 150, 152, 157, 158, 165, 172

Hamilton, George ... 1, 3, 4, 6—11, 13—22, 24, 26, 28, 29, 31, 32, 34, 37, 39—42, 45, 46, 49, 50, 52—57, 59, 61—63, 65, 67—69, 71, 73—76, 79, 80, 83, 84, 86—88, 90, 92—94, 96—100, 102—107, 109, 112—116, 118, 120—122, 124, 125, 127, 128, 130, 132, 133, 136—138, 140, 141, 143 — 150, 152, 154, 156—159, 161, 163, 164, 166—170, 172—174

Hardwick 23

Harper, Capt. William ... 103

Harrington 24, 25, 41, 103, 126

Heathcote 23

Hertford 60, 63

Hoadly, Capt. Henry ... 39, 42, 84, 87, 88, 89, 95, 98

Hodgson, Mr. 149

Holland 33, 39, 50, 65, 67, 100

Holme, Thomas 101

Holmes, Josiah 137

Hope, John 126

Houghton 24, 126

Hume, Alexr. 126

Hur Comity [Comoty] ... 16, 17, 22, 33, 53, 58, 80, 85, 121, 122, 131, 132, 135, 139, 145, 146, 154

Hyde, Saml. 126

I

India 25

Irwin, John 97

Isaac 52, 53

Ispahaun 171

PAGE

J

Jacabson, Peter 75

Jacobs, Capt. Nathaniel [1] 42, 59, 139, 140, 141, 144

Jenkinson, George ... 139

Jenny 103, 104

Jeynson, William ... 1, 2, 4, 6, 8—11, 13—22, 24, 26, 28, 29, 31, 32, 34, 35, 37, 39—42, 46, 49, 50, 52—54, 56, 57, 59, 61—63, 65, 67—69, 71, 73—76, 79, 80, 83, 84, 86, 87, 88, 90, 92—94, 96—99, 102 107, 109, 111—116, 118, 120 — 122, 124, 125, 127, 128, 130, 132, 133, 136—141, 143—152, 156 — 159, 161, 163, 164, 166, 168—170, 172—174

Johnson, Mr. [Ensign]... 155, 156, 162, 164

K

Kailo Nombier, Pudicherry 175

Kello Nombier, Codalle 155, 162

Kissoya 63

Knox, Ralph 89

L

Lancaster 107

Langworth, Capt. Thos. 24

Leghorn [Port] ... 171

Lemanie, Paul 64

Lisbon 78

London 40, 126

Lynn 24, 126

Lyon 80, 96

M

Macao 124, 125, 128, 131, 138, 144

Mackneale, Capt. Robert. 119

Macloughlen, Capt. Matthew 80

Maddacarra 6, 15, 29, 43, 60, 81, 97, 116, 123, 134, 153, 163, 171

Madday 63, 77, 123

Maderia 23

Madrass 10, 14, 43, 102, 139, 165, 172

Maeneal, Capt. Robert ... 8

Mahmod, Mucatum ... 113, 129, 134, 154, 164

Mal[l]abar 27, 41, 47, 48, 125, 163

PAGE

M—*cont.*

Malacca, the Straights of 11
Malaparacunna [Hill] ... 48
Malborough [*Marlbourough*] 24, 126
Mangett Achem ... 85, 135
Mangulore [Mangalore]. 2, 8, 16—18, 22, 32, 52, 57, 58, 63, 64, 69—71, 73, 75, 77—80, 85, 89—91, 101, 104, 108, 115, 118, 120, 122, 123, 131 — 133, 135 —137, 140, 142, 146, 153 — 156, 160, 163, 171.
Manjaseer 122, 131, 137
Mapla[i]ngatt 175, 178
Martha 46
Martyn, M^r^. 158, 165
Mary ... ... 8, 9, 10, 12, 119, 120, 128, 149.
Masambique 15
Massey, Edmund ... 60, 92
Matcham, Cap^t^. Simon ... 46
Mat[t]amy ... ... 2, 123, 128, 131, ... 155.
Maule, Cap^t^. James 14
Mendouza, [Mendonca] [Lewis] Lieu^t^. ... 38, 39, 50, 57, 58, 65, 66, 67, 68, 82.
Merjee ... ... 58, 84, 131, 132, 156.
Miller, John 93
Milure 175, 176
Mocha 46, 57, 115
Mollineau, [Moullineau] Mons^r^. 23, 47, 119, 123
Moore, Thomas 89, 95
Morais 64
Moreau, M. ... ... 47, 65, 67, 70, 71, 76, 78, 102, 106.
Moses, Jacob 52
Mountague ... ... 8, 84, 85, 86, 87, 106.
Moylan ... ... 3, 23, 42, 174, 179, 180.
Muicarra Nay^r^. ... 14
Multana 35
Mundare, the Prince of. 155
Muta [Mutto] Rajao, Arera ... ... 2, 12, 36, 129, 171.
Myhie [Mihie] ... ... 5, 10, 14—16, 18, 19, 23—27, 30, 40, 45—48, 62—66, 70, 71, 74—83, 86—88, 91, 95, 98, 101, 102, 105, 113, 115—120, 122, 123, 128, 132, 136, 148, 151, 165, 171, 172.

PAGE

N

Nadour 79
Namby, Combem ... 8, 44
Narangol 47, 49
Narcissus 14
Nash, Cap. William ... 84 93, 95
Nayr, [Nair], Coringoda [Curringhoda] ... 50, 51, 180
Negapatam ... ... 4, 13, 56, 73, 90, 93, 109, 130, 143, 159, 161, 168.
Neptune 19
Neyen Ellea Chettian ... 26, 44, 60, 89, 99, 108, 109, 116, 129, 134, 154, 164, 171
Nombier, Chandrote ... 135
Nombier, Comport ... 46, 51, 135
Nottingham 83, 84, 86, 92, 93, 96, 100, 114, 124, 137, 138, 139, 141, 144, 146, 149, 150, 151, 158, 159, 160, 165, 172, 174

O

Onore ... ... 8, 16, 17, 22, 33, 52, 53, 58, 60, 61, 62, 80, 85, 103, 118, 122, 132, 135, 139, 140, 145, 146, 154, 160.
Oustwater, Christopher. 33, 38

P

Paes, Antonio 174
Page, M^r^. 149
Palliato 176
Palmroot, Cap^t^. Andrew 92
Paqui, Batila ... ... 8, 15, 26, 44, 60, 81, 113, 116, 129, 134, 137, 142, 152, 154, 160, 164, 171.
Paqui, Candote [Condota] 79, 92, 105
Paqui, Muccatum ... 15, 26, 44, 60, 112, 113, 116, 129, 134, 137, 142, 154, 164, 171
Paracodote 79
Paramby 85
Parringature [Peringature] 14, 46
Peacock, Cap^t^. Eustace. 49
Pembrook 92, 96
Penany 35, 77, 83, 127
Penevere, Phillippi ... 33, 38
Penha 124, 144
Persia, Gulph of ... 92
Pinson, Cap^t^. John ... 59, 61, 92, 96, 97, 98, 101.
Ponaree Achem ... 66

PAGE

P—*cont.*

Pondicherry ... ... 10, 19, 25, 27, 30, 31, 45, 46, 47, 48, 51, 62, 75, 88, 95, 98, 102, 105, 119, 136, 151, 165, 172.
Poney, [Powney] Heron. 96, 108
Poniture, the King of 34
Portugall 87, 88
Poultney 59, 63, 137, 147
Prince Edward 60, 131, 132
Prince of Wales ... 84, 86, 87, 91, 93, 95, 96, 100, 101, 114, 159, 165, 174
Prince William 41, 43, 59, 60
Princess Louisa 23, 41, 59, 61, 62, 63, 72, 77, 92, 93, 95, 96, 98, 100, 101, 108, 129, 151
Princess of Wales ... 5
Purnell, Thomas ... 8, 16, 17, 18, 21, 22, 33, 52, 53, 58, 60, 61, 63, 80, 84, 85, 91, 101, 121, 122, 123, 131, 132, 133, 135, 136, 137, 142, 146, 154, 155, 156, 160

Q

Quella 95
Quilechee [Quiletchie]. 58, 83, 106

R

Rama Sobeyen [Sobeyem] 10, 12
Randotarra 69, 72, 74, 75, 86, 89, 107, 110, 139
Raymond, J. 126
Riccards, Capt. Richard. 27, 42, 45, 92, 101
Richmond 24
Robert 49, 57
Rodre[i]gues, Domingo[s] 1, 2, 3, 5, 10, 12, 32, 36, 57, 63, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 75, 76, 88, 89, 91, 104, 108, 115, 117, 133, 134, 138, 139, 141, 159, 166, 167
Rodrigues, Lucas ... 63, 71, 73, 78, 79, 80, 89, 90, 156, 160
Rodregues, Manoel [Emanoel] 2, 3, 72, 108, 174
Rodregues, Pedro ... 3, 138, 173
Rose 22, 29, 31, 36, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 45
Rous, Wm. 126
Royall Guardian 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 45, 60, 77, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 95, 97, 98, 106, 108, 120, 122, 125, 132, 156, 159, 165, 172, 174

PAGE

R—*cont.*

Russia, the Empress of ... 171
Ryder, Willm. 126

S

St. Helena 24, 95, 126
St. Michael 131
Salamaty 45, 120, 165
Salisbury, James ... 156, 157
Samorine, the 5, 14, 15, 27, 28, 29, 31, 34, 35, 41, 83, 85, 103, 121, 124, 127, 135
Sancra Senai 22
Scindy 35, 60, 63
Sclater, May 157
Searle, Mr. 158, 165
Shaftsbury 24, 126
Shippard, Capt. Andrew 60
Shuter, Capt. Richard 22, 24
Signara, Monsr. 123
Smith, Capt. 24, 126
Smith, William [Centinell] 93
Sommers, [Somner] Capt. 24, 126
Spain 39, 40, 126
Sterling, Archibald ... 60
Steward, Capt. Francis ... 124, 125, 127, 147, 148, 149, 160
Subesenoy 2
Success 27, 41, 42, 45, 92, 101
Surat[t] 14, 49, 52, 63, 80, 97, 106, 131, 139

T

Talapally 35
Tellicherry ... ... 1, 3, 4, 6, 7, 13, 15, 17, 18, 21, 23, 26—29, 31, 34, 35, 37—40, 43, 44, 47—50, 53, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64—68, 70, 75—77, 79, 81—84, 88, 92, 94, 95, 97, 101, 105, 109, 113, 115, 116, 118, 119, 121—123, 125, 127, 128, 130, 131, 134, 143—145, 153, 154, 158, 161, 163, 165, 168, 169, 171, 174, 179
Tericheopely 147
Teringattu [Teriangatt]. 5, 49, 50, 113
Theixcida, Ignatio ... 66
Tir[r]imalla [Terra Malla; Teremalla] ... 6, 15, 29, 43, 60, 81, 97, 116, 134, 153, 163, 171
Tobias, Moses 52

Digitized with financial assistance from
Harvard India
a project facilitated by the Rotary Club of Bombay
on 13 April, 2019

PAGE

T—*cont.*

Towns[h]end, Capt. ... 24, 126
Travancore, king of ... 59, 83
Tupy, [Tupee] Cacart ... 2, 8, 9, 12, 15, 26, 40, 44, 46, 55, 60, 81, 91, 92, 105, 116, 134, 136, 137, 142, 146, 154, 160, 163, 166, 171
Tupy, Nelearatee ... 8, 15, 18, 19, 21, 26, 44, 60, 81, 113, 116, 129, 134, 137, 142, 154, 164, 171
Turpin, Robert 161

U

Upton, Anthony ... 8, 9, 119, 120
Ussem Cutty, Parraporem 3

V

Van Batavia, Abdella ... 64
Van Gollenesse, Julius Valenteyn Stein ... 49, 58, 67
Vasco, Pedro 23, 25
Vegus, Pedro 46
Vintura 122

W

Wake, William ... ... 1, 4, 6, 8—11, 13—24, 26, 28, 29, 31, 32, 34, 37—42, 46, 49, 50, 52—54, 56—59, 61—71, 73—85, 86—99, 101—109, 111—118, 120—122, 124, 125, 127, 128, 130, 132, 133, 136—138, 140, 141, 143—152, 156—159, 161, 163, 164, 166, 168—170, 172—174
Walker, Mordecai ... 106
Walpole 24, 126
Warwick 22, 24, 26, 31, 36, 40, 45, 88
Welch, Capt. 10
Wells, Capt. 23
West, William ... ... 1, 2, 4, 6, 8—22, 24, 26, 28, 29, 31, 32, 34, 36, 37, 39—43, 46, 49, 50, 52—57, 59—63, 65, 67—69, 71—76, 79, 80, 83, 84, 86—90, 92—94, 96—99, 102—109, 111—116, 118, 120, 121, 122, 124, 125, 127—130, 132—134, 136—140, 142—153, 156—161, 163—174
Weston, Capt. 24
Whale, Richd. 93
White, Daniell 61
Williamson, George ... 97, 147
Winter, J. 126
Worth, Capt. 24, 126
Wright, Nathaniel ... 103

X

Xaviell 95

LIBRARY OF THE BOMBAY BRANCH OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY